JOB NO.: TCS00670/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI
BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (NO.10) – MAY 2014

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
13 June 2014	TCS00670/13/600/R0184v2		
		Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	11 June 2014	First Submission
2	13 June 2014	Amended according to IEC's comments on 12 June 2014

SMEC ASIA Ltd.
瑞 峰 工 程 顧 問 有 限 公 司

SMEC ASIA LIMITED
Unit A-C, 27/F Ford Glory Plaza
37-39 Wing Hong Street
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong
T +852 3995 8100
F +852 3995 8101
E smecasia@smec.com
W www.smec.com

16 June 2014

Our ref: 7076192/L16189/RY/AB/AW/rw
Your ref:

AECOM
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin
N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Simon LEUNG

Dear Sirs

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation
Monthly EM&A Report (No. 10) – May 2014

With reference to the Monthly EM&A Report No. 10 for May 2014 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader we received on 16 June 2014, please be noted that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/A.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995 8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Ms Winnie MA on tel. 3995 8138 or by email to winnie.ma@smec.com.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
SMEC Asia Limited

Antony WONG
Independent Environmental Checker

cc	CEDD/BCP	-	Mr Pui Sang LI / Mr Eric CHAN / Mr William CHEUNG / Mr CM OR	by fax: 2714 0103
	AECOM	-	Mr Pat LAM / Mr Perry YAM	by email
	SRJV	-	Mr Edwin AU	by email
	CW	-	Mr Daniel HO	by email
	DHK	-	Mr Raymond CHENG	by email
	AUES	-	Mr TW TAM	by email

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES01 This is the **10th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1 to 31 May 2014** (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES02 The construction work for Contract 2 under the Project was commenced on 19 May 2014 and monitoring work at relevant monitoring location including **2** air quality and **3** noise have been activated in this Reporting Period. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Environmental Aspect	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Reporting Period	
		Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake	Total Occasions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	**6**	**90**
	24-hour TSP	**6**	**29**
Construction Noise	$L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime	**8**	**39**
Water Quality	Water sampling	**5**	**13(*)**
Joint Site Inspection / Audit	IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing	**Contract 2**	**2**
		Contract 3	**4**
		Contract 5	**4**

(*) Monitoring day

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES03 In the Reporting Period, no exceedance of air quality and construction noise was registered. However, ten (10) Limit Level exceedances for water quality monitoring were recorded. The summary of breach of environmental performance is shown below.

Environmental Aspect	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				NOE Issued	Investigation	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	-	-
	24-hour TSP	0	0	0	-	-
Construction Noise	$L_{eq(30min)}$ Daytime	0	0	0	-	-
Water Quality	DO	0	0	0	-	-
	Turbidity	0	**5**	**5**	Not project related	NA
	SS	0	**5**	**5**	Not project related	NA

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES04 In this Reporting Period, no environmental complaint was lodged for Contracts 3 and 5. However, one (1) environmental complaint was received for Contract 2 on 16 May 2014 regarding direct discharge of muddy water. Investigation report for the complaint has completed and it reveals that no direct discharge of muddy water from Contract 2 was found.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES05 No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

REPORTING CHANGE

ES06 The construction work for Contract 2 under the Project was commenced on 19 May 2014 and monitoring work at relevant monitoring locations including **2** air quality and **3** noise have been activated in this Reporting Period. The monitoring results of these locations have incorporated in the report. Moreover, proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM7a to AM7b was submitted to EPD on 4 June 2014 after verified by the IEC and it has approved by the EPD (EPD's ref.: (7) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).

SITE INSPECTION

ES07 In this Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 2*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **23 and 30 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

ES08 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 3*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **9, 14, 19 and 26 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

ES09 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 5*** has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **8, 15, 22 and 29 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES10 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

ES11 During wet season, muddy water or other water pollutants from sites surface flow to local stream such as Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel or public area will be key environment issue. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas should be fully implemented.

ES12 Special attention should also be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of *Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works*, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/A issued on 28 October 2013.

1.1.2 The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as "BCP"); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in ***Appendix A***.

1.1.3 The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:

1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary – this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan – this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
3) North Tunnel – this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
4) Sha Tau Kok Road – this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
5) South Tunnel – this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
6) Fanling – this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.

1.1.4 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A program, the baseline monitoring has carried out between **13 June 2013** and **12 July 2013** for all parameters including air quality, noise and water quality before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report summarized the key findings and the rationale behind determining a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) from the baseline data. Also, the Project baseline monitoring report which verified by the IEC has been submitted to EPD on **16 July 2013** for endorsement. The major construction works of the Project was commenced on **16 August 2013** in accordance with the EP Section 5.3 stipulation.

1.1.5 This is **10th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for reporting period from **1** to **31 May 2014**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

Section 1 *Introduction*
Section 2 *Project Organization and Construction Progress*
Section 3 *Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements*
Section 4 *Air Quality Monitoring*
Section 5 *Construction Noise Monitoring*
Section 6 *Water Quality Monitoring*
Section 7 *Waste Management*

2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:

- Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
- Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
- Contract 4 (TCSS)
- Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
- Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in ***Appendix A***.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:

- construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
- construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
- construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
- provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
- construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:

- construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
- realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
- widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
- demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.1.5 Contract 4 has not yet been awarded. The work of the Contract 4 includes provision and installation of Traffic Control and Surveillance System and the associated electrical and mechanical works for the Project.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:

- site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;
- construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;

- associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
- construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.1.7 Contract 6 is still yet awarded. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 would be included below:

- construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
- associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
- provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
- construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.2.1 The project organization is shown in ***Appendix B***. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

2.2.4 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulaiton of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

The Contractor(s)

2.2.5 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the ER. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM &A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

2.2.6 One ET will be employed for this Project. The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
- Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the lEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, lEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.2.7 One IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to

audit the environmental performance of construction

- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, lEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage IV (Environmental Permit EP-430/2011);

(b) Building works and road works by contractors of Architectural Services Department (ArchSD) (Environmental Permit EP-404/2011/A);

(c) Widening of Fanling Highway – Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange – Contract No. HY/2012/06;

(d) Construction of cross-boundary vehicular and pedestrian bridges (total 5 numbers) across the Shenzhen River; and

(e) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activity conducted under the Project is located in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and they are summarized in below. Moreover, the master construction program of the Contracts 2, 3 and 5 is enclosed in ***Appendix C***.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

The contract commenced in May 2014. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Project wide – Decontamination of Structures with Asbestos
- Project wide – Minor Structures Demolition
- Project wide – Minor Structures Demolition
- Project wide – Asbestos Inspection (Phase 3)
- SA01 – Erection of Project Office
- North Portal – Excavation Works
- North Portal – Temporary Access Road
- Mid Vent Portal – Soil Nails Installation
- Mid Vent Portal – Excavation Works
- Mid Vent Portal – Erection of Workshop
- South Portal – Instrumentation and Monitoring Works for Temporary Steel Bridge Construction
- South Portal – Instrumentation and Monitoring Works for Temporary Steel Bridge Construction
- South Portal – Bridge Construction

- South Portal – Mini Piling Works
- South Portal – Instrumentation and Monitoring Works for Temporary Steel Bridge Construction
- Temporary Bridge - Trial Pit for Water Mains Inspection
- Site Office and Workshop Containers Installation at CR6A
- Hoarding and Fencing
- Minor Structures Demolition
- Road Improvement at Lau Shui Heung Road
- Removal of Boulders

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

The Contract commenced in November 2013. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Cable detection and trial trenches
- Tree Felling Works
- Pre-drilling works and piling works
- Bored pile and bored pile wall construction
- Construction of haul road and temporary soil platform for geotechnical works
- Slope upgrading works
- Noise barrier installation
- Waterworks
- Mini pile construction

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

- The contract has not yet been awarded.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

The Contract awarded in April 2013 and commenced on August 2013. In this Reporting Period, construction activities conducted are listed below:

- Construction of Western pedestrian subway at Lin Ma Hang
- Construction of Eastern pedestrian subway and pump room at Lin Ma Hang
- Western lift shaft's construction
- Pile cap construction works at Bridge J
- Construction of retaining wall No.1
- Drainage works at Lin Ma Hang Road
- Water works at Lin Ma Hang Road
- Transplantation, Pruning/felling of existing tree
- Formation Works at BCP Area

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- The contract has not yet been awarded

2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD for retention which listed in below:

- Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3 and 5
- Landscape Plan
- Topsoil Management Plan
- Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
- Baseline Monitoring Report (*TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3*) for the Project
- Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 3 and 5
- Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
- Vegetation Survey Report

2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in ***Table 2-1***.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

Item	Description	License/Permit Status	
Contract 2			
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No.: 368864	31 Dec 2013
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	North Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-652-D2523-01 Mid-Vent Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2524-01 South Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2526-01	Valid from 25 Mar 2014 Valid from 25 Mar 2014 Valid from 9 Apr 2014
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.WT00018374-2014	Valid from 3 Mar 2014 to 28 Feb 2019
		No.: W5/1I389	Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019
		No.: W5/1I390	Valid from 24 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019
		No.: W5/1I391	Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019
		No.: W5/1I392	Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Acc no. 7019105	Valid from 8 Jan 2014
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0268-14 GW-RN0244-14 GW-RN0303-14	Valid 24 Apr 2014- 22 Oct 2014 Valid 1 May 2014- 30 Oct 2014 Valid 21 May 2014 – 6 Nov 2014
Contract 3			
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 362101	Notification received by EPD on 17 Jul 2013
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number: No.:5113-634-C3817-01	Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.:WT00016832 – 2013	Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7017914	Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0109-14	Valid on 24 Feb 2014 till 17 May 2014

Item	Description	License/Permit Status	
		GW-RN0136-14	Valid on 4 Mar 2014 till 22 Jun 2014
Contract 5			
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. No: 359338	Notified EPD on 13 May 2013
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number No. 5213-642-S3735-01	Valid form 8 Jun 2013 till the end of Contract
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	No.: W5/1G44/1	Valid from 8 Jun 13 to 30 Jun 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7017351	Valid form 29 Apr 13 till the end of Contract
5	Construction Noise Permit	**NA**	**NA**

3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:

- Air quality;
- Construction noise; and
- Water quality

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in ***Table 3-1.***

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	• 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and • 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler.
Noise	• $L_{eq(30min)}$ in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and • 3 sets of consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00 next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday • Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.
Water Quality	**In-situ Measurements** • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L); • Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%); • Turbidity (NTU); • pH unit; • Water depth (m); and • Temperature (℃).
	Laboratory Analysis • Suspended Solids (mg/L)

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in ***Appendix D***. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The proposed alternative monitoring locations has updated in the revised EM&A Programme which verified by IEC and certified by ET Leader prior submitted to EPD on 10 July 2013. ***Table 3-2***, ***Table 3-3*** and ***Table 3-4*** are respectively listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in ***Appendix E***.

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM1a*	Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village	BCP	Contract 5
AM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 5, Contract 6
AM3	Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village.	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 5, Contract 6

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
AM4a	A village house located at about 160m east side of the original point AM4	LMH to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 6
AM5	Ping Yeung Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
AM6	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
AM7b[@]	Loi Tung Village House	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2
AM8	Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
AM9b#	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

 # Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM9a to AM9b was submitted to EPD on 4 Nov 2013 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (15) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.10 dated 8 Nov 2013).
** Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM1to AM1a was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (6) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).*
@ Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM7ato AM1b was submitted to EPD on 4 June 2014 after verified by the IEC. It was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (7) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.12 dated 9 Jun 2014).

Table 3-3 Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

Station ID	Description	Works Area	Related to the Work Contract
NM1	Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63	BCP	Contract 5
NM2	Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road	Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area	Contract 5, Contract 6
NM3	Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast)	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM4	Wo Keng Shan Village House	Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan	Contract 6
NM5	Village House, Loi Tung	Sha Tau Kok Road	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM6	Tai Tong Wu Village House 2	Sha Tau Kok Rpad	Contract 2, Contract 6
NM7	Po Kat Tsai Village	Po Kat Tsai	Contract 2
NM8	Village House, Tong Hang	Fanling	Contract 2 Contract 3
NM9	Village House, Kiu Tau Village	Fanling	Contract 3
NM10	Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80	Fanling	Contract 3

Table 3-4 Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

Station ID	Description	Coordinates of Designated / Alternative Location		Nature of the location	Related to the Work Contract
WM1	Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel	833679	845421	Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location	Contract 5
WM1-Control	Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel	834185	845917	NA	Contract 5
WM2A	Downstream of River Ganges	834204	844471	Alternative location located at downstream 81m of the designated	Contract 6

Station ID	Description	Coordinates of Designated / Alternative Location		Nature of the location	Related to the Work Contract
				location	
WM2A-Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835270	844243	Alternative location located at upstream 78m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM2B	Downstream of River Ganges	835433	843397	NA	Contract 6
WM2B-Control	Upstream of River Ganges	835835	843351	Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM3	Downstream of River Indus	836324	842407	NA	Contract 6
WM3-Control	Upstream of River Indus	836763	842400	Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location	Contract 6
WM4	Downstream of Ma Wat Channel	833850	838338	Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4–Control A	Kau Lung Hang Stream	834028	837695	Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location	Contract 3
WM4–Control B	Upstream of Ma Wat Channel	833760	837395	Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location	Contract 3

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6*, *3.1.5* and *4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.1 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:

- 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
- 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

Noise Monitoring

3.4.2 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as "the restricted hours"), 3 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement will depended CNP requirements to undertake. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.3 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.* If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.

3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-5***.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-Hr TSP	
High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1-Hour TSP	
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:

1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.

3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from "the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station" is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

Noise Monitoring

3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m s^{-1}.

3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-6***.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238 or Rion NL-14 or Rion NL-31
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:

- a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
- a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.

3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.

3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.

3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.

3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.

3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 ºC without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.

3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.

3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-7***. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or tape measures
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket

Equipment	Model
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument
pH meter	The EcoSense ® pH10A pen-style instrument
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

1-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90^{o} light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

(a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;

(b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and

(c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Thermo Andersen Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

(a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;

(b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;

(c.) A blower motor assembly;

(d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;

(e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;

(f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and

(g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.

3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25^{o}C, for six months prior to disposal.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L_{10} and L_{90}) were also obtained for reference.

3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements would be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $Leq_{(30min)}$ in six consecutive $Leq_{(5min)}$ measurements will use as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also $Leq_{(15min)}$ in three consecutive $Leq_{(5min)}$ measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during

restricted hours), if necessary.

3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking is performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated locations. The sampling produce with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

Sampling Procedure

3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.

3.6.11 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.

3.6.12 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.

3.6.13 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4^0C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

In-situ Measurement

3.6.14 YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation.

3.6.15 A portable EcoSense ® pH10A pen-style instrument is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1.

3.6.16 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU.

3.6.17 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

Laboratory Analysis

3.6.18 All water samples analyzed Suspended Solids (SS) will be carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* will start within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.

3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with

the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.

3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.

3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.

3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in ***Appendix F***.

3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in ***Tables 3-8, 3-9*** and ***3-10***.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action Level (μg /m^3)		Limit Level (μg/m^3)	
	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
AM1a	265	143	500	260
AM2	268	149		
AM3	269	145		
AM4a	267	148		
AM5	268	143		
AM6	269	148		
AM7b	275	156		
AM8	269	144		
AM9b	271	151		

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
NM1, NM2, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8, NM9, NM10	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)[Note 1 & Note 2]

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and65 dB(A) during examination period
Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Performance criteria	Monitoring Location				
		WM1	WM2A	WM2B	WM3	WM4
DO (mg/L)	Action Level	(*)4.23	(**)4.00	(*)4.74	(**)4.00	(*)4.14
	Limit Level	(#)4.19	(**)4.00	(#)4.60	(**)4.00	(#)4.08
Turbidity (NTU)	Action Level	51.3	24.9	11.4	13.4	35.2
		AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day				
	Limit Level	67.6	33.8	12.3	14.0	38.4
		AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day				
SS (mg/L)	Action Level	54.5	14.6	11.8	12.6	39.4
		AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day				
	Limit Level	64.9	17.3	12.4	12.9	45.5
		AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day				

Remarks:
(*) *The Proposed **Action Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data*
(**) *The Proposed **Action & Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L*
(#) *The Proposed **Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data*

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in ***Appendix G.***

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and air quality monitoring was performed at ***6*** relevant designated locations as below:

- AM1a - Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village;
- AM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
- AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village;
- AM7b – Loi Tung Village;
- AM8 - Po Kat Tsai Village;
- AM9b - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H*** and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of ***90*** events of 1-hour TSP and ***29*** events of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in ***Tables 4-1 to 4-6***. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM1a

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-May-14	68	2-May-14	11:21	43	33	24
9-May-14	63	5-May-14	11:09	42	54	59
16-May-14#	41	10-May-14	10:54	54	46	42
21-May-14	82	16-May-14	14:14	46	43	56
27-May-14	96	22-May-14	9:34	28	25	26
31-May-14	27	28-May-14	10:07	63	55	72
Average (Range)	**63 (27- 96)**	Average (Range)		**45 (24 – 72)**		

 # Monitoring scheduled on 15 May 2014 was postponed to 16 May 2014 due to replacement of parts of HVS.

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM2

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-May-14	92	2-May-14	11:04	40	29	34
9-May-14	15	5-May-14	10:55	38	47	53
15-May-14	61	10-May-14	10:46	47	42	41
21-May-14	76	16-May-14	13:59	46	44	50
27-May-14	72	22-May-14	10:26	40	39	35
31-May-14	68	28-May-14	10:36	36	33	33
Average (Range)	**64 (15-92)**	Average (Range)		**40 (29 – 53)**		

Table 4-3 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM3

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-May-14	38	2-May-14	10:58	32	27	19
9-May-14	15	5-May-14	10:43	32	50	40
15-May-14	50	10-May-14	10:36	52	49	42

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
21-May-14	51	16-May-14	13:57	65	58	64
27-May-14	31	22-May-14	10:36	44	40	37
31-May-14	139	28-May-14	10:49	39	35	37
Average (Range)	**54 (15-139)**	Average (Range)		**42 (19 – 65)**		

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM7b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
26-May-14#	82	20-May-14	13:21	30	25	20
31-May-14	48	26-May-14	10:42	53	37	28
		31-May-14	11:41	27	27	32
Average (Range)	**46 (26 – 69)**	Average (Range)		**31 (20 – 53)**		

 # Power supply at new location AM7b was connected on 26 May 2014.

Table 4-5 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM8

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
21-May-14	98	20-May-14	10:33	23	21	20
27-May-14	23	26-May-14	10:27	34	18	20
31-May-14	41	31-May-14	12:15	26	19	27
Average (Range)	**54 (23 – 98)**	Average (Range)		**23 (18 – 34)**		

Table 4-6 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM9b

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st reading	2nd reading	3rd reading
3-May-14	36	2-May-14	10:10	32	24	21
9-May-14	19	8-May-14	11:38	68	65	58
15-May-14	54	14-May-14	10:29	45	41	35
21-May-14	38	20-May-14	10:07	20	18	16
27-May-14	61	26-May-14	14:03	22	23	27
31-May-14	25	31-May-14	10:07	32	17	14
Average (Range)	**39 (19-61)**	Average (Range)		**32 (14 – 68)**		

4.2.2 As shown in ***Tables 4-1*** to ***4-6***, the 24-hour and 1-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/ Limit Level. No Notification of Exceedances (NOE) of air quality criteria or corrective action was therefore required.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in ***Appendix K***.

5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and noise monitoring was performed at ***8*** relevant designated locations as below:

- NM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63;
- NM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
- NM5 - Village House, Loi Tung
- NM6 - Tai Tong Wu Village House 2
- NM7 - Po Kat Tsai Village
- NM8 - Village House, Tong Hang;
- NM9 - Village House, Kiu Tau Village; and
- NM10 - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

5.1.2 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H*** and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **39** event noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM1, NM2, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8 and NM9. Therefore, no façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status was performed at NM10. So, façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has added according to the requirement in this month. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in ***Table 5-1.*** The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)									
Date	**NM1**	**NM2**	**Date**	**NM5**	**NM6**	**NM7**	**NM8**	**NM9**	**(*)NM10**
2-May-14	51	61	2-May-14				59	61	69
5-May-14	56	64	8-May-14				63	60	58
10-May-14	51	56	14-May-14				61	56	63
16-May-14	54	59	20-May-14	72	57	61	61	56	64
22-May-14	57	59	26-May-14	57	59	63	61	55	65
28-May-14	56	62	31-May-14	61	61	64	54	60	72
Limit Level	**75 dB(A)**								

Remarks

(*) *façade correction (+3 dB(A) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines*

5.2.2 As shown in ***Table 5-1***, the noise level measured at the eight (8) designated monitoring locations were below 75dB(A). Furthermore, there was no noise complaints (Action Level exceedance) received by the RE, Contractor or CEDD in the Reporting Period. Therefore, no Action or Limit Level exceedance was triggered and no corrective action was required.

6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project has been commenced in Contracts 3 and 5 and water quality monitoring was performed at 5 relevant designated locations as below:

- WM1 – Contract 5 working site downstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM1 – Control – Contract 5 working site upstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM4 – Contract 3 working site Downstream of Ma Wat Channel
- WM4 – Control A - Contract 3 working site Kau Lung Hang Stream
- WM4 – Control B - Contract 3 working site Upstream of Ma Wat Channel

6.1.2 The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in ***Appendix H***. The monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **13** sampling days were performed for water quality monitoring at Contracts 3 and 5. The key monitoring parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in ***Tables 6-1 and 6-2***. Breaches of water quality monitoring criteria are shown in ***Table 6-3***. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in ***Appendix I*** and the relevant graphical plot are shown in ***Appendix J***.

Table 6-1 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results for Contract 3

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB	WM4	WM4-CA	WM4-CB
2-May-14	7.27	7.44	7.36	15.8	5.0	6.4	13.0	4.5	6.5
5-May-14	6.57	7.56	4.41	22.7	7.8	15.4	13.0	5.5	15.5
8-May-14	7.13	8.34	5.84	14.2	6.7	10.8	9.5	7.5	7.0
10-May-14	7.09	8.23	6.40	35.0	5.9	13.0	24.5	2.0	10.0
12-May-14	8.49	8.52	8.21	21.3	8.2	16.9	13.5	4.0	9.0
14-May-14	7.74	7.74	7.28	12.8	7.0	30.5	10.0	2.5	21.5
16-May-14	6.87	7.56	6.37	90.2	59.9	114.5	74.0	57.5	92.5
20-May-14	7.11	7.28	6.74	153.0	55.2	262.0	115.5	48.0	215.0
22-May-14	7.36	7.26	6.72	18.2	4.8	15.7	10.5	3.5	9.0
24-May-14	7.79	7.69	6.86	22.3	4.4	10.4	18.5	4.0	8.5
26-May-14	7.70	7.16	7.10	6.1	3.8	7.8	10.0	<2	5.0
28-May-14	7.86	6.74	5.47	8.3	3.8	6.7	7.0	2.5	5.0
31-May-14	7.99	6.92	5.60	9.9	5.1	12.1	9.0	2.5	14.0

Table 6-2 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results for Contract 5

Date	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
	WM1	WM1-Control	WM1	WM1-Control	WM1	WM1-Control
2-May-14	7.60	8.56	19.2	7.6	11.5	2.0
5-May-14	7.21	7.07	37.3	20.5	49.0	15.5
8-May-14	6.60	7.20	29.0	16.2	22.0	13.5
10-May-14	7.13	7.26	**84.0**	14.3	**141.5**	8.5
12-May-14	7.67	7.77	**98.4**	19.9	**67.5**	18.5
14-May-14	6.63	6.18	**169.0**	17.9	**128.0**	12.0
16-May-14	6.44	6.16	**Over range**	Over range	**984.0**	712.0
20-May-14	6.08	6.16	**186.0**	110.0	**127.5**	80.5
22-May-14	7.36	7.06	30.4	11.5	27.5	7.0
24-May-14	7.36	7.30	27.4	12.4	19.0	19.0
26-May-14	7.05	6.88	23.7	12.4	19.0	19.0
28-May-14	7.11	7.03	49.1	10.4	35.5	3.5
31-May-14	6.73	6.82	25.8	13.3	23.5	12.0

Remark: bold and underlined indicated Limit Level exceedance.

Table 6-3 Breaches of Water Quality Monitoring Criteria in Reporting Period

Location	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)		Total Exceedance	
	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
WM1	0	0	0	**5**	0	**5**	0	**10**
WM4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No of Exceedance	0	0	0	**5**	0	**5**	0	**10**

6.2.2 In view of the monitoring results of Dissolved Oxygen (DO) at W1 and W4, all the measured results were higher than Action Level.

6.2.3 For turbidity and SS, no exceedances were recorded at WM4 but a total of ten (10) Limit Level exceedances were recorded at WM1. The Notification on Exceedances (NOEs) were issued to all relevant parties upon confirmation the results. The investigation for the cause of exceedance was completed and submitted to relevant parties. The investigation results are summarized in below.

Investigation for Exceedance at WM1 on 10, 12 and 14 2014

6.2.4 According to the site information provided by SRJV, there was no construction activity carried out on 10, 12, 14 May 2014 due to inclement weather. According to records by the Hong Kong Observatory, there was continuous heavy rain recorded from 8 to 14 May 2014, the Amber rainstorm warning was issued on 9 May 2014, and the Amber and Red rainstorm warning were in force on 11 May 2014.

6.2.5 During the course of water sampling, muddy water was observed throughout the channel. Moreover, pollutant was found discharged from a pipe into the existing stream by others near WM1-C. Due to the continuous heavy rain, drain flood-water was occurred at Shenzhen River and muddy backflow from was found accumulated near WM1. It is concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project.

Investigation for Exceedance at WM1 on 16 and 22 May 2014

6.2.6 According to the site information provided by SRJV, there was no construction activity carried out on 16 and 20 May 2014 due to inclement weather. According to records by the Hong Kong Observatory, there was continuous heavy rain recorded from 16 to 20 May 2014 and the Amber Rainstorm Warning was issued on 20 May 2014.

6.2.7 Inspections carried out by the Contractor on 16 and 20 May 2014 observed flooding and muddy water at WM1, and the exceedances of turbidity and suspended solids were due to the continuous heavy rain and backflow from Shenzhen River.

6.2.8 In view of the monitoring result at WM1-C, it was noted that high turbidity and suspended solids results were obtained during rainfall, which implies that the condition of the river is highly influenced by the rainfall and backflow from Shenzhen River. Based on the above investigation, it is considered that the exceedances were not related to works under the Project.

7 WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

7.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in ***Tables 7-1*** and ***7-2*** and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in ***Appendix L***. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

Type of Waste	Contract 2		Contract 3		Contract 5		Total Quantity
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	
C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m^3)	0	--	**2.740**	-	0	--	**2.740**
Reused in this Project (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	**0.0643**	-	**0.192**	-	0	--	**0.192**
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	**14.4032**	C5	0	-	0	--	**0**
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	**0.1094**	Tuen Mun 38	**2.548**	Tuen Mun 38	0	--	**2.548**

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

Type of Waste	Contract 2		Contract 3		Contract 5		Total Quantity
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location	
Recycled Metal (in '000m^3)	0	-	0	-	-	License collector	**0**
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000m^3)	0	-	0	-	0	--	**0**
Recycled Plastic (in '000m^3)	0	-	0	-	0	--	**0**
Chemical Wastes (in '000m^3)	0	-	**0.020**	License collector	0	--	**0.020**
General Refuses (in '000m^3)	**0.0887**	NENT	**0.195**	NENT	**0.23**	NENT	

8 SITE INSPECTION

8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

The Contract 2

8.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **23** and **30 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 2*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 8-1***.

Table 8-1 Site Observations for Contract 2

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
23 May 2014	• Muddy surface runoff discharge from the site during rain storm was observed at Mid Vent Portal, the Contractor was reminded to pay attention to prevent discharge of any muddy water.	• No muddy water was accumulated in the site area and no muddy surface runoff discharge from the site was observed during site inspection on 30 May 2014.
	• Free standing chemical containers without drip trays were observed at North Portal. The Contractor was reminded to provide drip trays to prevent leakage.	• Chemical containers were provided with drip tray and covered with tarpaulin.
	• Fencing for the tree protection zone was observed to have not been installed properly at North Portal. The Contractor was requested to provide proper maintenance for the tree protection zone.	• Proper fencing for the tree protection zone was provided and maintained.
30 May 2014	• Chemical waste storage area at Mid Vent Portal is only for the storage of chemical waste, and not for the storage of used chemicals.	• Chemicals were stored in proper Chemical Storage Area.
	• Water spraying should be applied for breaking activities to minimize dust generation at South Portal.	• Water spraying was applied to minimize dust generation during breaking activities.
	• The public road at South Portal leading to the site should be kept clean, sand and mud was observed leading to the site.	• No loose of sand and mud was observed on public pathway and public road was kept in clean.
	• Sand bag and earth bund should be provided to direct the surface run-off to the sedimentation tank at South Portal.	• Sand bags have been provided to avoid any muddy runoff into the U-channel.

The Contract 3

8.2.3 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **9, 14, 19 and 26 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 3*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 8-2***.

Table 8-2 Site Observations for Contract 3

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
9 May 2014	• The Contractor was reminded to treat the stagnant water with sedimentation facilities prior to discharge from the site. • Housekeeping should be improved at the demolished vehicle workshop.	• Housekeeping at the demolished vehicle workshop has been improved. • Stagnant water was removed after rainfall.
14 May 2014	• The Contractor was reminded to clean up the stagnant water in all drip trays after rainy days to prevent mosquito breeding. • The Contractor was reminded to provide wheel washing facilities at every construction entrance/exit. • The Contractor was reminded to provide washing facilities for workers' boots to prevent the spread of loose soil to the public road.	• The reminder is noted. • Wheel washing facilities have been provided at all site entrance/exit. • Washing facilities for workers have been provided at site entrance/exit of SA3
19 May 2014	• The Contractor was reminded to provide valves to all drip trays in the construction site. • The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for free-standing chemical to ensure no leakage of the chemical and to clean the oil stain at bored pile A18.	• Valve has been provided to drip tray. • Drip tray was provided for free-standing chemical and the oil stain was cleaned.
26 May 2014	• The Contractor should clean the sedimentation tank at SA4 to prevent overflow and to ensure the suspended solid level of the discharge complies with the discharge license.	• The sedimentation tank has been cleaned as of site inspection on 3 June 2014.

8.2.5 Moreover, the general housekeeping such as tidiness of weekly and cleaniness of daily should be maintained in accordance with the PS requirements.

The Contract 5

8.2.6 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 5 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **8, 15, 22 and 29 May 2014**. No non-compliance was noted.

8.2.7 The findings / deficiencies of ***Contract 5*** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed

in ***Table 8-3***.

Table 8-3 Site Observations for Contract 5

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
8 May 2014	• The Contractor should clean up the vehicle washing bays regularly to prevent muddy water in the bay and maintain effiency. • Dusty trails at site exit in LMH was observed, the Contractor was reminded to maintain mitigation measure to prevent loose dust and surface runoff on public road. • Stagnant waster in drip tray was observed after the rain, the Contractor was remidned to drain away any stagnant water to prevent mosquitos breeding.	• The water at vehicle washing bay was drained away and the sediment was removed to improve the washing bay efficiency. • The loose sand and dust at public road was cleaned up. • Stagnant water in trip tray was drained away to prevent mosquitoes breeding.
15 May 2014	• At the site exit at LMH, the road should be paved with concrete to reduce dust generation. • Unplugged drip tray was observed on site, the Contractor was reminded to re-plug the drip tray to prevent leakage. • The Contractor was reminded to provide proper labels to air compressor in pipe jacking area.	• The exit/entrance road at LMH site office has been completely paved with concrete. • The drip trays were re-plugged to prevent leakage. • The Contractor provided clear and proper labels to the air compressor at the pipe jacking area.
22 May 2014	• C&D waste was observed cumulated near the site exit of temporary bridge area, the Contractor was reminded to clean and maintain a clean and tidy site.	• Work force was provided for site cleaning at the working area near the site exit of temporary bridge area.
29 May 2014	• At the site exit of LMH site office, the Contractor was reminded to tag the trees to indicate their condition. • Contruction materials were found underneath the tree (to be felled), the Contractor was reminded to remove or cover the stockpile. • Unplugged drip tray was observed, the Contractor was reminded to re-plug the drip tray to prevent leakage.	• To be followed. • At the exit in LMH site office, the stockpile was removed. • The drip tray was re-plugged to prevent leakage.

8.2.8 Moreover, the general housekeeping such as tidiness of weekly and cleaniness of daily should be maintained in accordance with the PS requirements. Addition, regular basis cleaning the wheel washing bay is reminded. Furthermore, works at Bridge J Area, tree protected fences should be provided to protect all retained tree. Moreover, the Contractor was reminded setting up storage area as for all chemical waste dispose on site.

Other Contracts

8.2.9 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 have not yet been commenced, no site inspection is performed for these Contracts.

9 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

9.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

Contract 2

9.1.1 In the Reporting Period, there were no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme lodged for Contract 2. However, one environmental complaint regarding muddy water discharge was received for Contract 2 on 16 May 2014.

9.1.2 The EPD carried out a site inspection at the North Portal of Contract 2 on Sha Tau Kok on 16 May 2014 and observed muddy water being discharged into the surface drain between the site office and Sha Tau Kok Road. Although the surface drain was within site boundaries, there was no demarcation of the works boundary, which might lead to public misunderstanding of improper water discharge.

9.1.3 The Contractor (DHK) figured out that the concerned surface drains are within the project site, therefore no direct discharge of muddy water was made. Prompt remedial actions were taken by DHK to rectify the deficiencies and they are presented in follow:-

- A catchpit has been formed near the site entrance to collect water from surface drains. The water collected is then pumped to the wastewater treatment facilities, including AquaSed and sedimentation tank beneath for treatment before discharge.
- Sandbags have been placed along sections of hoarding where seepage is likely to occur. The same arrangement is in place along the section of surface channel near the junction of Sha Tau Kok Road and Wo Keng Shan Road.
- DHK has installed covers for the drainage channel along the Sha Tau Kok road to minimise the potential of muddy water complaints from the public.
- A row of water barriers has been provided to demarcate the site boundaries.
- Water sampling has been carried out on 30 May 2014 as per Effluent Discharge License.

Contract 3 and 5

9.1.4 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaints, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for Contracts 3 and 5.

9.1.5 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in ***Tables 9-1, 9-2*** and ***9-3***.

Table 9-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
06 Nov 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 3	0	**1**	**(1) Construction Dust**
16 Aug 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 5	0	**1**	**(1) Construction Dust**
1 – 31 May 2014	Contract 2	**1**	**1**	**(1) Water Quality**
	Contract 3	0	**1**	**(1) Construction Dust**
	Contract 5	0	**1**	**(1) Construction Dust**

Table 9-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
06 Nov 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 3	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 5	0	0	NA
1 – 31 May 2014	Contract 2	0	0	NA
	Contract 3	0	0	NA
	Contract 5	0	0	NA

Table 9-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Contract No	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
06 Nov 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 3	0	0	NA
16 Aug 2013 - 30 Apr 2014	Contract 5	0	0	NA
1 – 31 May 2014	Contract 2	0	0	NA
	Contract 3	0	0	NA
	Contract 5	0	0	NA

The Other Contracts

9.1.6 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 have not yet been commenced, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme are registered in the Reporting Period.

10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

10.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

10.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in ***Appendix M.***

10.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contracts 3 and 5 in this Reporting Period are summarized in ***Table 10-1***.

Table 10-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Water Quality	• Wastewater to be treated by the filtration systems i.e. sedimentation tank or AquaSed before to discharge.
Air Quality	• Maintain damp / wet surface on access road • Keep slow speed in the sites • All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site • Sprayed water during breaking works • A cleaning truck was regularly performed on the public road to prevent fugitive dust emission
Noise	• Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. • Keep good maintenance of plants • Place noisy plants away from residence or school • Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works • Shut down the plants when not in used.
Waste and Chemical Management	• On-site sorting prior to disposal • Follow requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” • Predict required quantity of concrete accurately • Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal
General	• The site was generally kept tidy and clean.

10.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

10.2.1 Construction activities as undertaken in the coming month for the Project lists below:

Contract 2

- Project wide – Minor Structures Demolition
- Project wide – Watermains Connection
- Hoarding and Fencing
- Removal of Boulders
- SA01 – Erection of Project Office
- Mid Vent Portal – Soil Nails Works
- Mid Vent Portal – Workshop Erection
- Mid Vent Portal – Wetsep Erection
- Mid Vent Portal – Shotcrete Trial
- Mid Vent Portal – Excavation Works
- North Portal – Excavation Works
- North Portal – Haul Road
- South Portal – Geotechnical Instrumentation Works
- South Portal – Bridge Construction
- South Portal – Mini Piling Works

- South Portal – Instrumentation and Monitoring Works for Temporary Steel Bridge Construction
- Temporary Bridge - Trial Pit for Water Mains Inspection
- Site Office and Workshop Containers Installation at CR6A

Contract 3

- Cable detection and trial trenches
- Pre-drilling works and piling works
- Tree felling and transplanting works
- Pile cap works
- Waterworks
- Slope upgrading works
- Noise barrier footing
- Laying of concrete pipe works
- Bored pile wall construction
- Pier Construction
- Site formation
- Demolition
- Mini pile construction

Contract 5

- Construction of retaining wall No.1
- Construction of Village House at RS4
- Piling works at footbridge
- Construction of Western pedestrian subway at LMH
- Pipe jacking across Kong Yuen River
- Transplantation, Pruning/felling of existing tree
- Drainage works at proposed and existing LMH Road
- Formation Works at BCP Area
- Construction of Depressed Road at BCP3
- Filing Works for ArcHD permanent office
- Construction of substructure and superstructe of Bridge J
- Water works at proposed and existing LMH Road
- Water works at proposed and existing LMH Road
- Construction of footbridge and staircase at RS4
- Construction of Eastern pedestrian subway and pump room at LMH.

10.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

10.3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for Contracts 2, 3 and 5 include:

- Implementation of control measures for rainstorm;
- Regular clearance of stagnant water during wet season;
- Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
- Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
- Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
- Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
- Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
- Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
- Management of chemical wastes;
- Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;

- Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
- Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures

10.3.2 For other Contracts, no environmental issue is considered due to these contracts still yet to commence.

11 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

11.1 CONCLUSIONS

11.1.1 This is **10th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from **1** to **31 May 2014**.

11.1.2 No 24-hour or 1-hour TSP monitoring results that triggered the Action or Limit Levels were recorded. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.

11.1.3 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in the Reporting Period. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.

11.1.4 For water quality monitoring, ten (10) Limit Level exceedances in parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded at WM1. The Notification on Exceedances (NOEs) was issued to all relevant parties. Investigation findings concluded that that all the exceedances were not due to the Project works.

11.1.5 In the Reporting Period, one environmental complaint was received for Contract 2 on 16 May 2014 regarding direct discharge of muddy water. Investigation report for the complaint has completed and it reveals that no direct discharge of muddy water from Contract 2 was found.

11.1.6 No environmental complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution under the EM&A Programme of the Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works was received in the reporting period for Contract 3 and 5.

11.1.7 During the Reporting Period, two (2), five (5) and five (5) events of joint site inspection by the RE, IEC, ET and Main-contractor were carried out for Contracts 2, 3 and 5 respectively in accordance with the EM&A Manual stipulation. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection. The environmental performance of the Project of Contracts 3 and 5 was therefore considered as satisfactory.

11.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

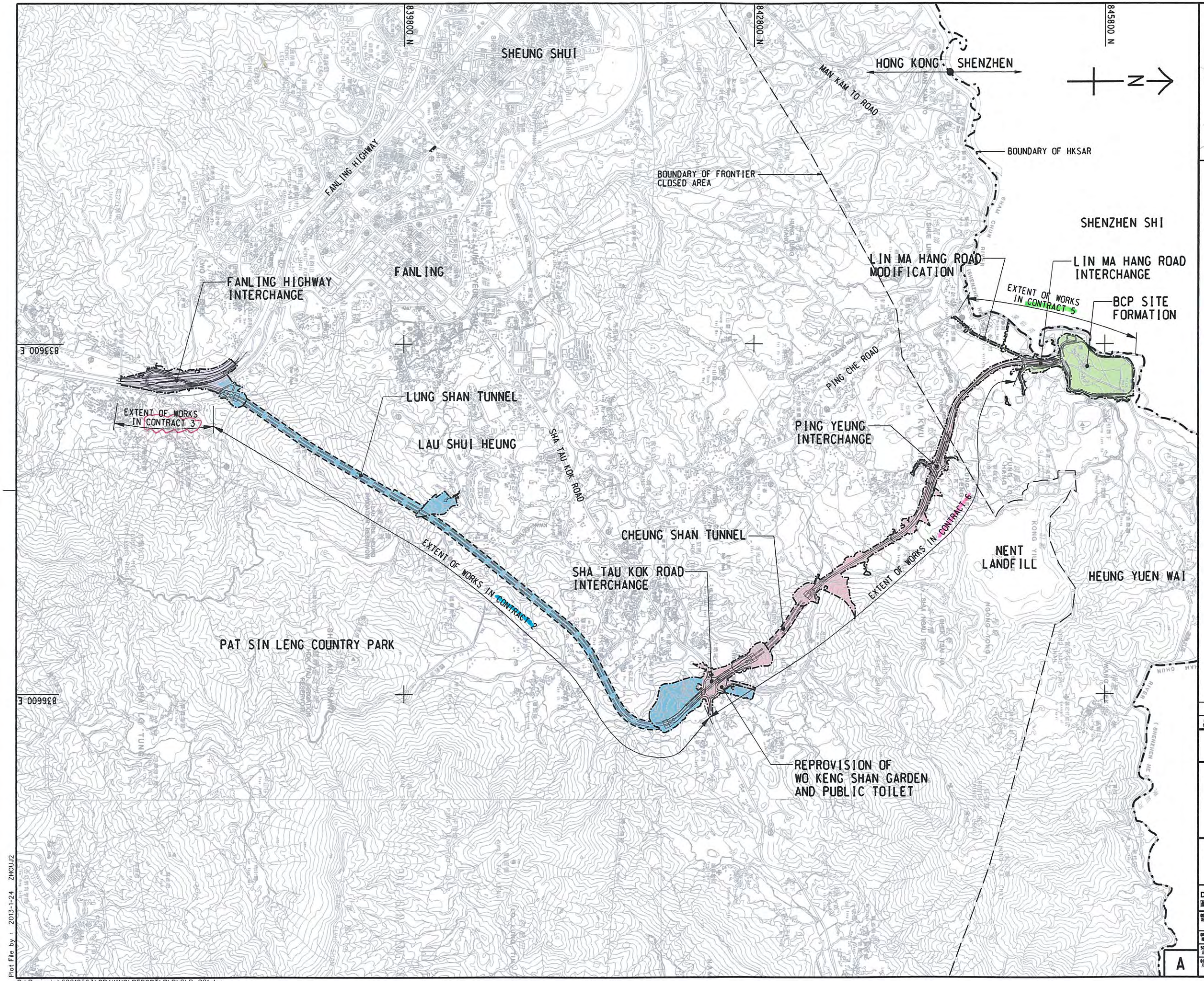
11.2.1 During wet season, muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface runoff into Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel will be key environment issue. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies should be fully implemented.

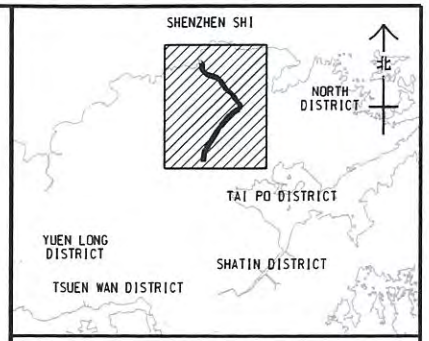
11.2.2 Special attention should also be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.

11.2.3 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants or temporary noise barrier installation at the construction noise predominate area should be implemented as accordance with the EM&A requirement.

Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project





LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 30000

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- UNDERGROUND WORKS SITE BOUNDARY

REV. 修訂	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	BY 由	CHECKED 審核	DATE 日期

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS (SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURES) - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN

AECOM

DRG.NO. 圖紙編號 60212563/PLP/001

DESIGNED BY 設計	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	P. Dir. APPROVED 負責人
-	-	-
DRAWN BY 繪圖 ZJ	STATUS 階段	
SCALE 比例 A1 1 : 15000		
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位 METRES	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有	

A

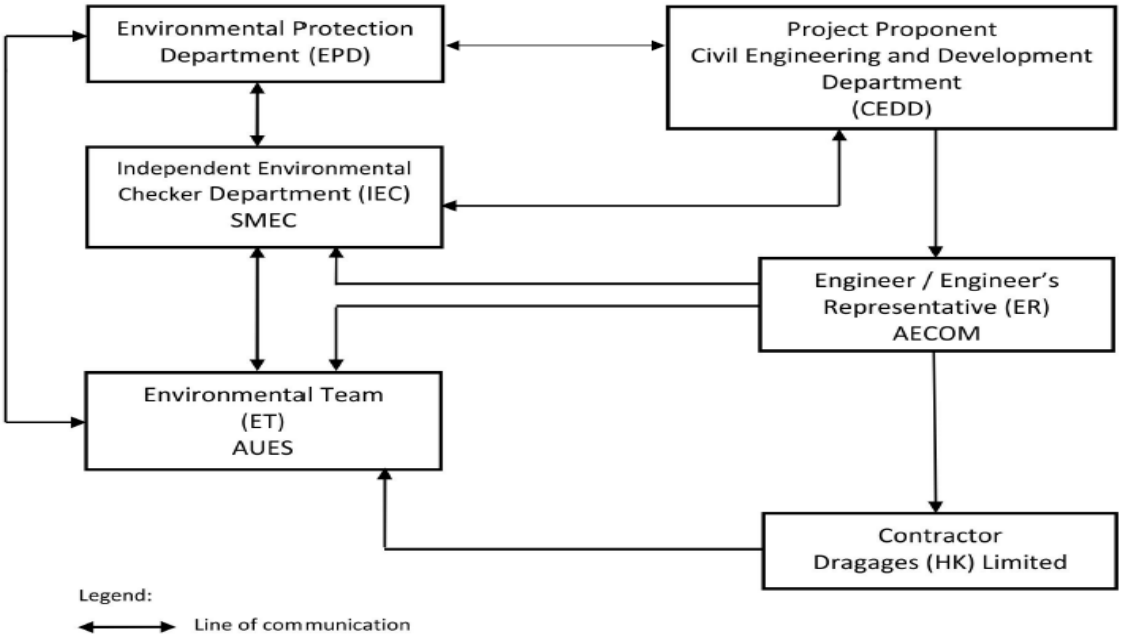
Plot File by : 2013-1-24 ZHOUJ2

P:\Projects\60212563\DRAWING\REPORT\PLP\PLP_001.dgn

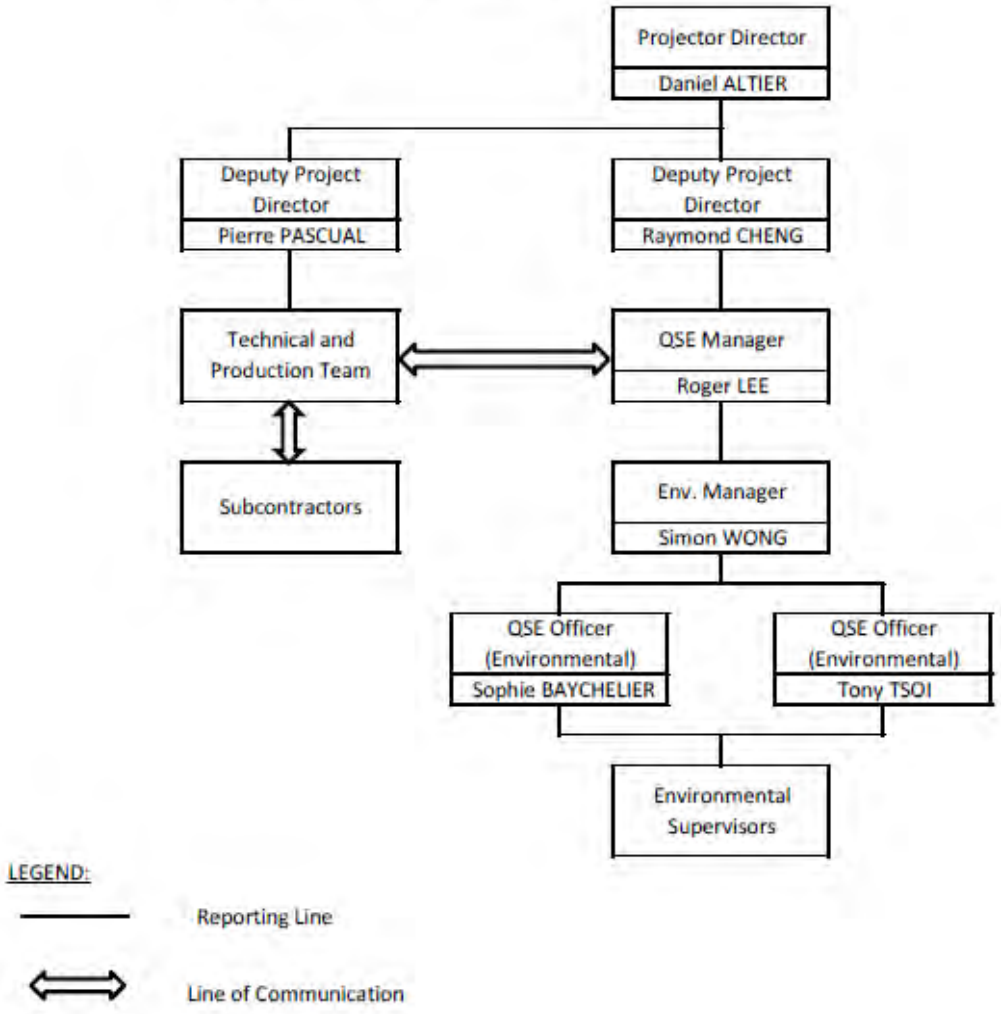
Appendix B

Organization Chart

Project Organization Structure



Structure Within Dragages (HK) Limited



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 2 - (CV/2012/08)

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 2 - CV/2012/08

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Gregory Lo	2659 8810	2685 1155
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
DHK	Project Director	Daniel Altier	2171 3004	2171 3299
DHK	Deputy Project Manager	Raymond Cheng / Pierre Pascual	2171 3004	2171 3299
DHK	QSE Manager	Roger Lee	6293 8726	2171 3299
DHK	Environmental Manager (Environmental Officer)	Simon Wong	9281 4346	2171 3299
DHK	QSE Officer (Environmental)	Sophie Baycheuer	6321 5001	2171 3299
DHK	QSE Officer (Environmental)	Tony Tsoi	6028 5623	2171 3299
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

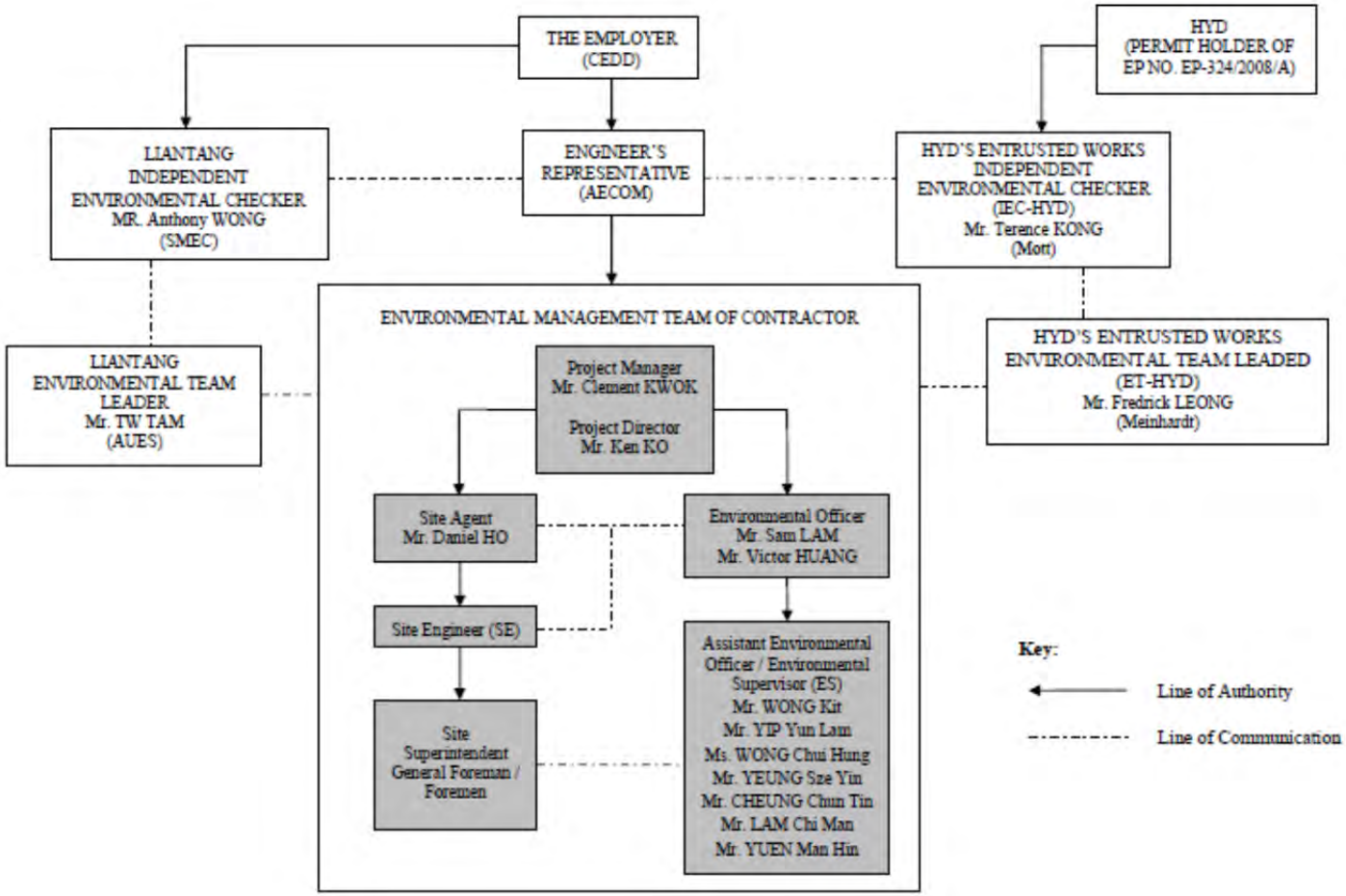
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

DHK(Main Contractor) –Dragages Hong Kong Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Alan Lee	2472 0212	2472 0132
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
Chun Wo	Project Director	Ken Ko	3758 8735	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Project Manager	Clement Kwok	2638 6136	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Site Agent	Daniel Ho	2638 6144	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Officer	Sam Lam/ Victor Huang	2638 6115	2638 7077
Chun Wo	Environmental Supervisor	Wong Kit	2638 6125	2638 7077
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

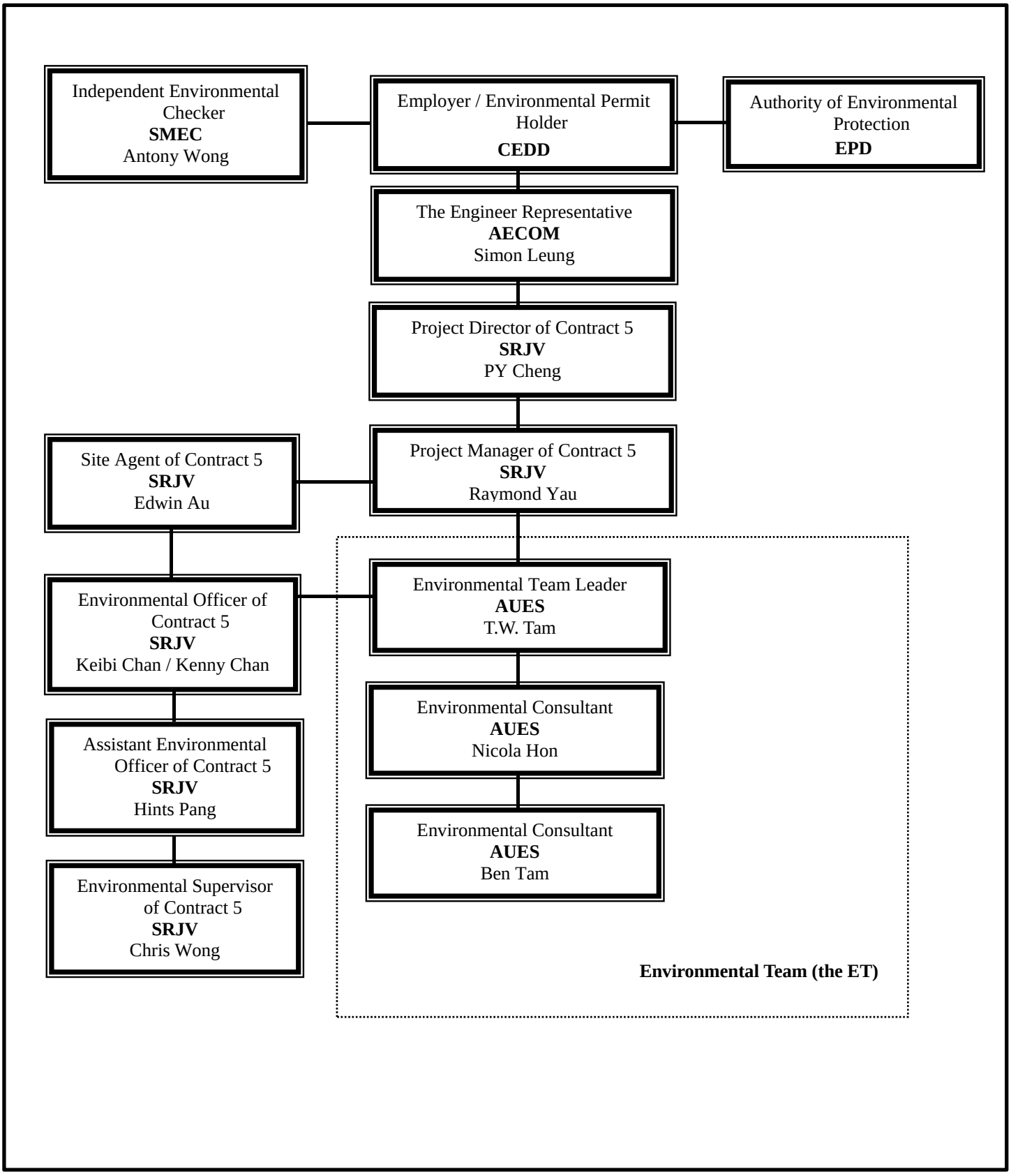
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Management Organization – CV/2013/03

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 5 - CV/2013/03

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Simon Leung	2674 2273	3922 9797
SMEC	Independent Environmental Checker	Antony Wong	3995 8120	3995 8101
SRJV	Project Director	PY Cheng	9023 4821	2403 1162
SRJV	Contract Manager	Raymond Yu	9041 1620	2403 1162
SRJV	Project Manager	Aaron Mak	9464 7095	2403 1162
SRJV	Site Agent	Edwin Au	9208 7329	2403 1162
SRJV	Environmental Officer	Chan Ng jhon-keibi / Kenny Chan	6090 0183	2403 1162
SRJV	Environmental Supervisor	Chris Wong	6387 4683	2403 1162
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Nicola Hon	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

SRJV (Main Contractor) – Sang Hing Civil – Richwell Machinery JV

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

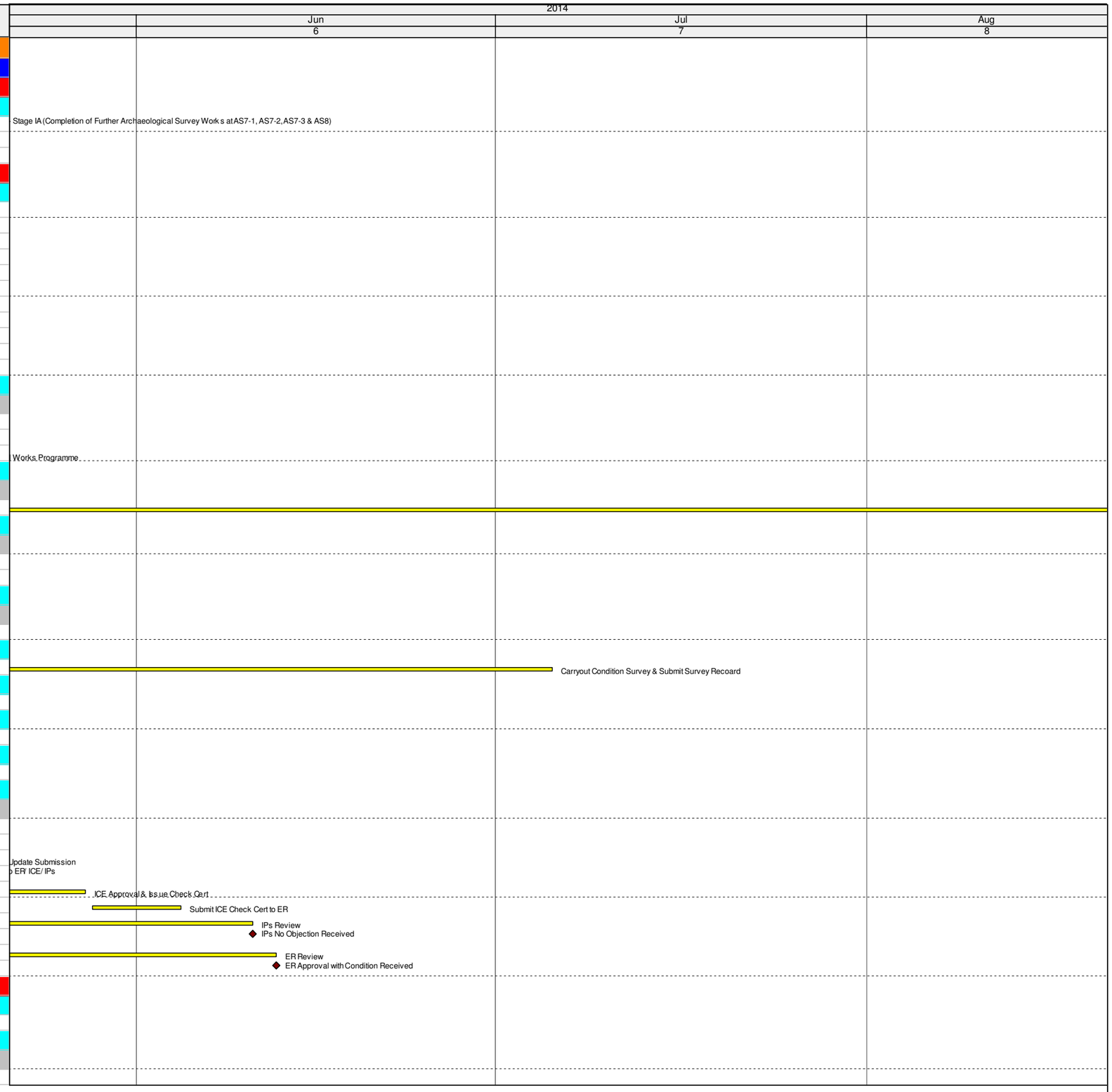
AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

Master Construction Programme

Contract 2

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
Total		13-Dec-13	18-May-15
LT/ HYW Initial Works Programme - Revision B_WPR 20-MAY-2014		13-Dec-13	18-May-15
1 Contract Dates		18-May-14	20-Nov-14
Dates for Achievement of Stages/ Completion of Sections		18-May-14	20-Nov-14
CD1010	KD9A - Stage IA (Completion of Further Archaeological Survey Works at AS7-1, AS7-2, AS7-3 & AS8)		18-May-14
CD1020	KD1 - Sect.I (Road Improvement at LSH Rd.)		15-Sep-14
CD1040	KD11 - Stage III (Completion of Strengthening works inside Nam Chung Water Tunnel)		20-Nov-14
2 General		13-Dec-13	13-Nov-14
Submission under PS		13-Dec-13	09-Apr-14
A24640c	Re-submission for (Group A)	21-Mar-14	30-Mar-14
A24640d	Engineer Review & Comments for Re-submission (Group A)	31-Mar-14	09-Apr-14
A24760	List of Calibrated Equipment	13-Dec-13	26-Dec-13
A24790b	Engineer Review & Comments (Nth.Vent)	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
A24820b	Engineer Review & Comments (Mid Vent)	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
A24840d	Mobilization for Survey	28-Jan-14	06-Feb-14
A24840f	Engineer Agree Master Controls	14-Feb-14	06-Mar-14
A24840g	Carryout Initial Survey	07-Mar-14	18-Mar-14
A24840h	Submit Initial Survey Record (within 3 Mths fr.LOA)		18-Mar-14
A24850	Contract of Technician Apprentice & Engineering Graduates	13-Dec-13	14-Mar-14
A24870	Site Samples for weather Protection System	20-Dec-13	18-Feb-14
Programme		19-Jan-14	09-May-14
Detailed Works Programme		19-Jan-14	09-May-14
A24050	*Detailed Initial Works Programme	19-Jan-14	19-Mar-14
A24060	Engineer's Approval of Initial Works Programme	20-Mar-14	18-Apr-14
A24065	Engineer's Comment for Detailed Initial Works Programme	19-Apr-14	09-May-14
Ground Investigation		13-Mar-14	13-Nov-14
GI Works		13-Mar-14	13-Nov-14
DSN018605	GI Field Work For 80No. BHs	13-Mar-14	13-Nov-14
Tree Submission		13-Dec-13	11-Jan-14
Submission		13-Dec-13	11-Jan-14
A24380	Demonstrate Transplanted Trees Protection	13-Dec-13	11-Jan-14
A24540	Tree Survey & Record	20-Dec-13	02-Jan-14
Archeological Survey Submission		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
Archeological Survey & Submission		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
N21545	Response by AMO/ ER	21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
Condition Survey		12-Feb-14	05-Jul-14
A25250	Carryout Condition Survey & Submit Survey Recoard	12-Feb-14	05-Jul-14
Interface Management Plan		13-Dec-13	10-Feb-14
A24350	Interface Management Plan	13-Dec-13	10-Feb-14
Project Design Plan		16-Dec-13	15-Jan-14
SC01790	Project Design Plan	16-Dec-13	15-Jan-14
Security System		20-Dec-13	02-Jan-14
A24340	Propose Security System	20-Dec-13	02-Jan-14
Geotechnical Interpretative Report 1st Revision		11-Mar-14	12-Jun-14
DDA Submission		11-Mar-14	12-Jun-14
GIR2021940	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	11-Mar-14	12-Apr-14
GIR2021950	Comments Received		12-Apr-14
GIR2021960	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	14-Apr-14	13-May-14
GIR2021970	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	14-May-14	
GIR2021980	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	14-May-14	27-May-14
GIR2021990	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER	28-May-14	04-Jun-14
GIR2022000	IPs Review	14-May-14	10-Jun-14
GIR2022010	IPs No Objection Received		10-Jun-14
GIR2022050	ER Review	16-May-14	12-Jun-14
GIR2022060	ER Approval with Condition Received		12-Jun-14
3 South Portal Area		20-Dec-13	18-May-15
3.0 South Portal Site Possession		20-Apr-14	20-Apr-14
A2470	LS2 (near South Vent. Demolition & Noise Barrier)	20-Apr-14	
3.1 South Portal Subcontract & Procurement		21-Jan-14	20-Jun-14
South Portal: Temporary Bridge		18-Mar-14	20-Jun-14
A01020	Award Subcontract for Temp.Bridge Piling works	08-Apr-14	24-Apr-14

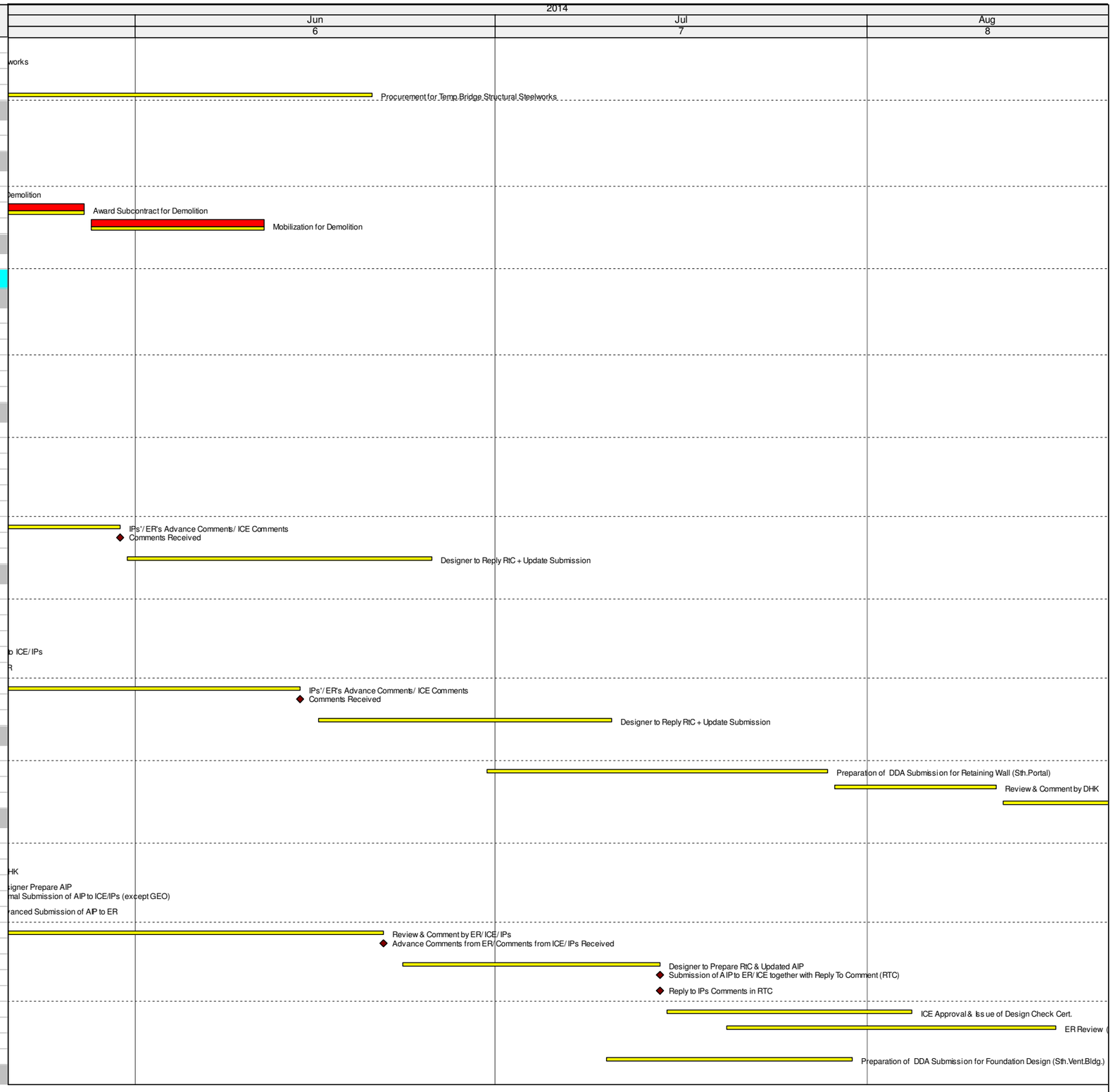


Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
A01025	Liaise with MTR	01-Apr-14	15-Apr-14
A01030	Mobilization for Temp.Bridge Piling works	25-Apr-14	10-May-14
A01100	Award Subcontract for Temp.Bridge Structural Steelworks	18-Mar-14	31-Mar-14
A01110	Procurement for Temp.Bridge Structural Steelworks	16-Apr-14	20-Jun-14
South Portal: Site Clearance & Hoarding		04-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
A2435	Subcontracts Tender for Site Clearance & Hoarding (Sth.Vent)	04-Feb-14	17-Feb-14
A2445	Award Subcontract for Site Clearance & Hoarding (Sth.Vent)	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
South Portal: Demolition		10-Apr-14	11-Jun-14
SV2955	Preparation of Subcontract for Demolition in Sth.Portal	10-Apr-14	26-Apr-14
SV2965	Subcontract Tender for Demolition	28-Apr-14	13-May-14
SV2975	Award Subcontract for Demolition	14-May-14	27-May-14
SV2985	Mobilization for Demolition	28-May-14	11-Jun-14
South Portal: Archaeological Survey		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
N21420	Response by AMO/ ER	21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
3.2 South Portal Design Submission		17-Feb-14	10-Sep-14
South Portal: Temp. Bridge at LS1		11-Mar-14	15-Apr-14
DDA Submission		11-Mar-14	15-Apr-14
DSN01430	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	11-Mar-14	24-Mar-14
DSN01440	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER	25-Mar-14	31-Mar-14
DSN01460	IPs No Objection Received		07-Apr-14
DSN01500	ER Review	19-Mar-14	15-Apr-14
DSN01510	ER Approval with Condition Received		15-Apr-14
South Portal: South Portal Site Formation		17-Feb-14	25-Jun-14
DDA Submission		17-Feb-14	25-Jun-14
DSN019800	Preparation of DDA Submission	17-Feb-14	17-Mar-14
DSN019810	Review & Comment by DHK	18-Mar-14	08-Apr-14
DSN019820	Designer prepare DDA	09-Apr-14	25-Apr-14
DSN019830	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		25-Apr-14
DSN019840	Advanced Submission to ER		25-Apr-14
DSN019850	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	26-Apr-14	30-May-14
DSN019860	Comments Received		30-May-14
DSN019870	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	31-May-14	25-Jun-14
South Portal: Temp Support For Retaining Wall		01-Mar-14	10-Jul-14
DDA Submission		01-Mar-14	10-Jul-14
DSN03140	Preparation of DDA Submission for Temp Support (Sth.Portal) Retaining Wall	01-Mar-14	28-Mar-14
DSN03150	Review & Comment by DHK	29-Mar-14	23-Apr-14
DSN03160	Designer prepare DDA	24-Apr-14	12-May-14
DSN03170	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		12-May-14
DSN03180	Advanced Submission to ER		12-May-14
DSN03190	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	13-May-14	14-Jun-14
DSN03200	Comments Received		14-Jun-14
DSN03210	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	16-Jun-14	10-Jul-14
South Portal: Permanent Retaining Wall		30-Jun-14	23-Aug-14
DDA Submission		30-Jun-14	23-Aug-14
DSN019440	Preparation of DDA Submission for Retaining Wall (Sth.Portal)	30-Jun-14	28-Jul-14
DSN019450	Review & Comment by DHK	29-Jul-14	11-Aug-14
DSN019460	Designer prepare DDA	12-Aug-14	23-Aug-14
South Portal: Ventilation Buildings - Foundation Design		10-Apr-14	16-Aug-14
AIP Submission		10-Apr-14	16-Aug-14
DSN07640	Preparation of AIP Submission for Foundation Design (Sth.Vent.Bldg.)	10-Apr-14	26-Apr-14
DSN07650	Review & Comment by DHK	28-Apr-14	13-May-14
DSN07660	Designer Prepare AIP	14-May-14	19-May-14
DSN07670	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		19-May-14
DSN07680	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		19-May-14
DSN07690	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	20-May-14	21-Jun-14
DSN07700	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		21-Jun-14
DSN07710	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	23-Jun-14	14-Jul-14
DSN07720	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		14-Jul-14
DSN07730	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		14-Jul-14
DSN07740	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	15-Jul-14	04-Aug-14
DSN07800	ER Review (35 Days)	20-Jul-14	16-Aug-14
DDA Submission		10-Jul-14	30-Jul-14
DSN07820	Preparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Sth.Vent.Bldg.)	10-Jul-14	30-Jul-14
South Portal: Temp CLP Room		18-Feb-14	26-Aug-14



Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

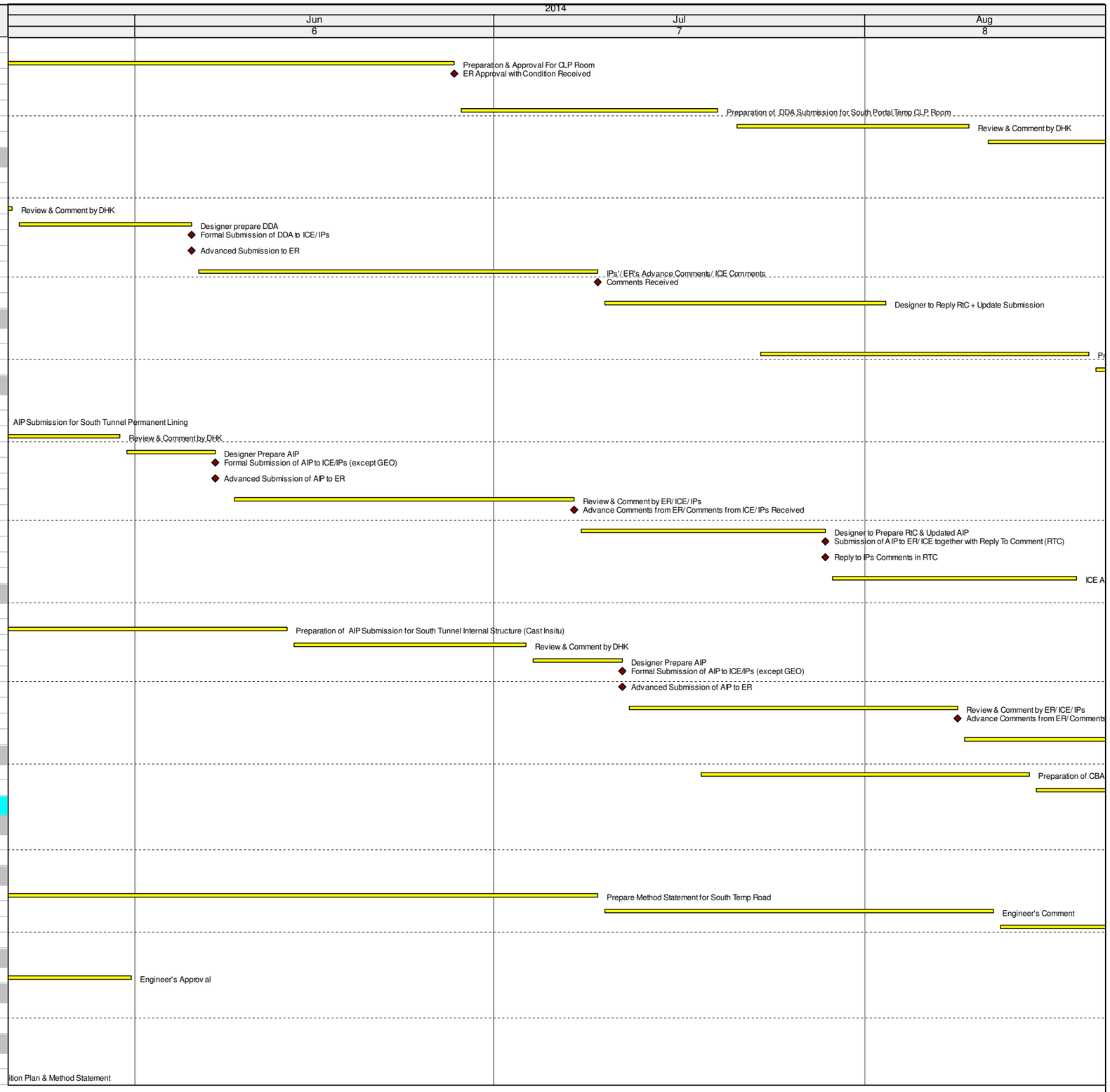
3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Dragages HongKong 香港寶嘉 — A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
AIP Submission		18-Feb-14	27-Jun-14
SCLP207640	Preparation & Approval For CLP Room	18-Feb-14	27-Jun-14
SCLP207810	ER Approval with Condition Received		27-Jun-14
DDA Submission		28-Jun-14	26-Aug-14
SCLP207820	Preparation of DDA Submission for South Portal Temp CLP Room	28-Jun-14	19-Jul-14
SCLP207830	Review & Comment by DHK	21-Jul-14	09-Aug-14
SCLP207840	Designer prepare DDA	11-Aug-14	26-Aug-14
South Portal: Temp Works For Mined Tunnelling		29-Mar-14	02-Aug-14
DDA Submission		29-Mar-14	02-Aug-14
DSN010510	Preparation of DDA Submission	29-Mar-14	30-Apr-14
DSN010520	Review & Comment by DHK	02-May-14	21-May-14
DSN010530	Designer prepare DDA	22-May-14	05-Jun-14
DSN010540	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		05-Jun-14
DSN010550	Advanced Submission to ER		05-Jun-14
DSN010560	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	06-Jun-14	09-Jul-14
DSN010570	Comments Received		09-Jul-14
DSN010580	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	10-Jul-14	02-Aug-14
South Portal: Temp Works For D&B Tunnelling		23-Jul-14	10-Sep-14
DDA Submission		23-Jul-14	10-Sep-14
DSN010150	Preparation of DDA Submission	23-Jul-14	19-Aug-14
DSN010160	Review & Comment by DHK	20-Aug-14	10-Sep-14
South Tunnel Permanent Lining		14-Apr-14	18-Aug-14
AIP Submission		14-Apr-14	18-Aug-14
STPL1023340	Preparation of AIP Submission for South Tunnel Permanent Lining	14-Apr-14	16-May-14
STPL1023350	Review & Comment by DHK	17-May-14	30-May-14
STPL1023360	Designer Prepare AIP	31-May-14	07-Jun-14
STPL1023370	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		07-Jun-14
STPL1023380	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		07-Jun-14
STPL1023390	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	09-Jun-14	07-Jul-14
STPL1023400	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		07-Jul-14
STPL1023410	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	08-Jul-14	28-Jul-14
STPL1023420	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		28-Jul-14
STPL1023430	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		28-Jul-14
STPL1023440	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	29-Jul-14	18-Aug-14
South Tunnel Internal Structures		16-May-14	29-Aug-14
AIP Submission		16-May-14	29-Aug-14
STIS1L1023340	Preparation of AIP Submission for South Tunnel Internal Structure (Cast Insitu)	16-May-14	13-Jun-14
STIS1L1023350	Review & Comment by DHK	14-Jun-14	03-Jul-14
STIS1L1023360	Designer Prepare AIP	04-Jul-14	11-Jul-14
STIS1L1023370	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		11-Jul-14
STIS1L1023380	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		11-Jul-14
STIS1L1023390	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	12-Jul-14	08-Aug-14
STIS1L1023400	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		08-Aug-14
STIS1L1023410	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	09-Aug-14	29-Aug-14
CBAR South Tunnel Sump, Cross Passages & Mid Vent Junction		18-Jul-14	08-Sep-14
A26040a	Preparation of CBAR	18-Jul-14	14-Aug-14
A26040b	Review & Comments for CBAR	15-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
3.3 South Portal Method Statement Submission		20-Dec-13	14-Oct-14
South Portal: Utilities & Footpath Diversions / TTMs		11-Feb-14	27-Mar-14
A23860	Re-submit Method Statement for Utilities/ Footpath Diversion Works	11-Feb-14	27-Feb-14
A23870	Engineer's Approval for for Utilities/ Footpath Diversion Works	28-Feb-14	27-Mar-14
South Portal: Temporary Road		13-May-14	14-Oct-14
FL430	Prepare Method Statement for South Temp Road	13-May-14	09-Jul-14
FL440	Engineer's Comment	10-Jul-14	11-Aug-14
FL450	Re-submission Method Statement	12-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
FL460	Engineer's Approval	10-Sep-14	14-Oct-14
South Portal: Temporary Bridge		28-Apr-14	31-May-14
FL560	Engineer's Approval	28-Apr-14	31-May-14
South Portal: Site Installation		20-Dec-13	25-Feb-14
N21570	Prepare Method Statement of Site Installation	20-Dec-13	20-Jan-14
N21580	ER's Comment for Site Installation	21-Jan-14	25-Feb-14
South Portal: Demolition		17-Mar-14	11-Jun-14
SV2770	Engineer's Comment for Demolition Plan & Method Statement	17-Mar-14	15-Apr-14
SV2780	Prepare & Re-submit Demolition Plan & Method Statement	16-Apr-14	12-May-14

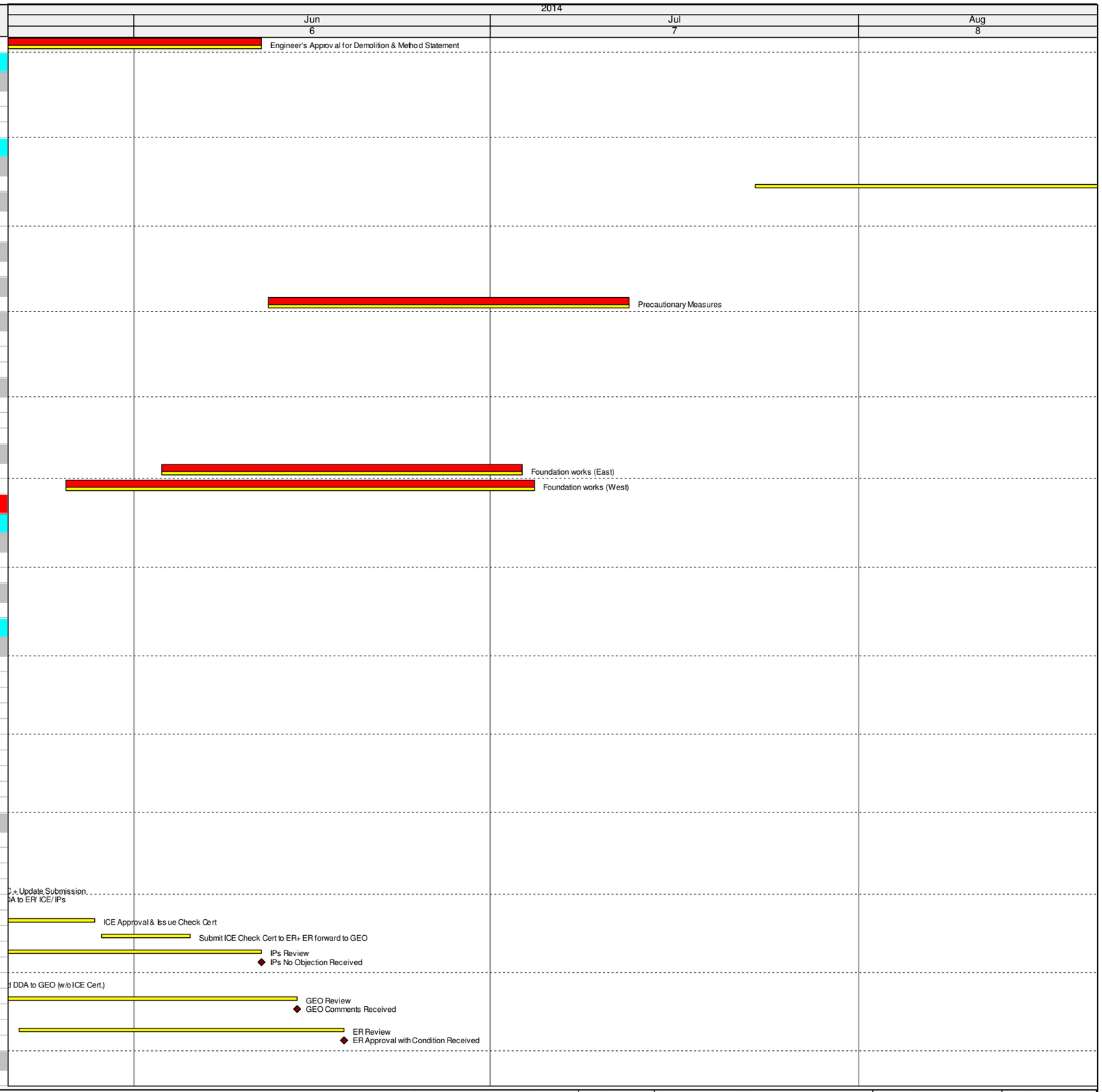


Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
SV2790	Engineer's Approval for Demolition & Method Statement	13-May-14	11-Jun-14
3.4 South Portal General Submission		07-Mar-14	17-Mar-14
South Portal: Condition Survey		07-Mar-14	17-Mar-14
SC01480	Mobilization for Condition Survey (Sth.Portal)	07-Mar-14	10-Mar-14
SC01490	Carryout Condition Survey (Sth.Portal)	11-Mar-14	17-Mar-14
SC01500	Submit Condition Survey (Sth.Portal) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)		17-Mar-14
3.5 South Portal Works		21-Jan-14	18-May-15
South Portal: CLP Substation		23-Jul-14	18-May-15
SCLP2075	Procurement of Transformers & Cable Laying (by CLP)	23-Jul-14	18-May-15
South Portal: Site Clearance & Hoarding		04-Mar-14	08-Apr-14
SV2160	Mobilization for Hoarding (Sth.Vent)	04-Mar-14	10-Mar-14
SV2165	Site Clearance & Hoarding	11-Mar-14	08-Apr-14
South Portal: Site Installation		26-Feb-14	26-Apr-14
SC01630	Site Installation	26-Feb-14	26-Apr-14
South Portal: Demolition		12-Jun-14	12-Jul-14
SV2840	Precautionary Measures	12-Jun-14	12-Jul-14
South Portal: Tree Transplant & Felling		21-Jan-14	22-Apr-14
SV2135	Tree Transplant	21-Jan-14	22-Apr-14
SV2145	Tree Felling for Bridge	21-Jan-14	04-Mar-14
SV2155	Tree Felling Remaining	05-Mar-14	01-Apr-14
South Portal: Utilities & Footpath Diversion		13-Feb-14	22-Apr-14
SV2252	Mobilization for Utility Detection	13-Feb-14	26-Feb-14
SV2585	Trial Trench	07-Mar-14	27-Mar-14
SV2590	Utilities (PCCW/ LV Cable/ Street Lighting) Diversion	28-Mar-14	22-Apr-14
South Portal: Temp.Bridge (South Portal)		26-May-14	04-Jul-14
SV2620	Foundation works (East)	03-Jun-14	03-Jul-14
SV2630	Foundation works (West)	26-May-14	04-Jul-14
4 Middle Portal Area		13-Dec-13	03-Dec-14
4.1 Middle Portal Subcontract & Procurement		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
Middle Portal: Portal Formation		04-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
A25350	Subcontract Tender for Mid Portal	04-Feb-14	17-Feb-14
A25360	Award Subcontract for Mid Portal	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
Middle Portal: Archaeological Survey		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
N21160	Response by AMO/ ER	21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
4.2 Middle Portal Design Submission		17-Jan-14	23-Oct-14
Middle Portal: Site & Portal Formation		07-Mar-14	14-Apr-14
DDA Submission		07-Mar-14	14-Apr-14
DSN017070	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	07-Mar-14	20-Mar-14
DSN017080	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	21-Mar-14	27-Mar-14
DSN017090	IPs Review	07-Mar-14	03-Apr-14
DSN017100	IPs No Objection Received		03-Apr-14
DSN017120	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	07-Mar-14	09-Mar-14
DSN017130	GEO Review	10-Mar-14	06-Apr-14
DSN017140	GEO Comments Received		07-Apr-14
DSN017150	ER Review	17-Mar-14	13-Apr-14
DSN017160	ER Approval with Condition Received		14-Apr-14
Mid Vent Building - ELS		12-Mar-14	18-Jun-14
DDA Submission		12-Mar-14	18-Jun-14
DSN022850	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	12-Mar-14	14-Apr-14
DSN022860	Comments Received		14-Apr-14
DSN022870	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	15-Apr-14	14-May-14
DSN022880	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	15-May-14	
DSN022890	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	15-May-14	28-May-14
DSN022900	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	29-May-14	05-Jun-14
DSN022910	IPs Review	15-May-14	11-Jun-14
DSN022920	IPs No Objection Received		11-Jun-14
DSN022930	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	15-May-14	17-May-14
DSN022940	GEO Review	18-May-14	14-Jun-14
DSN022950	GEO Comments Received		14-Jun-14
DSN022960	ER Review	22-May-14	18-Jun-14
DSN022970	ER Approval with Condition Received		18-Jun-14
Mid Vent Building - Foundation		01-Apr-14	23-Oct-14
AIP Submission		01-Apr-14	18-Aug-14



Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

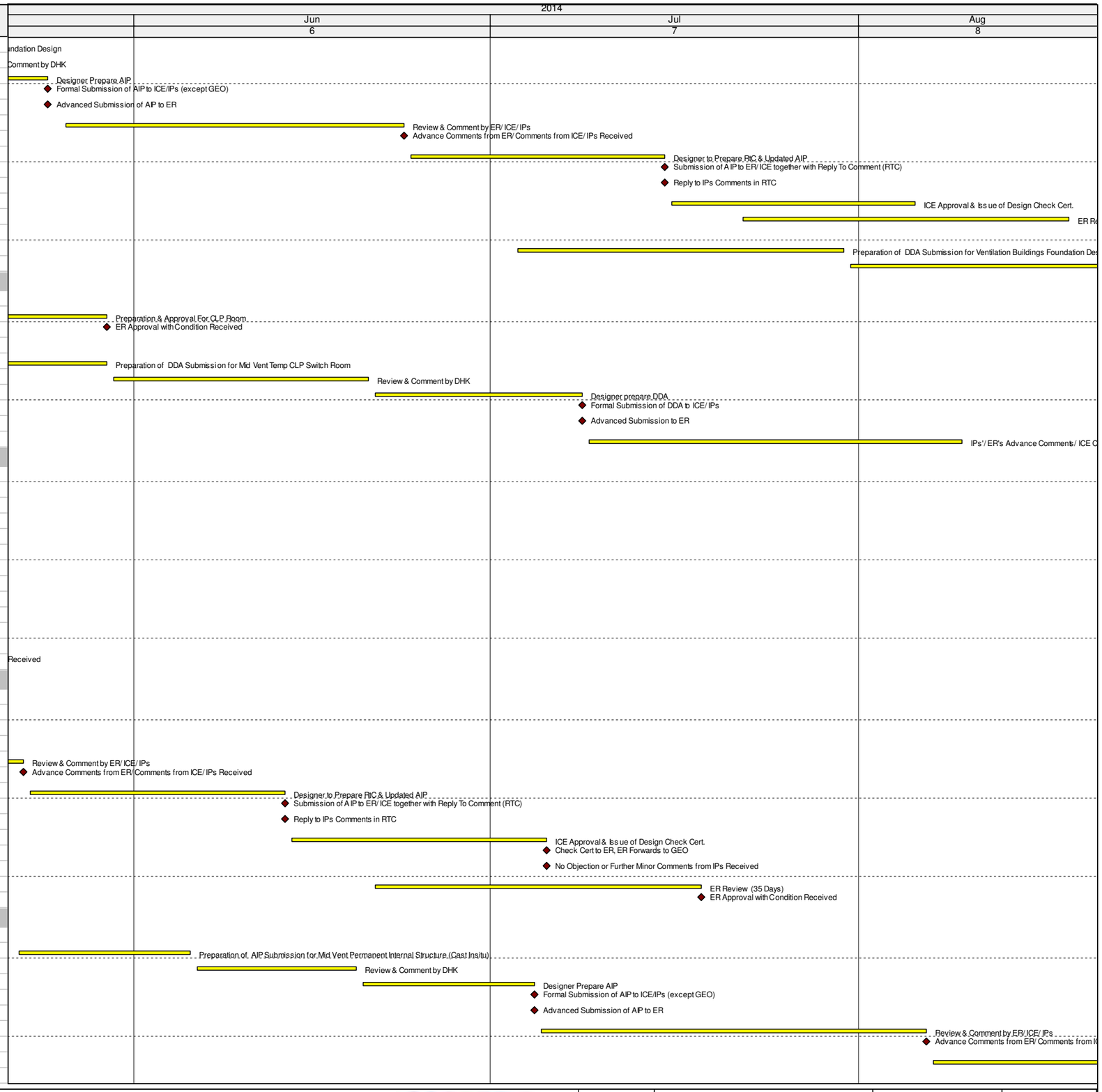
3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Dragages HongKong 香港寶嘉 A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
DSN011770	Preparation of AIP Submission for Ventilation Buildings Foundation Design	01-Apr-14	03-May-14
DSN011780	Review & Comment by DHK	05-May-14	17-May-14
DSN011790	Designer Prepare AIP	19-May-14	24-May-14
DSN011800	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		24-May-14
DSN011810	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		24-May-14
DSN011820	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	26-May-14	23-Jun-14
DSN011830	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		23-Jun-14
DSN011840	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	24-Jun-14	15-Jul-14
DSN011850	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		15-Jul-14
DSN011860	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		15-Jul-14
DSN011870	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	16-Jul-14	05-Aug-14
DSN011930	ER Review (35 Days)	22-Jul-14	18-Aug-14
DDA Submission		03-Jul-14	23-Oct-14
DSN011950	Preparation of DDA Submission for Ventilation Buildings Foundation Design	03-Jul-14	30-Jul-14
DSN011960	Review & Comment by DHK	31-Jul-14	23-Oct-14
Mid Vent Temp CLP Switch Room		17-Jan-14	09-Aug-14
AIP Submission		17-Jan-14	29-May-14
TSS3P207640	Preparation & Approval For CLP Room	17-Jan-14	29-May-14
TSS3P207810	ER Approval with Condition Received		29-May-14
DDA Submission		09-May-14	09-Aug-14
TSS3P207820	Preparation of DDA Submission for Mid Vent Temp CLP Switch Room	09-May-14	29-May-14
TSS3P207830	Review & Comment by DHK	30-May-14	20-Jun-14
TSS3P207840	Designer prepare DDA	21-Jun-14	08-Jul-14
TSS3P207850	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		08-Jul-14
TSS3P207860	Advanced Submission to ER		08-Jul-14
TSS3P207870	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	09-Jul-14	09-Aug-14
Middle Portal: Temp Support for Mined and D&B Tunnelling		29-Mar-14	12-May-14
DDA Submission		29-Mar-14	12-May-14
DSN026980	Designer Prepare DDA	29-Mar-14	07-Apr-14
DSN026990	Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		07-Apr-14
DSN027000	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	08-Apr-14	24-Apr-14
DSN027010	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	25-Apr-14	02-May-14
DSN027020	IPs Review	08-Apr-14	05-May-14
DSN027030	IPs No Objection Received		05-May-14
DSN027040	Submission to ER		07-Apr-14
DSN027050	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	08-Apr-14	10-Apr-14
DSN027060	GEO Review	11-Apr-14	08-May-14
DSN027070	GEO Comments Received		08-May-14
DSN027080	ER Review	15-Apr-14	12-May-14
DSN027090	ER Approval with Condition Received		12-May-14
Mid Vent Adit Permanent Lining		08-Apr-14	18-Jul-14
AIP Submission		08-Apr-14	18-Jul-14
TSS33P207660	Designer Prepare AIP	08-Apr-14	14-Apr-14
TSS33P207670	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		14-Apr-14
TSS33P207680	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		14-Apr-14
TSS33P207690	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	15-Apr-14	22-May-14
TSS33P207700	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		22-May-14
TSS33P207710	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	23-May-14	13-Jun-14
TSS33P207720	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		13-Jun-14
TSS33P207730	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		13-Jun-14
TSS33P207740	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	14-Jun-14	05-Jul-14
TSS33P207750	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		05-Jul-14
TSS33P207760	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		05-Jul-14
TSS33P207800	ER Review (35 Days)	21-Jun-14	18-Jul-14
TSS33P207810	ER Approval with Condition Received		18-Jul-14
Mid Vent Adit Internal Structure		22-May-14	18-Sep-14
AIP Submission		22-May-14	18-Sep-14
MVPIS13P207	Preparation of AIP Submission for Mid Vent Permanent Internal Structure (Cast Insitu)	22-May-14	05-Jun-14
MVPIS13P207	Review & Comment by DHK	06-Jun-14	19-Jun-14
MVPIS13P207	Designer Prepare AIP	20-Jun-14	04-Jul-14
MVPIS13P207	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		04-Jul-14
MVPIS13P207	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		04-Jul-14
MVPIS13P207	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	05-Jul-14	06-Aug-14
MVPIS13P207	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		06-Aug-14
MVPIS13P207	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	07-Aug-14	27-Aug-14
MVPIS13P207	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		27-Aug-14



Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

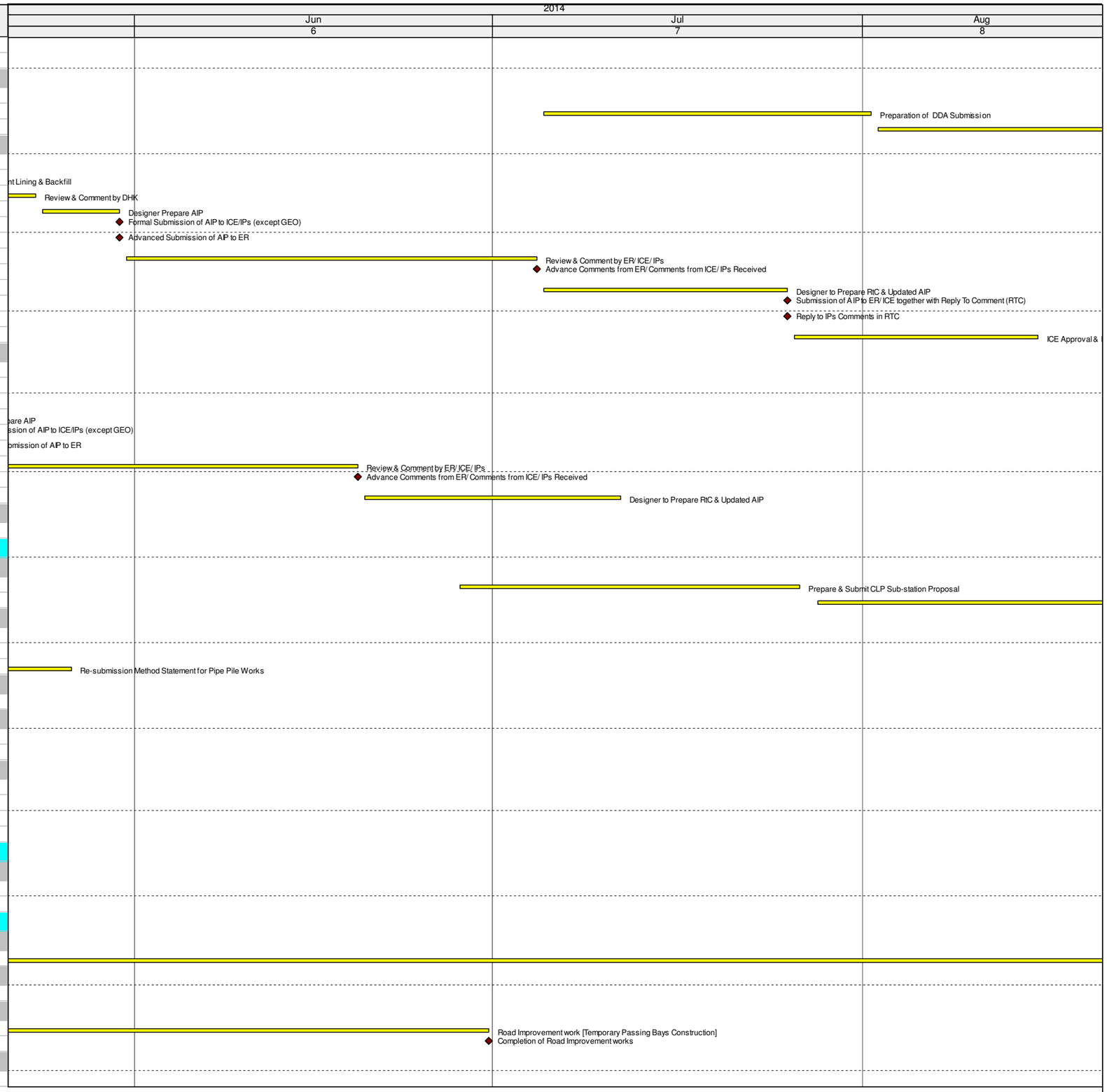
3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Dragages 香港寶嘉 HongKong
A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
MVPIS13P207	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		27-Aug-14
MVPIS13P207	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	28-Aug-14	18-Sep-14
Mid Vent Adit/Junction - Temp Works For D&B Tunnelling		05-Jul-14	22-Aug-14
DDA Submission		05-Jul-14	22-Aug-14
DSN024240	Preparation of DDA Submission	05-Jul-14	01-Aug-14
DSN024250	Review & Comment by DHK	02-Aug-14	22-Aug-14
Mid Vent Adit/Junction Permanent Lining & Backfill		15-Apr-14	15-Aug-14
AIP Submission		15-Apr-14	15-Aug-14
MVPIL13P207	Preparation of AIP Submission for Mid Vent Junction Permanent Lining & Backfill	15-Apr-14	02-May-14
MVPIL13P207	Review & Comment by DHK	03-May-14	23-May-14
MVPIL13P207	Designer Prepare AIP	24-May-14	30-May-14
MVPIL13P207	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		30-May-14
MVPIL13P207	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		30-May-14
MVPIL13P207	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	31-May-14	04-Jul-14
MVPIL13P207	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		04-Jul-14
MVPIL13P207	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	05-Jul-14	25-Jul-14
MVPIL13P207	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		25-Jul-14
MVPIL13P207	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		25-Jul-14
MVPIL13P207	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	26-Jul-14	15-Aug-14
Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure		28-Mar-14	11-Jul-14
AIP Submission		28-Mar-14	11-Jul-14
MVJIS13P207	Preparation of AIP Submission for Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure (Cast In-Situ)	28-Mar-14	11-Apr-14
MVJIS13P207	Review & Comment by DHK	12-Apr-14	09-May-14
MVJIS13P207	Designer Prepare AIP	10-May-14	16-May-14
MVJIS13P207	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		16-May-14
MVJIS13P207	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		16-May-14
MVJIS13P207	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	17-May-14	19-Jun-14
MVJIS13P207	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		19-Jun-14
MVJIS13P207	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	20-Jun-14	11-Jul-14
CBAR Mid Vent Adit		18-Feb-14	31-Mar-14
A26020d	Engineer & IP's Approval for CBAR (Mid Vent)	18-Feb-14	31-Mar-14
4.3 Middle Portal Method Statement Submission		13-Dec-13	23-Aug-14
Middle Portal: Temp.CLP Substation		28-Jun-14	23-Aug-14
TSS332020	Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station Proposal	28-Jun-14	26-Jul-14
TSS332030	CLP Review & Approval	28-Jul-14	23-Aug-14
Middle Portal: Pipe Pile Works		20-Jan-14	26-May-14
A2290	Prepare Method Statement for Pipe Pile Works	20-Jan-14	19-Mar-14
A2300	Engineer's Comment	20-Mar-14	25-Apr-14
A2310	Re-submission Method Statement for Pipe Pile Works	26-Apr-14	26-May-14
Middle Portal: Road Improvement		08-Feb-14	07-Mar-14
A25400	Engineer's Approval	08-Feb-14	07-Mar-14
Middle Portal: Site Clearance/ Hoarding/ Site Installation		21-Jan-14	27-Feb-14
A25430	Re-submission Method Statement for Site Clearance/ Hoarding	21-Jan-14	27-Jan-14
A25440	Engineer's Approval	28-Jan-14	27-Feb-14
Middle Portal: Portal Formation		13-Dec-13	14-Apr-14
A25450	Prepare Method Statement for Portal Formation	13-Dec-13	27-Jan-14
A25460	Engineer's Comment	28-Jan-14	27-Feb-14
A25470	Re-submission Method Statement for Portal Formation	28-Feb-14	15-Mar-14
A25480	Engineer's Approval	17-Mar-14	14-Apr-14
4.4 Middle Portal General Submission		07-Jan-14	03-Apr-14
Middle Portal: Tree Transplant & Felling		07-Jan-14	03-Apr-14
N21100	Tree Survey and Labeling	07-Jan-14	20-Jan-14
N21110	Tree Transplant/Felling Plan Submission & Approval (if necessary)	21-Jan-14	03-Apr-14
4.5 Middle Portal Works		07-Feb-14	03-Dec-14
Middle Portal: CLP Substation		07-Feb-14	03-Dec-14
TSS3P2075	Procurement of Transformers & Cable Laying (by CLP)	07-Feb-14	03-Dec-14
Middle Portal: Archaeological Survey		21-Mar-14	03-Apr-14
MV2160	Archaeological Survey (AS8)	21-Mar-14	03-Apr-14
Middle Portal: Road Improvement works at Lau Shui Heung Rd.		01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14
DSN018410	Road Improvement work [Temporary Passing Bays Construction]	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14
DSN018420	Completion of Road Improvement works		30-Jun-14
Middle Portal: Site Formation		04-Mar-14	21-May-14
MV2170	Site Hoarding / Fencing	11-Mar-14	08-Apr-14

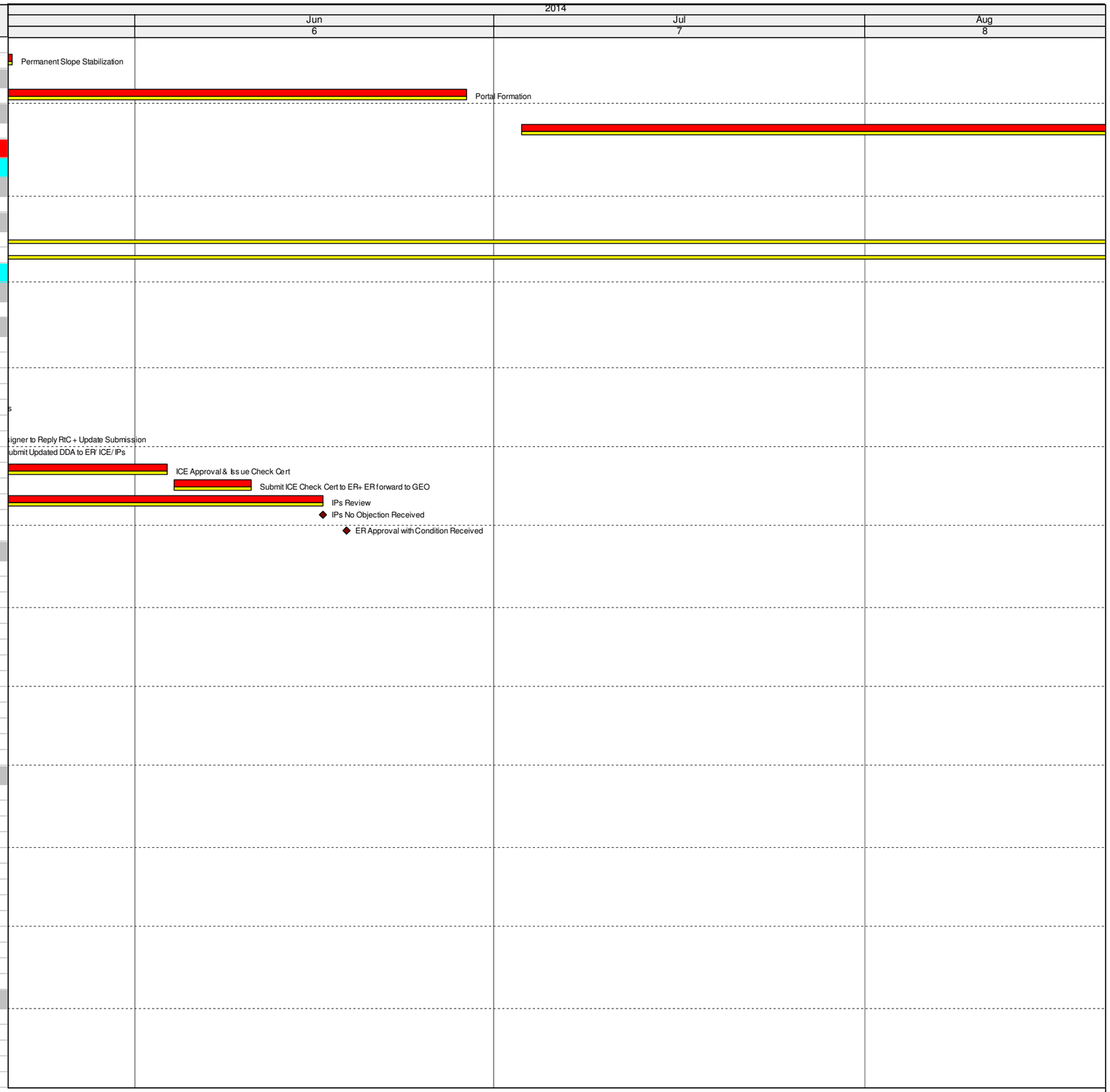


Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
MV2180	Tree Protection works	04-Apr-14	30-Apr-14
MV2800	Permanent Slope Stabilization	04-Mar-14	21-May-14
Middle Portal: Portal Construction		15-Apr-14	28-Jun-14
MV2480	Portal Formation	15-Apr-14	28-Jun-14
Adit Construction - Mid Portal		03-Jul-14	11-Nov-14
MV2490	Top Heading Canopies Ch3>Ch70	03-Jul-14	11-Nov-14
5 North Portal Area		13-Dec-13	07-Mar-15
5.1 North Portal Subcontract & Procurement		20-Jan-14	28-Feb-15
North Portal: Archaeological Survey		21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
N20490	Response by AMO/ ER	21-Jan-14	20-Mar-14
North Portal: TBM Procurement & Delivery		20-Jan-14	28-Feb-15
DSN027980	TBM Procurement, Fabrication & Delivery	20-Jan-14	28-Feb-15
N21400	Precast Segment Mould Fabrication	02-May-14	10-Sep-14
5.2 North Portal Design Submission		13-Dec-13	11-Sep-14
Engineeer and Contractor Site Offices		11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14
N21345	Engineer's Approval for Site Office	11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14
North Portal Site Formation		08-Mar-14	18-Jun-14
DDA Submission		08-Mar-14	18-Jun-14
DSN020710	Designer prepare DDA	08-Mar-14	28-Mar-14
DSN020720	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		28-Mar-14
DSN020730	Advanced Submission to ER		28-Mar-14
DSN020740	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	29-Mar-14	07-May-14
DSN020750	Comments Received		07-May-14
DSN020760	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	08-May-14	19-May-14
DSN020770	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	20-May-14	
DSN020780	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	20-May-14	03-Jun-14
DSN020790	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	04-Jun-14	10-Jun-14
DSN020800	IPs Review	20-May-14	16-Jun-14
DSN020810	IPs No Objection Received		16-Jun-14
DSN020860	ER Approval with Condition Received		18-Jun-14
North Portal: Temp Support for Retaining Wall		13-Feb-14	11-Apr-14
DDA Submission		13-Feb-14	11-Apr-14
DSN020130	Designer Prepare DDA	13-Feb-14	05-Mar-14
DSN020140	Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		05-Mar-14
DSN020150	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	06-Mar-14	19-Mar-14
DSN020160	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	20-Mar-14	26-Mar-14
DSN020170	IPs Review	06-Mar-14	02-Apr-14
DSN020180	IPs No Objection Received		02-Apr-14
DSN020190	Submission to ER		05-Mar-14
DSN020200	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	06-Mar-14	08-Mar-14
DSN020210	GEO Review	09-Mar-14	05-Apr-14
DSN020220	GEO Comments Received		07-Apr-14
DSN020230	ER Review	15-Mar-14	11-Apr-14
DSN020240	ER Approval with Condition Received		11-Apr-14
North Portal: Permanent Retaining Wall		12-Mar-14	30-Apr-14
DDA Submission		12-Mar-14	30-Apr-14
DSN028940	Designer Prepare DDA	12-Mar-14	27-Mar-14
DSN028950	Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		27-Mar-14
DSN028960	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	28-Mar-14	11-Apr-14
DSN028970	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	12-Apr-14	22-Apr-14
DSN028980	IPs Review	28-Mar-14	24-Apr-14
DSN028990	IPs No Objection Received		24-Apr-14
DSN029000	Submission to ER		27-Mar-14
DSN029010	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	28-Mar-14	30-Mar-14
DSN029020	GEO Review	31-Mar-14	27-Apr-14
DSN029030	GEO Comments Received		28-Apr-14
DSN029040	ER Review	03-Apr-14	30-Apr-14
DSN029050	ER Approval with Condition Received		30-Apr-14
North Portal: Ventilation Building - Foundation Design		18-Feb-14	17-Aug-14
AIP Submission		18-Feb-14	09-May-14
DSN013260	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	18-Feb-14	21-Mar-14
DSN013270	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		21-Mar-14
DSN013280	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	22-Mar-14	29-Mar-14
DSN013290	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		29-Mar-14



Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

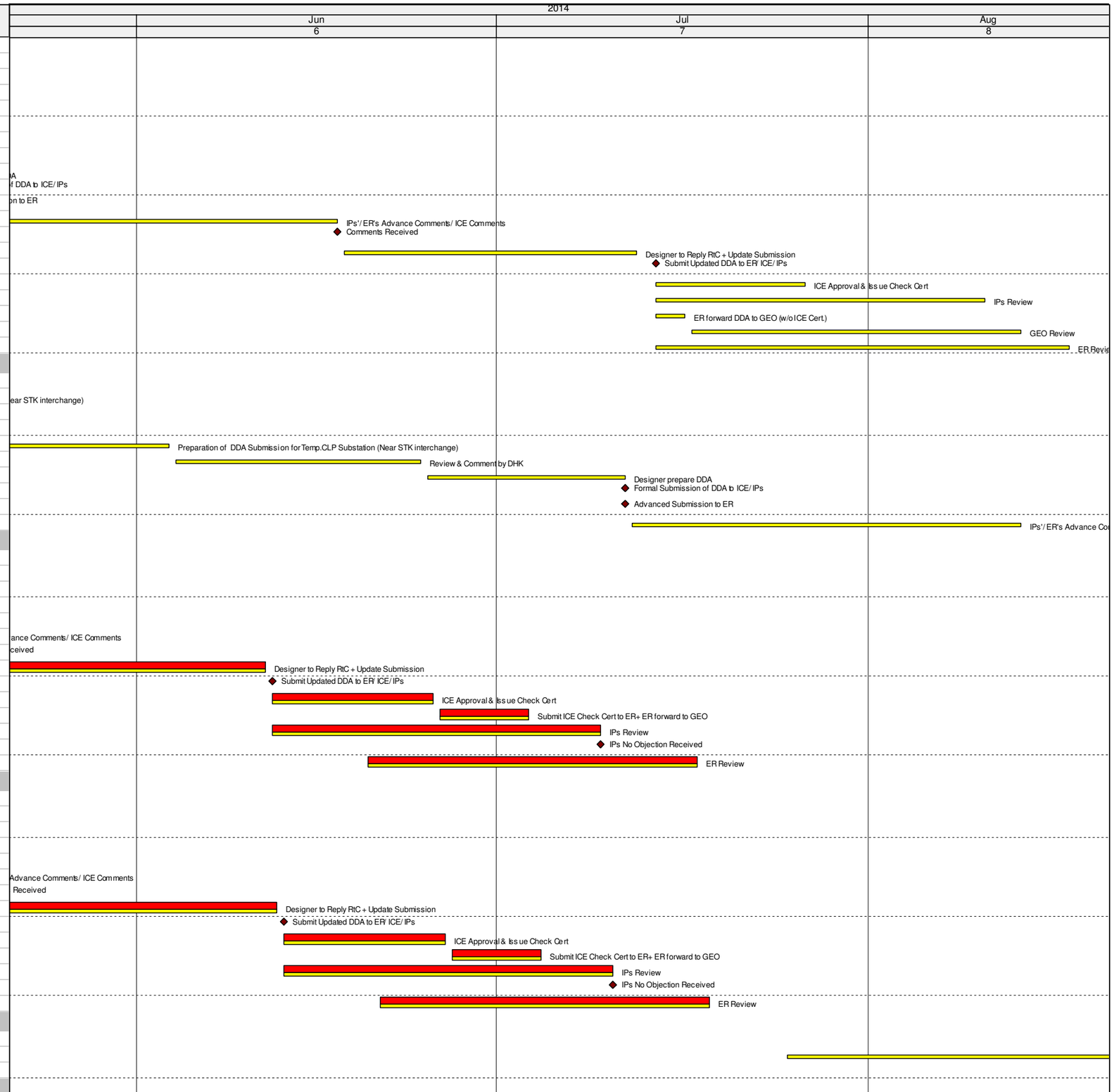
3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Dragages HongKong 香港寶嘉 A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
DSN013300	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		29-Mar-14
DSN013320	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		08-Apr-14
DSN013330	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		24-Apr-14
DSN013370	ER Review (35 Days)	12-Apr-14	09-May-14
DSN013380	ER Approval with Condition Received		09-May-14
DDA Submission		08-Mar-14	17-Aug-14
DSN013390	Preparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Nth.Vent.Bldg.)	08-Mar-14	04-Apr-14
DSN013400	Review & Comment by DHK	07-Apr-14	25-Apr-14
DSN013410	Designer prepare DDA	26-Apr-14	14-May-14
DSN013420	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		14-May-14
DSN013430	Advanced Submission to ER		14-May-14
DSN013440	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	15-May-14	17-Jun-14
DSN013450	Comments Received		17-Jun-14
DSN013460	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	18-Jun-14	12-Jul-14
DSN013470	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	14-Jul-14	
DSN013480	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	14-Jul-14	26-Jul-14
DSN013500	IPs Review	14-Jul-14	10-Aug-14
DSN013520	ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.)	14-Jul-14	16-Jul-14
DSN013530	GEO Review	17-Jul-14	13-Aug-14
DSN013550	ER Review	14-Jul-14	17-Aug-14
North Portal: Temp.CLP Substation (near Sha Tau Kok interchange		13-Dec-13	13-Aug-14
AIP Submission		13-Dec-13	03-May-14
DSN029060	Preparation of AIP Submission for Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange)	13-Dec-13	03-May-14
DSN029230	ER Approval with Condition Received		03-May-14
DDA Submission		05-May-14	13-Aug-14
DSN029240	Preparation of DDA Submission for Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange)	05-May-14	03-Jun-14
DSN029250	Review & Comment by DHK	04-Jun-14	24-Jun-14
DSN029260	Designer prepare DDA	25-Jun-14	11-Jul-14
DSN029270	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		11-Jul-14
DSN029280	Advanced Submission to ER		11-Jul-14
DSN029290	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	12-Jul-14	13-Aug-14
North Tunnel Curved Section - Northbound - Temp Works for Mine		15-Mar-14	17-Jul-14
DDA Submission		15-Mar-14	17-Jul-14
CPTTS11265	Review & Comment by DHK	15-Mar-14	31-Mar-14
CPTTS11275	Designer prepare DDA	01-Apr-14	12-Apr-14
CPTTS11285	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		12-Apr-14
CPTTS11295	Advanced Submission to ER		12-Apr-14
CPTTS11305	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	14-Apr-14	16-May-14
CPTTS11315	Comments Received		16-May-14
CPTTS11325	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	17-May-14	11-Jun-14
CPTTS11335	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	12-Jun-14	
CPTTS11345	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	12-Jun-14	25-Jun-14
CPTTS11355	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	26-Jun-14	03-Jul-14
CPTTS11365	IPs Review	12-Jun-14	09-Jul-14
CPTTS11375	IPs No Objection Received		09-Jul-14
CPTTS11415	ER Review	20-Jun-14	17-Jul-14
North Tunnel Curved Section - Southbound - Temp Works for Mine		15-Mar-14	18-Jul-14
DDA Submission		15-Mar-14	18-Jul-14
DSN1265	Review & Comment by DHK	15-Mar-14	31-Mar-14
DSN1275	Designer prepare DDA	01-Apr-14	14-Apr-14
DSN1285	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		14-Apr-14
DSN1295	Advanced Submission to ER		14-Apr-14
DSN1305	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	15-Apr-14	17-May-14
DSN1315	Comments Received		17-May-14
DSN1325	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	19-May-14	12-Jun-14
DSN1335	Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE/ IPs	13-Jun-14	
DSN1345	ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert	13-Jun-14	26-Jun-14
DSN1355	Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO	27-Jun-14	04-Jul-14
DSN1365	IPs Review	13-Jun-14	10-Jul-14
DSN1375	IPs No Objection Received		10-Jul-14
DSN1415	ER Review	21-Jun-14	18-Jul-14
North Tunnel Curved Section Southbound Temp Segmental Lining		25-Jul-14	11-Sep-14
DDA Submission		25-Jul-14	11-Sep-14
FL2013390	Preparation of DDA Submission	25-Jul-14	21-Aug-14
FL2013400	Review & Comment by DHK	22-Aug-14	11-Sep-14
Bored Tunnel Space Proofing & Sight Assessment		05-Mar-14	07-Apr-14

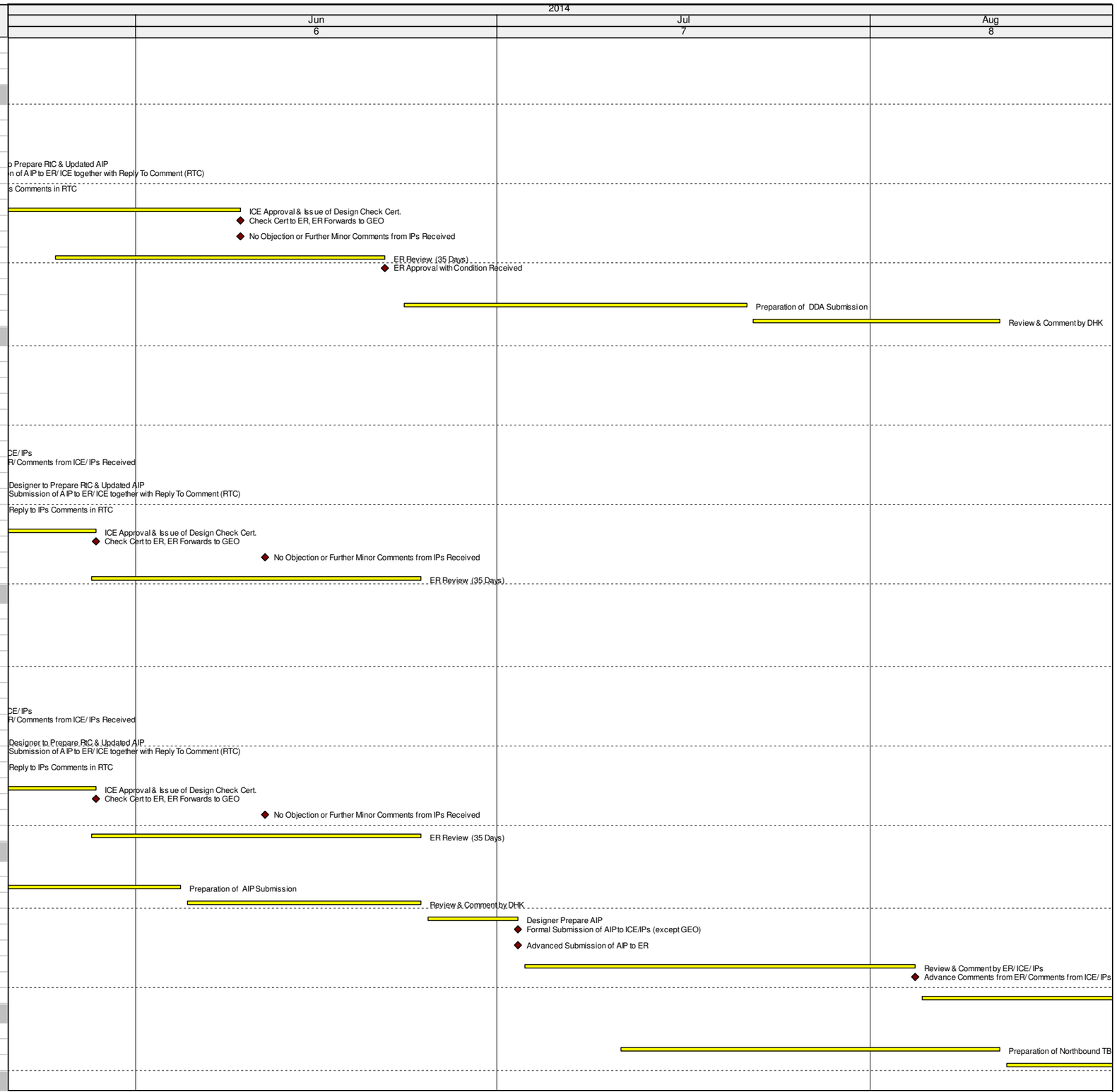


Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
AIP Submission		05-Mar-14	07-Apr-14
DSN023750	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	05-Mar-14	07-Apr-14
DSN023760	Approval from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		07-Apr-14
Bored Tunnel Segmental Lining		19-Mar-14	11-Aug-14
AIP Submission		19-Mar-14	21-Jun-14
DSN05530	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	19-Mar-14	24-Apr-14
DSN05540	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		24-Apr-14
DSN05550	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	25-Apr-14	17-May-14
DSN05560	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		17-May-14
DSN05570	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		17-May-14
DSN05580	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	19-May-14	09-Jun-14
DSN05590	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		09-Jun-14
DSN05600	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		09-Jun-14
DSN05640	ER Review (35 Days)	25-May-14	21-Jun-14
DSN05650	ER Approval with Condition Received		21-Jun-14
DDA Submission		23-Jun-14	11-Aug-14
DSN05660	Preparation of DDA Submission	23-Jun-14	21-Jul-14
DSN05670	Review & Comment by DHK	22-Jul-14	11-Aug-14
Bored Tunnel OHVD Slab		13-Feb-14	24-Jun-14
AIP Submission		13-Feb-14	24-Jun-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Preparation of AIP Submission for Bored Tunnel OHVD Slab Design	13-Feb-14	12-Mar-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Review & Comment by DHK	13-Mar-14	26-Mar-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Designer Prepare AIP	27-Mar-14	02-Apr-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		02-Apr-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Apr-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	03-Apr-14	12-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		12-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	13-May-14	20-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		20-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		20-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	21-May-14	28-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		28-May-14
BTIS2LR1013(	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		11-Jun-14
BTIS2LR1013(	ER Review (35 Days)	28-May-14	24-Jun-14
Bored Tunnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab)		13-Feb-14	24-Jun-14
AIP Submission		13-Feb-14	24-Jun-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Preparation of AIP Submission for Bored Tunnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab)	13-Feb-14	12-Mar-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Review & Comment by DHK	13-Mar-14	26-Mar-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Designer Prepare AIP	27-Mar-14	02-Apr-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		02-Apr-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Apr-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	03-Apr-14	12-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		12-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	13-May-14	20-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		20-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		20-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	21-May-14	28-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO		28-May-14
BTIS1LR1013(	No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received		11-Jun-14
BTIS1LR1013(	ER Review (35 Days)	28-May-14	24-Jun-14
Bored Tunnel/ D&B Tunnel Transition - Headwall Structure (Northb		09-May-14	25-Aug-14
AIP Submission		09-May-14	25-Aug-14
FL2LR105480	Preparation of AIP Submission	09-May-14	04-Jun-14
FL2LR105490	Review & Comment by DHK	05-Jun-14	24-Jun-14
FL2LR105500	Designer Prepare AIP	25-Jun-14	02-Jul-14
FL2LR105510	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		02-Jul-14
FL2LR105520	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		02-Jul-14
FL2LR105530	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	03-Jul-14	04-Aug-14
FL2LR105540	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		04-Aug-14
FL2LR105550	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	05-Aug-14	25-Aug-14
Northbound TBM Dismantling Cavern Temporary Works		11-Jul-14	10-Sep-14
DDA Submission		11-Jul-14	10-Sep-14
NDCTSS1TS1"	Preparation of Northbound TBM Dismantling Cavern Temporary Works	11-Jul-14	11-Aug-14
NDCTSS1TS1"	Review & Comment by DHK	12-Aug-14	10-Sep-14
North Tunnel Curved Section Cross Passages - Temp Works		23-May-14	10-Sep-14



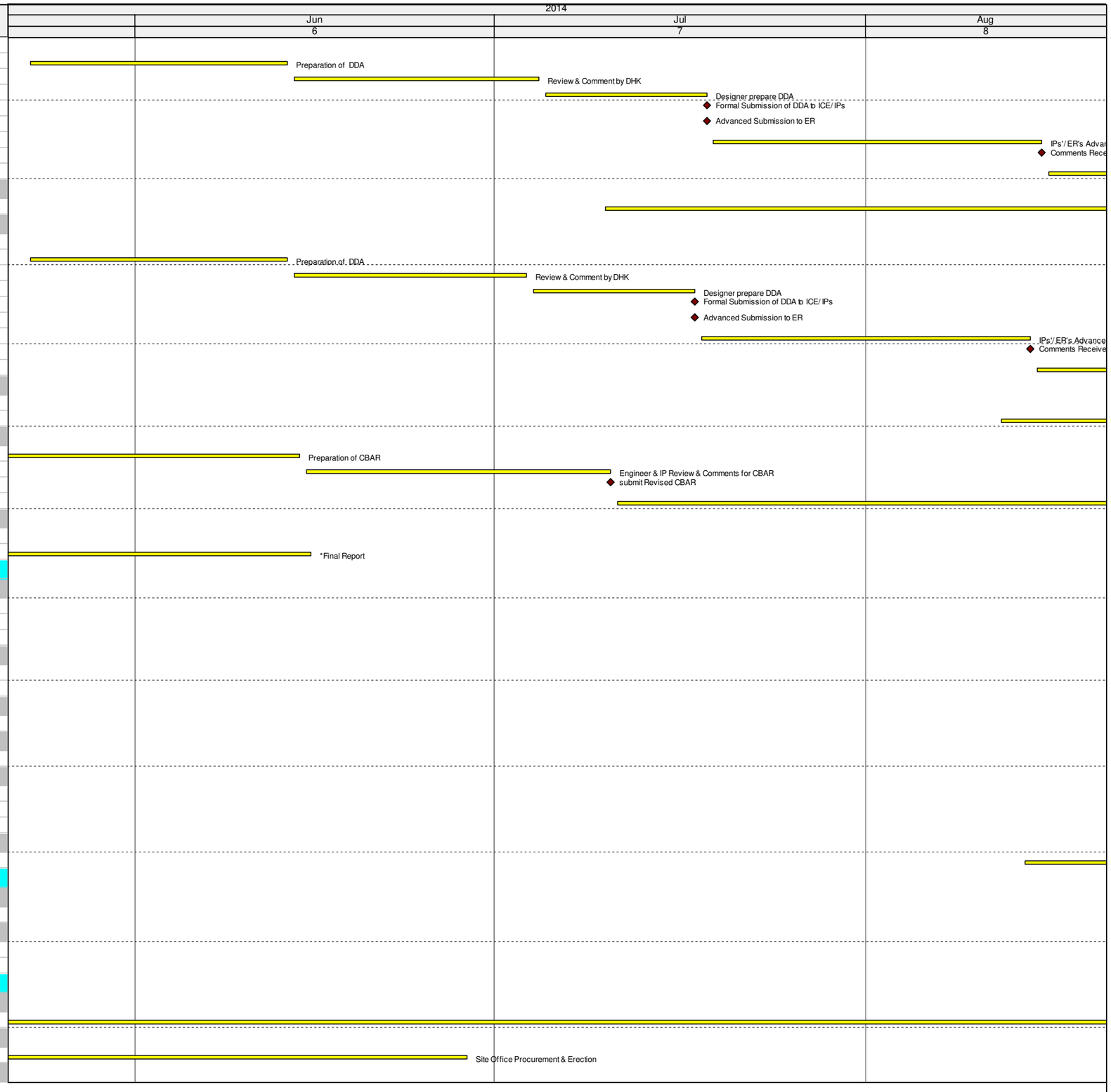
Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM
CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department
Dragages HongKong 香港寶嘉 — A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
DDA Submission		23-May-14	10-Sep-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Preparation of DDA	23-May-14	13-Jun-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Review & Comment by DHK	14-Jun-14	04-Jul-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Designer prepare DDA	05-Jul-14	18-Jul-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		18-Jul-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Advanced Submission to ER		18-Jul-14
CPETDBTS1TI	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	19-Jul-14	15-Aug-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Comments Received		15-Aug-14
CPETDBTS1TI	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	16-Aug-14	10-Sep-14
Bored Tunnel Confinement Pressure/ Settlement/ Front Face Stabi		10-Jul-14	08-Sep-14
FL2360	Draft Report	10-Jul-14	08-Sep-14
Temp Pre-Cast Reinforced Box for TBM Segment Del in Curved Se		23-May-14	08-Sep-14
DDA Submission		23-May-14	08-Sep-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Preparation of DDA	23-May-14	13-Jun-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Review & Comment by DHK	14-Jun-14	03-Jul-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Designer prepare DDA	04-Jul-14	17-Jul-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs		17-Jul-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Advanced Submission to ER		17-Jul-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	IPs'/ ER's Advance Comments/ ICE Comments	18-Jul-14	14-Aug-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Comments Received		14-Aug-14
FL2TDBTS1TP	Designer to Reply RtC + Update Submission	15-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
Confinement Pressure Report		12-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
DDA Submission		12-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
FL2021890	Preparation of DDA Submission for Confinement Pressure Report	12-Aug-14	08-Sep-14
CBAR North Tunnels		17-May-14	21-Aug-14
A26030a	Preparation of CBAR	17-May-14	14-Jun-14
A26030b	Engineer & IP Review & Comments for CBAR	15-Jun-14	10-Jul-14
A26030c	submit Revised CBAR		10-Jul-14
A26030d	Engineer & IP's Approval for CBAR	11-Jul-14	21-Aug-14
Construction Impact Assesment - North Portal & North D&B Tunne		13-Apr-14	15-Jun-14
SC01090	Draft Report	13-Apr-14	13-May-14
SC01115	*Final Report	14-May-14	15-Jun-14
5.3 North Portal Method Statement Submission		10-Jan-14	10-Dec-14
Engineer and Contractor Site Offices		10-Jan-14	24-Feb-14
A25330	ER's Comment	10-Jan-14	30-Jan-14
AD3750	Re-submission Method Statement for Site Offices	04-Feb-14	10-Feb-14
AD3760	ER's Approval	11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14
North Portal: Portal - Main Cut		08-Mar-14	28-Apr-14
FL2310	Prepare Construction of North Portal	08-Mar-14	21-Mar-14
FL2320	ER's Comment for Construction of North Portal	22-Mar-14	28-Apr-14
North Portal: TBM Installation		22-Aug-14	19-Sep-14
N21550	Prepare Method Statement of TBM Installation	22-Aug-14	19-Sep-14
North Portal: TBM Assembly		13-Nov-14	10-Dec-14
FL4875	Prepare & Submit Method Statement	13-Nov-14	10-Dec-14
North Portal: Demolition		21-Jan-14	11-Apr-14
SV2880	ER's Comment for Demolition Plan & Method Statement	21-Jan-14	19-Feb-14
SV2885	Prepare & Re-submit Demolition Plan & Method Statement	20-Feb-14	12-Mar-14
SV2890	ER's Approval for Demolition & Method Statement	13-Mar-14	11-Apr-14
North Portal: Temp.CLP Substation		14-Aug-14	11-Sep-14
N21020	Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station Proposal	14-Aug-14	11-Sep-14
5.4 North Portal General Submission		04-Feb-14	10-Mar-14
North Portal: Condition Survey		17-Feb-14	17-Feb-14
SC01620	Submit Condition Survey (Nth.Portal) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)		17-Feb-14
North Portal: Egress/Ingress (TTMs)		04-Feb-14	10-Mar-14
N20255	XP Application & Approval	04-Feb-14	03-Mar-14
N20265	Notification to RMO	04-Mar-14	10-Mar-14
5.5 North Portal Works		20-Dec-13	27-Feb-15
CLP Substation		04-May-14	27-Feb-15
N21075	Procurement of Transformers & Cable Laying (by CLP)	04-May-14	27-Feb-15
North Portal: Engineer's Principal Site Office & Contractor's Site O		25-Feb-14	28-Jun-14
N21355	Site Office Procurement & Erection	25-Feb-14	28-Jun-14
North Portal: Site Establishment		11-Feb-14	14-Jun-14



Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

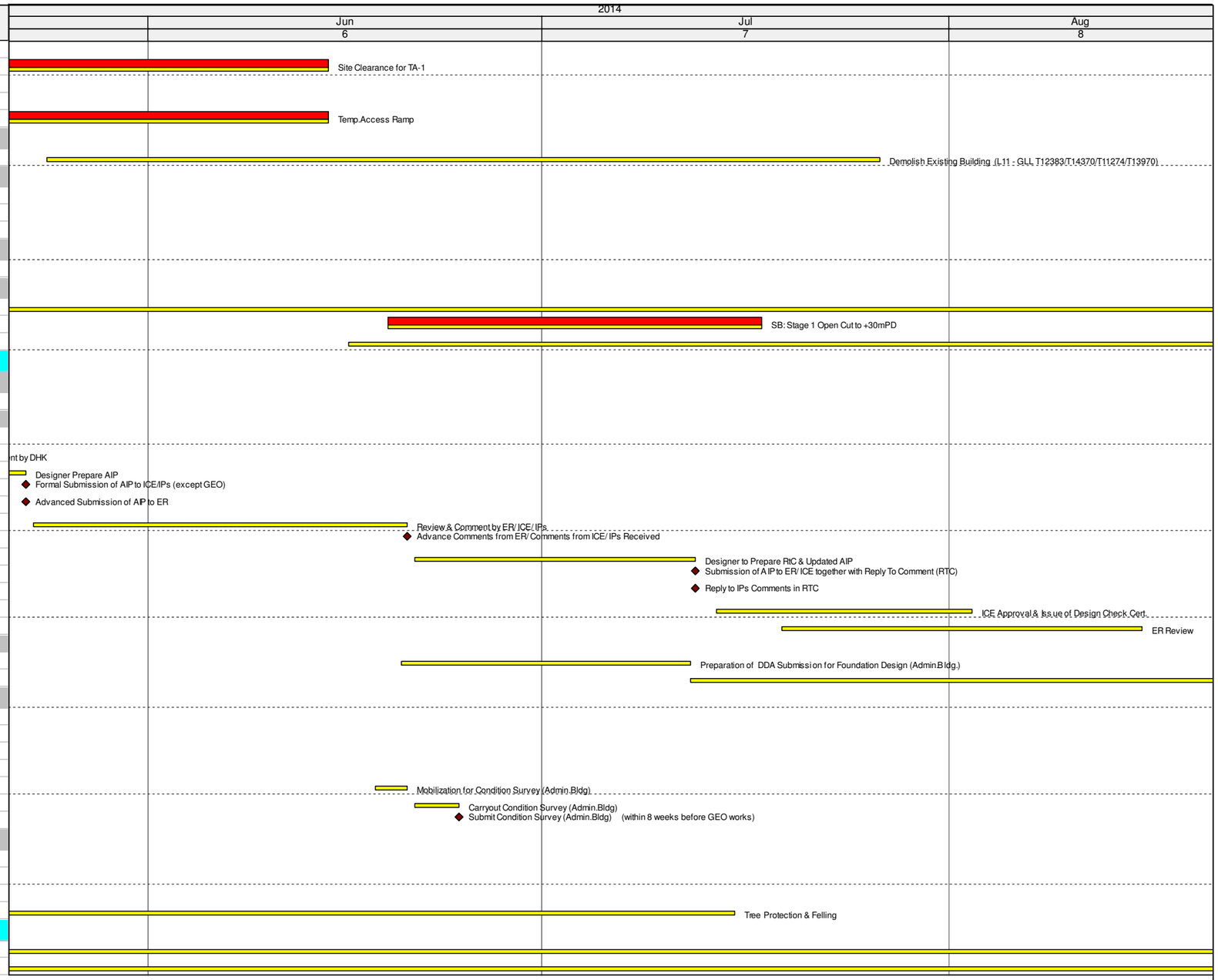
3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

AECOM CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Dragages HongKong 香港寶嘉 — A member of the Bouygues Construction group

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Activity ID	Activity Name	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish
N20530	Hoarding/Fencing Erection & Site Installation	11-Feb-14	24-Feb-14
N20537	Site Clearance for TA-1	11-Mar-14	14-Jun-14
N20540	Tree Fell	08-Apr-14	12-May-14
N20550	Tree Transplant	25-Feb-14	15-May-14
N20560	Temp.Access Ramp	26-Mar-14	14-Jun-14
North Portal: Demolition		24-May-14	26-Jul-14
SV2900	Demolish Existing Building (L11 - GLL T12383/T14370/T11274/T13970)	24-May-14	26-Jul-14
North Portal: Archaeological Survey		20-Dec-13	28-Apr-14
NV3240	Site Mobilization	20-Dec-13	11-Mar-14
NV3250	Archaeological Survey (AS7-2)	21-Mar-14	07-Apr-14
NV3345	Archaeological Survey (AS7-1)	08-Apr-14	28-Apr-14
North Portal: Strengthening Works for WSD Tunnel		10-Mar-14	28-Apr-14
DSN018320	Strengthening Works	10-Mar-14	28-Apr-14
North Portal: Site Formation		29-Apr-14	07-Nov-14
N20495	Permanent Slope: Slip Road Slope Cut (for TBM Installation)	29-Apr-14	07-Nov-14
N20515	SB: Stage 1 Open Cut to +30mPD	19-Jun-14	17-Jul-14
N20695	Site Clearance for CR6A [Interface to C6]	16-Jun-14	16-Oct-14
5.6 Adminstration Building		21-Jan-14	07-Mar-15
5.62 Adminstration Building: Design Submission		07-Apr-14	24-Sep-14
Admin. Building - Foundation Design		07-Apr-14	24-Sep-14
AIP Submission		07-Apr-14	15-Aug-14
DSN015010	Preparation of AIP Submission for Foundation Design (Admin.Bldg.)	07-Apr-14	30-Apr-14
DSN015020	Review & Comment by DHK	02-May-14	15-May-14
DSN015030	Designer Prepare AIP	16-May-14	22-May-14
DSN015040	Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO)		22-May-14
DSN015050	Advanced Submission of AIP to ER		22-May-14
DSN015060	Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs	23-May-14	20-Jun-14
DSN015070	Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received		20-Jun-14
DSN015080	Designer to Prepare RtC & Updated AIP	21-Jun-14	12-Jul-14
DSN015090	Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)		12-Jul-14
DSN015100	Reply to IPs Comments in RTC		12-Jul-14
DSN015110	ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.	14-Jul-14	02-Aug-14
DSN015170	ER Review	19-Jul-14	15-Aug-14
DDA Submission		20-Jun-14	24-Sep-14
DSN015190	Preparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Admin.Bldg.)	20-Jun-14	12-Jul-14
DSN015200	Review & Comment by DHK	12-Jul-14	24-Sep-14
5.64 Adminstration Building: General Submission		21-Jan-14	24-Jun-14
Adminstration Building: Tree Transplant & Felling		21-Jan-14	08-Apr-14
N21205	Tree Transplant/Felling Plan Submission & Approval	21-Jan-14	07-Apr-14
N21215	Tree Transplant/ Felling Permit Available	08-Apr-14	
Adminstration Building: Condition Survey		18-Jun-14	24-Jun-14
SC01355	Mobilization for Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg)	18-Jun-14	20-Jun-14
SC01365	Carryout Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg)	21-Jun-14	24-Jun-14
SC01375	Submit Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg) (within 8 weeks before GEO works)		24-Jun-14
5.65 Adminstration Building: Works		08-Apr-14	07-Mar-15
Adminstration Building: Archaeological Survey		16-Feb-15	07-Mar-15
AD1970	Archaeological Survey (AS7-3)	16-Feb-15	07-Mar-15
Adminstration Building: Site Formation		08-Apr-14	15-Jul-14
AD2010	Tree Protection & Felling	08-Apr-14	15-Jul-14
6 Project Wide E&M Works		20-Jan-14	27-Feb-15
CS1030	Design Development	20-Jan-14	21-Nov-14
CS1040	Procurement Process	06-Mar-14	27-Feb-15



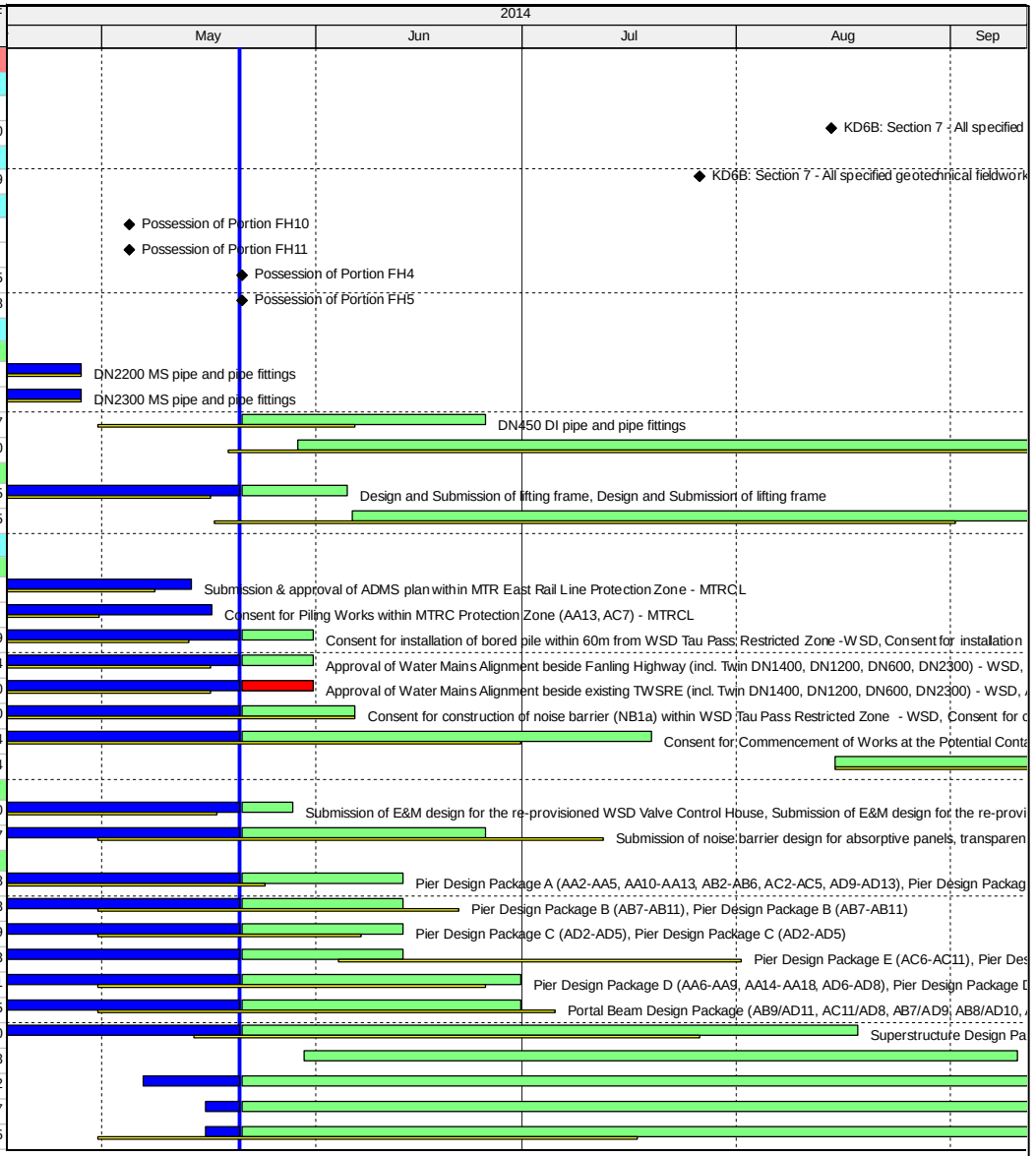
Primary Baseline
Critical Activity
Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR5

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
28-Feb-14	Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL		
20-May-14	Monthly Report No.5		

Contract 3

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
3-Month Rolling Programme 2014-05-21						
Key Dates (Contractual)						
KD-0010	Commencement of Works	0	0	31-Jul-13 A		
KD-1000	KD6B: Section 7 - All specified geotechnical fieldworks and all associated lab tests	0	0		14-Aug-14*	0
Key Dates (Forecast)						
KD-1005	KD6B: Section 7 - All specified geotechnical fieldworks and all associated lab tests	0	0		26-Jul-14	19
Possession of Site						
PS-P10	Possession of Portion FH10	0	0	05-May-14 A		
PS-P11	Possession of Portion FH11	0	0	05-May-14 A		
PS-P04	Possession of Portion FH4	0	0	21-May-14*		35
PS-P05	Possession of Portion FH5	0	0	21-May-14*		118
Major Procurement & Delivery						
Water Supply Pipeworks						
MM-1020	DN2200 MS pipe and pipe fittings	90	0	29-Oct-13 A	28-Apr-14 A	
MM-1030	DN2300 MS pipe and pipe fittings	90	0	29-Oct-13 A	28-Apr-14 A	
MM-1050	DN450 DI pipe and pipe fittings	30	30	21-May-14	25-Jun-14	117
MM-1060	E&M equipment for the re-provisioned WSD Valve Control House	100	100	29-May-14	25-Sep-14	20
Precast Bridge Segment Lifting Frames and Precast Yard						
MM-2000	Design and Submission of lifting frame	160	13	23-Aug-13 A	05-Jun-14	5
MM-2020	Procurement and fabrication of lifting frame	90	90	06-Jun-14	20-Sep-14	5
Design and Submissions						
Statutory Approval						
PRE-1100	Submission & approval of ADMS plan within MTR East Rail Line Protection Zone - M	30	0	17-Mar-14 A	14-May-14 A	
PRE-1110	Consent for Piling Works within MTRC Protection Zone (AA13, AC7) - MTRCL	45	0	15-Jan-14 A	17-May-14 A	
PRE-1230	Consent for installation of bored pile within 60m from WSD Tau Pass Restricted Zor	90	10	15-Jan-14 A	31-May-14	9
PRE-1240	Approval of Water Mains Alignment beside Fanling Highway (incl. Twin DN1400, DN	45	10	19-Mar-14 A	31-May-14	44
PRE-1250	Approval of Water Mains Alignment beside existing TWSRE (incl. Twin DN1400, DN	45	10	19-Mar-14 A	31-May-14	-10
PRE-1220	Consent for construction of noise barrier (NB1a) within WSD Tau Pass Restricted Z	45	14	09-Apr-14 A	06-Jun-14	180
PRE-1400	Consent for Commencement of Works at the Potential Contaminative Land - EPD	60	50	15-Apr-14 A	19-Jul-14	44
PRE-1040	Submission & approval of temporary works on nullah for construction of pad footing	40	40	15-Aug-14	03-Oct-14	24
Method Statement and Design (Major) Approved by AECOM						
PRE-2000	Submission of E&M design for the re-provisioned WSD Valve Control House	60	7	20-Jan-14 A	28-May-14	20
PRE-2020	Submission of noise barrier design for absorptive panels, transparent panels and as	60	30	11-Mar-14 A	25-Jun-14	307
Contractor's Alternative Design (AD) Submission & Approval						
PRE-4210	Pier Design Package A (AA2-AA5, AA10-AA13, AB2-AB6, AC2-AC5, AD9-AD13)	46	20	28-Nov-13 A	13-Jun-14	48
PRE-4220	Pier Design Package B (AB7-AB11)	43	20	28-Nov-13 A	13-Jun-14	48
PRE-4230	Pier Design Package C (AD2-AD5)	31	20	28-Nov-13 A	13-Jun-14	19
PRE-4250	Pier Design Package E (AC6-AC11)	50	20	28-Nov-13 A	13-Jun-14	63
PRE-4240	Pier Design Package D (AA6-AA9, AA14-AA18, AD6-AD8)	46	34	20-Jan-14 A	30-Jun-14	81
PRE-4260a	Portal Beam Design Package (AB9/AD11, AC11/AD8, AB7/AD9, AB8/AD10, AD3)	54	34	20-Jan-14 A	30-Jun-14	65
PRE-4330B	Superstructure Design Package 1 for Bridge C2 (AC6-AC11)	134	75	06-Mar-14 A	18-Aug-14	150
PRE-4340B	Superstructure Design Package 8 for Bridge D2 (AD6-AD8)	86	86	30-May-14*	10-Sep-14	323
PRE-4340A	Superstructure Design Package 4 for Bridge D1 (AD1-AD5)	110	98	07-May-14 A	15-Sep-14	202
PRE-4310D	Superstructure Design Package 6 for Bridge A4 (AA14-AA18)	108	104	16-May-14 A	22-Sep-14	267
PRE-4310A	Superstructure Design Package 9 for Bridge A1 (AA1-AA5)	118	114	16-May-14 A	06-Oct-14	435



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone
Project Baseline Bar

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

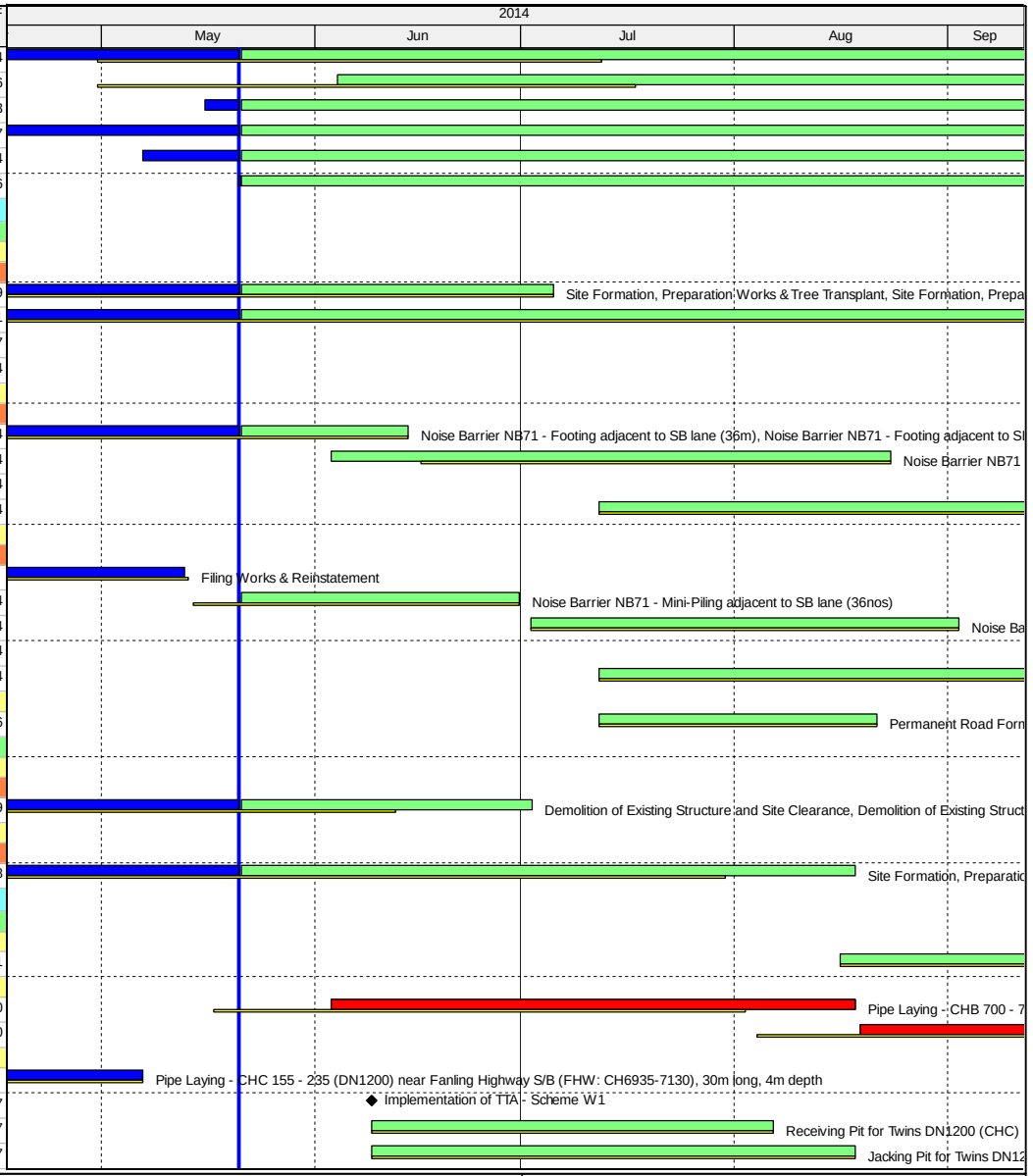
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
PRE-4310C	Superstructure Design Package 3 for Bridge A3 (AA10-AA13)	158	124	04-Apr-14 A	17-Oct-14	224
PRE-4320A	Superstructure Design Package 11 for Bridge B1 (AB1-AB6)	133	133	04-Jun-14*	10-Nov-14	436
PRE-4310B	Superstructure Design Package 10 for Bridge A2 (AA6-AA9)	154	150	16-May-14 A	17-Nov-14	503
PRE-4330A	Superstructure Design Package 2 for Bridge C1 (AC1-AC5)	196	156	28-Mar-14 A	24-Nov-14	107
PRE-4340C	Superstructure Design Package 5 for Bridge D3 (AD9-AD14)	5	156	07-May-14 A	24-Nov-14	74
PRE-4320B	Superstructure Design Package 7 for Bridge B2 (AB7-AB12)	256	256	21-May-14 A	31-Mar-15	6
Section IA & IB - Fanling Highway Widening (KD-1 & KD-2)						
Fanling Highway South Portion between CH6935 and CH7470						
Fanling Highway Zone 1 between CH6935 and CH7130 (within SBZ2)						
At-Grade Roadworks (195m)						
FHW-1100	Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant	65	38	12-Aug-13 A	05-Jul-14	9
FHW-1110	Noise Barrier NB6 and NB7 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (185m)	280	241	29-Mar-14 A	13-Mar-15	251
FHW-1110*	Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) across Fanling Highway (total 80m for 2	275	275	09-Jun-14	15-May-15	37
FHW-1150*	Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) along Fanling Highway (80m long, 4m de	182	410	20-Feb-14 A	08-Oct-15	614
Fanling Highway Zone 2 between CH7130 and CH7290						
At-Grade Roadworks (160m)						
FHW-2110A	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (36m)	45	21	17-Apr-14 A	14-Jun-14	4
FHW-2110B	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (84m) (affected due to design cha	70	70	03-Jun-14	23-Aug-14	4
FHW-2120*	Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & F) along Fanling Highway (44m lo	85	85	03-Jun-14	11-Sep-14	124
FHW-2140	Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side)	67	67	12-Jul-14	29-Sep-14	4
Fanling Highway Zone 3 between CH7290 and CH7380						
At-Grade Roadworks (130m)						
FHW-3100	Filing Works & Reinstatement	30	0	27-Mar-14 A	13-May-14 A	
FHW-3120	Noise Barrier NB71 - Mini-Piling adjacent to SB lane (36nos)	40	34	24-May-14 A	30-Jun-14	4
FHW-3130	Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (130m) Including pile cap	54	54	02-Jul-14	02-Sep-14	4
FHW-3140*	Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & F) along Fanling Highway (90m lo	90	90	03-Jun-14	17-Sep-14	44
FHW-3160	Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side)	67	67	12-Jul-14	29-Sep-14	4
Miscellaneous Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway						
FHW-N-1010	Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Eas	35	35	12-Jul-14*	21-Aug-14	36
Fanling Highway North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925						
Fanling Highway Zone 5 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge)						
At-Grade Road Works (130m)						
FHW-5100	Demolition of Existing Structure and Site Clearance	45	35	15-Apr-14 A	02-Jul-14	59
Fanling Highway Zone 7 between CH7660 and CH7925						
At-Grade Roadworks (265m)						
FHW-7100	Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant	127	75	30-Aug-13 A	18-Aug-14	88
Section II - Remainder of the Works (KD-3)						
WSD Works						
DN450 Fire Mains (CHA)						
WA-1000	Pipe Laying - CHA 0 - 60 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (Re-TWSRW: CH100 - 1	97	97	16-Aug-14	10-Dec-14	31
DN600 Water Mains (CHB)						
WB-1080	Pipe Laying - CHB 700 - 756 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Roundat	65	65	03-Jun-14	18-Aug-14	-10
WB-1090	Pipe Laying - CHB 756 - 849 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Slip Roa	72	72	19-Aug-14	13-Nov-14	-10
DN1200 Water Mains (CHC)						
WC-1050B	Pipe Laying - CHC 155 - 235 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH6935	60	0	20-Feb-14 A	07-May-14 A	
WC-1020A	Implementation of TTA - Scheme W1	0	0	09-Jun-14*		37
WC-1040	Receiving Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC)	50	50	09-Jun-14	06-Aug-14	47
WC-1020B	Jacking Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) at existing TWSRW	60	60	09-Jun-14	18-Aug-14	37



Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone
Project Baseline Bar

俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

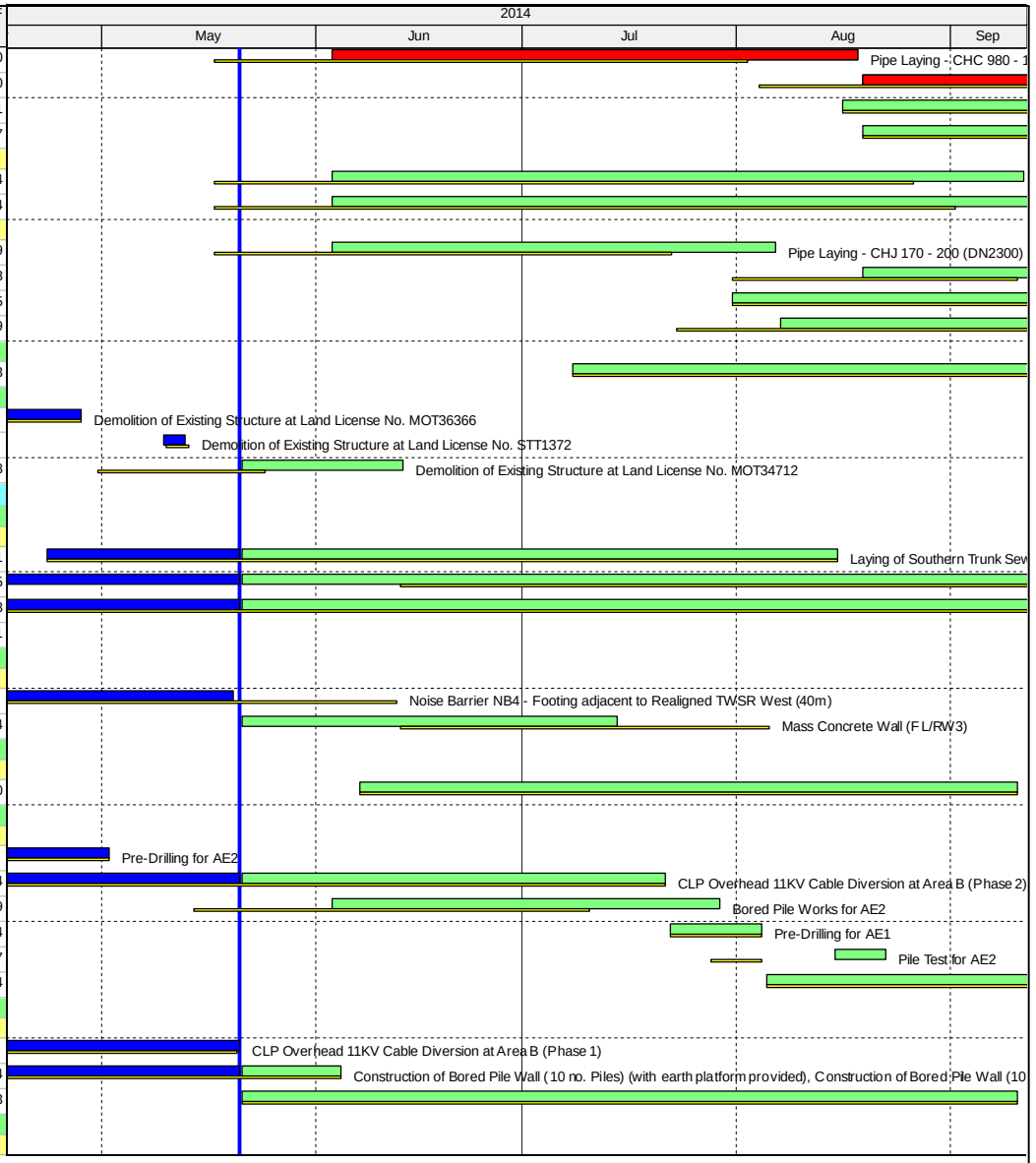
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
WC-1140	Pipe Laying - CHC 980 - 1030 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (along Rounc	65	65	03-Jun-14	18-Aug-14	-10
WC-1150	Pipe Laying - CHC 1030 - 1123 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (along Slip F	72	72	19-Aug-14	13-Nov-14	-10
WC-1000	Pipe Laying - CHC 0 - 35 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR West (TWSRW: CH10(	97	97	16-Aug-14	10-Dec-14	31
WC-1030A	Excavation - CHC 100 - 155 (DN1200) across Fanling Highway by Trenchless Meth	169	169	19-Aug-14	17-Mar-15	37
Twin DN1400 Water Mains (CHE & CHG)						
WE-1000	Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 0 - 45 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW	85	85	03-Jun-14	11-Sep-14	124
WE-1010	Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 45 - 135 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (FH	90	90	03-Jun-14	17-Sep-14	44
DN2300 Water Mains and Leakage Collection System (CHJ & CHKA/CHK)						
WJ-1040	Pipe Laying - CHJ 170 - 200 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East (along Rounda	55	55	03-Jun-14	06-Aug-14	29
WJ-1000	Implementation of TTA - Scheme EX2 (Shifting TWSRE toward newly formation are	35	35	19-Aug-14	29-Sep-14	88
WJ-1050	Pipe Laying - CHJ 200 - 292 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East (along Access F	68	68	31-Jul-14	21-Oct-14	5
WJ-1030	Pipe Laying - CHJ 100 - 170 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East, 70m long & 3n	104	104	07-Aug-14	09-Dec-14	29
Kau Lung Hang Valve Control & Telemetry House Reprovision						
VCTH-1000	Civil Works Construction	75	75	08-Jul-14*	06-Oct-14	13
Demolition of Existing Structures						
DE-1000	Demolition of Existing Structure at Land License No. MOT36366	20	0	02-Jan-14 A	28-Apr-14 A	
DE-1020	Demolition of Existing Structure at Land License No. STT1372	3	0	10-May-14 A	13-May-14 A	
DE-1010	Demolition of Existing Structure at Land License No. MOT34712	20	20	21-May-14	13-Jun-14	98
Stage 1A - Realignment of Tai Wo Service Road West (KD-7)						
TWSRW Zone 1 betweeen CH100 and CH155						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRW-1130	Laying of Southern Trunk Sewer (West)	95	73	23-Apr-14 A	15-Aug-14	31
TWSRW-1120	Noise Barrier NB4 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR West (70m)	85	104	12-Apr-14 A	22-Sep-14	105
TWSRW-1100	Tree Survey, Tree Felling and Transplanting	81	108	16-Oct-13 A	26-Sep-14	78
TWSRW-1140*	Pipe Laying - DN450 & DN1200 Watermains (CHA & CHC)	97	97	16-Aug-14	10-Dec-14	31
TWSRW Zone 2 betweeen CH155 and CH280						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRW-2110	Noise Barrier NB4 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR West (40m)	85	0	26-Feb-14 A	20-May-14 A	
TWSRW-2100	Mass Concrete Wall (FL/RW3)	45	45	21-May-14	14-Jul-14	164
TWSRW Zone 3 betweeen CH280 and CH315						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRW-3100	Noise Barrier NB1a - Footing adjacent Realigned TWSR West (31m)	80	80	07-Jun-14	10-Sep-14	180
TWSRW Zone 4 betweeen CH315 and CH376						
Construction of Bridge E						
TWSRW-4010B	Pre-Drilling for AE2	12	0	17-Apr-14 A	02-May-14 A	
TWSRW-4000B	CLP Overhead 11KV Cable Diversion at Area B (Phase 2)	140	51	04-Nov-13 A	21-Jul-14	4
TWSRW-4030B	Bored Pile Works for AE2	48	48	03-Jun-14	29-Jul-14	9
TWSRW-4010A	Pre-Drilling for AE1	12	12	22-Jul-14	04-Aug-14	4
TWSRW-4040B	Pile Test for AE2	7	7	15-Aug-14	22-Aug-14	57
TWSRW-4030A	Bored Pile Works for AE1	48	48	05-Aug-14	30-Sep-14	4
TWSRW Zone 5 betweeen CH376 and CH520						
Construction of Retaining Structures						
TWSRW-5030	CLP Overhead 11KV Cable Diversion at Area B (Phase 1)	140	0	04-Nov-13 A	21-May-14 A	
TWSRW-5050B	Construction of Bored Pile Wall (10 no. Piles) (with earth platform provided)	80	12	12-Mar-14 A	04-Jun-14	14
TWSRW-5050C	Construction of Bored Pile Wall (8 no. Piles) (conflict with overhead cable)	94	94	21-May-14	10-Sep-14	3
TWSRW Zone 6 betweeen CH520 and CH530						
Box Culvert Extension - BC01						



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone
Project Baseline Bar

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

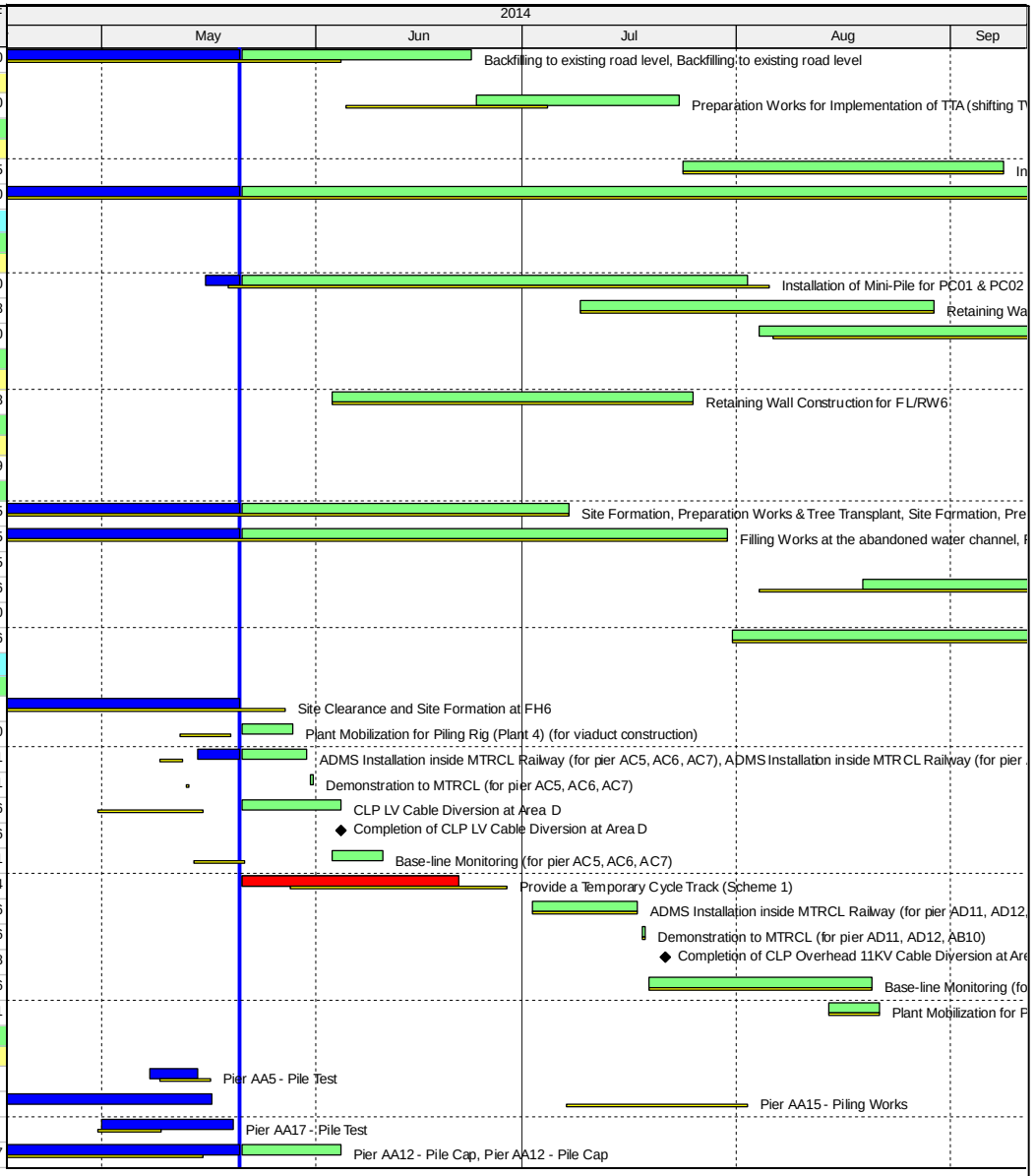
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
TWSRW-6060	Backfilling to existing road level	55	28	25-Mar-14 A	23-Jun-14	90
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRW-6100	Preparation Works for Implementation of TTA (shifting TWSRW traffic towards the e	25	25	24-Jun-14	23-Jul-14	90
TWSRW Zone 7 betweeen CH530 and CH640						
Construction of Retaining Structures						
TWSRW-7020	Installation of Soil Nail (129 nos)	40	40	24-Jul-14	08-Sep-14	25
TWSRW-7010	Slope Cutting and Drainage Channel	235	108	06-Dec-13 A	26-Sep-14	10
Stage N4A & N4B - Realignment of Tai Wo Service Road East (KD-13 & KD-14)						
TWSRE Zone 1 between CH100 and CH270						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRE-1100	Installation of Mini-Pile for PC01 & PC02 (22nos)	66	62	16-May-14 A	02-Aug-14	120
TWSRE-1130	Retaining Wall Construction for FL/RW5	45	45	09-Jul-14	29-Aug-14	58
TWSRE-1110	Noise Barrier NB3 - PC01 & PC02 Pile Cap Construction	55	55	04-Aug-14	09-Oct-14	120
TWSRE Zone 2 between CH270 and CH380						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRE-2020	Retaining Wall Construction for FL/RW6	45	45	03-Jun-14*	25-Jul-14	58
TWSRE Zone 3 between CH380 and CH456						
At-Grade Roadworks						
TWSRE-3020B*	Pipe laying - DN2300 Watermains (CHJ) along Realigned TWSR East	104	104	07-Aug-14	09-Dec-14	29
Roundabout A, Slip Road and Access Road						
TWSRE-4000	Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant	65	39	15-Apr-14 A	07-Jul-14	55
TWSRE-4010	Filling Works at the abandoned water channel	115	59	10-Mar-14 A	30-Jul-14	5
TWSRE-4050B*	Pipe laying - DN2300 Watermains (CHJ) along Access Road A & Roundabout	117	117	03-Jun-14	21-Oct-14	5
TWSRE-4070A	Roundabout A (Lower-Half) - Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and F	64	64	19-Aug-14	04-Nov-14	56
TWSRE-4050A*	Pipe laying - DN600 & DN1200 Watermains (CHB & CHC) along Access Road A &	137	137	03-Jun-14	13-Nov-14	-10
TWSRE-4030	Noise Barrier NB74 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR East (72m)	166	166	31-Jul-14	16-Feb-15	46
Stage 1C - Viaduct Structure & TCSS Civil Provisions (KD-9)						
Preliminaries						
B-4020	Site Clearance and Site Formation at FH6	35	0	15-Apr-14 A	21-May-14 A	
B-3060	Plant Mobilization for Piling Rig (Plant 4) (for viaduct construction)	7	7	21-May-14*	28-May-14	10
B-1000B	ADMS Installation inside MTRCL Railway (for pier AC5, AC6, AC7)	3	9	15-May-14 A	30-May-14	41
B-1010B	Demonstration to MTRCL (for pier AC5, AC6, AC7)	1	1	31-May-14	31-May-14	41
B-2010	CLP LV Cable Diversion at Area D	12	12	21-May-14	04-Jun-14	46
B-2050	Completion of CLP LV Cable Diversion at Area D	0	0		04-Jun-14	46
B-1020B	Base-line Monitoring (for pier AC5, AC6, AC7)	7	7	03-Jun-14	10-Jun-14	41
B-5000	Provide a Temporary Cycle Track (Scheme 1)	27	27	22-May-14 A	21-Jun-14	-34
B-1000A	ADMS Installation inside MTRCL Railway (for pier AD11, AD12, AB10)	14	14	02-Jul-14*	17-Jul-14	6
B-1010A	Demonstration to MTRCL (for pier AD11, AD12, AB10)	1	1	18-Jul-14	18-Jul-14	6
B-2030	Completion of CLP Overhead 11KV Cable Diversion at Area B (Phase 2)	0	0		21-Jul-14	98
B-1020A	Base-line Monitoring (for pier AD11, AD12, AB10)	28	28	19-Jul-14	20-Aug-14	6
B-3030	Plant Mobilization for Piling Rig (Plant 5) (after bored pile wall construction)	7	7	14-Aug-14*	21-Aug-14	71
Foundation & Pier Construction						
Bridge A						
BA-05-1010	Pier AA5 - Pile Test	7	0	08-May-14 A	15-May-14 A	
BA-15-1000	Pier AA15 - Piling Works	24	0	12-Apr-14 A	17-May-14 A	
BA-17-1010	Pier AA17 - Pile Test	7	0	01-May-14 A	20-May-14 A	
BA-12-1020	Pier AA12 - Pile Cap	30	12	05-Mar-14 A	04-Jun-14	77



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone
Project Baseline Bar

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

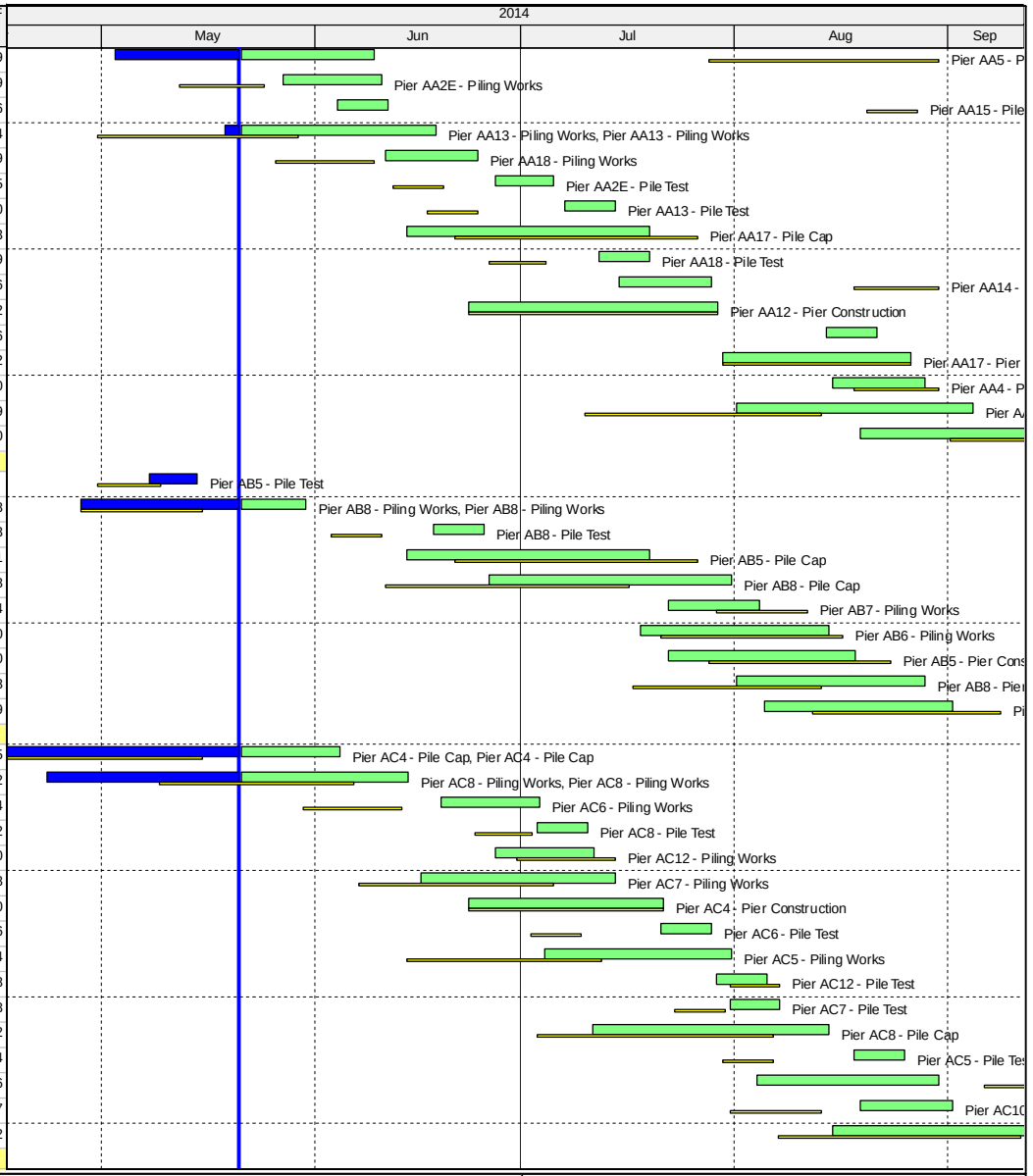
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
BA-05-1020	Pier AA5 - Pile Cap	30	16	03-May-14 A	09-Jun-14	99
BA-02-2000	Pier AA2E - Piling Works	12	12	27-May-14	10-Jun-14	29
BA-15-1010	Pier AA15 - Pile Test	7	7	04-Jun-14	11-Jun-14	86
BA-13-1000	Pier AA13 - Piling Works	24	24	19-May-14 A	18-Jun-14	34
BA-18-1000	Pier AA18 - Piling Works	12	12	11-Jun-14	24-Jun-14	29
BA-02-2010	Pier AA2E - Pile Test	7	7	27-Jun-14	05-Jul-14	275
BA-13-1010	Pier AA13 - Pile Test	7	7	07-Jul-14	14-Jul-14	100
BA-17-1020	Pier AA17 - Pile Cap	30	30	14-Jun-14	19-Jul-14	53
BA-18-1010	Pier AA18 - Pile Test	7	7	12-Jul-14	19-Jul-14	29
BA-14-1000	Pier AA14 - Piling Works	12	12	15-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	56
BA-12-1030	Pier AA12 - Pier Construction	31	31	23-Jun-14*	29-Jul-14	62
BA-14-1010	Pier AA14 - Pile Test	7	7	14-Aug-14	21-Aug-14	56
BA-17-1030	Pier AA17 - Pier Construction	24	24	30-Jul-14	26-Aug-14	62
BA-04-1000	Pier AA4 - Piling Works	12	12	15-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	10
BA-18-1020	Pier AA18 - Pile Cap	30	30	01-Aug-14	04-Sep-14	19
BA-05-1030	Pier AA5 - Pier Construction (Twin Pier)	27	27	19-Aug-14	19-Sep-14	60
Bridge B						
BB-05-1010	Pier AB5 - Pile Test	7	0	08-May-14 A	15-May-14 A	
BB-08-1000	Pier AB8 - Piling Works	12	9	28-Apr-14 A	30-May-14	8
BB-08-1010	Pier AB8 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	8
BB-05-1020	Pier AB5 - Pile Cap	30	30	14-Jun-14	19-Jul-14	61
BB-08-1020	Pier AB8 - Pile Cap	30	30	26-Jun-14	31-Jul-14	8
BB-07-1000	Pier AB7 - Piling Works	12	12	22-Jul-14	04-Aug-14	14
BB-06-1000	Pier AB6 - Piling Works	24	24	18-Jul-14	14-Aug-14	10
BB-05-1030	Pier AB5 - Pier Construction	24	24	22-Jul-14	18-Aug-14	60
BB-08-1030	Pier AB8 - Pier Construction	24	24	01-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	8
BB-09-1000	Pier AB9 - Piling Works	24	24	05-Aug-14	01-Sep-14	49
Bridge C						
BC-04-1020	Pier AC4 - Pile Cap	30	12	05-Mar-14 A	04-Jun-14	75
BC-08-1000	Pier AC8 - Piling Works	24	21	23-Apr-14 A	14-Jun-14	2
BC-06-1000	Pier AC6 - Piling Works	12	12	19-Jun-14	03-Jul-14	34
BC-08-1010	Pier AC8 - Pile Test	7	7	03-Jul-14	10-Jul-14	2
BC-12-1000	Pier AC12 - Piling Works	12	12	27-Jun-14	11-Jul-14	10
BC-07-1000	Pier AC7 - Piling Works	24	24	16-Jun-14	14-Jul-14	8
BC-04-1030	Pier AC4 - Pier Construction	24	24	23-Jun-14*	21-Jul-14	60
BC-06-1010	Pier AC6 - Pile Test	7	7	21-Jul-14	28-Jul-14	76
BC-05-1000	Pier AC5 - Piling Works	24	24	04-Jul-14	31-Jul-14	34
BC-12-1010	Pier AC12 - Pile Test	7	7	29-Jul-14	05-Aug-14	58
BC-07-1010	Pier AC7 - Pile Test	7	7	31-Jul-14	07-Aug-14	8
BC-08-1020	Pier AC8 - Pile Cap	30	30	11-Jul-14	14-Aug-14	2
BC-05-1010	Pier AC5 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Aug-14	25-Aug-14	34
BC-09-1000	Pier AC9 - Piling Works	24	24	04-Aug-14	30-Aug-14	56
BC-10-1000	Pier AC10 - Piling Works	12	12	19-Aug-14	01-Sep-14	67
BC-07-1020	Pier AC7 - Pile Cap	30	30	15-Aug-14	19-Sep-14	2
Bridge D						



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- Project Baseline Bar

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

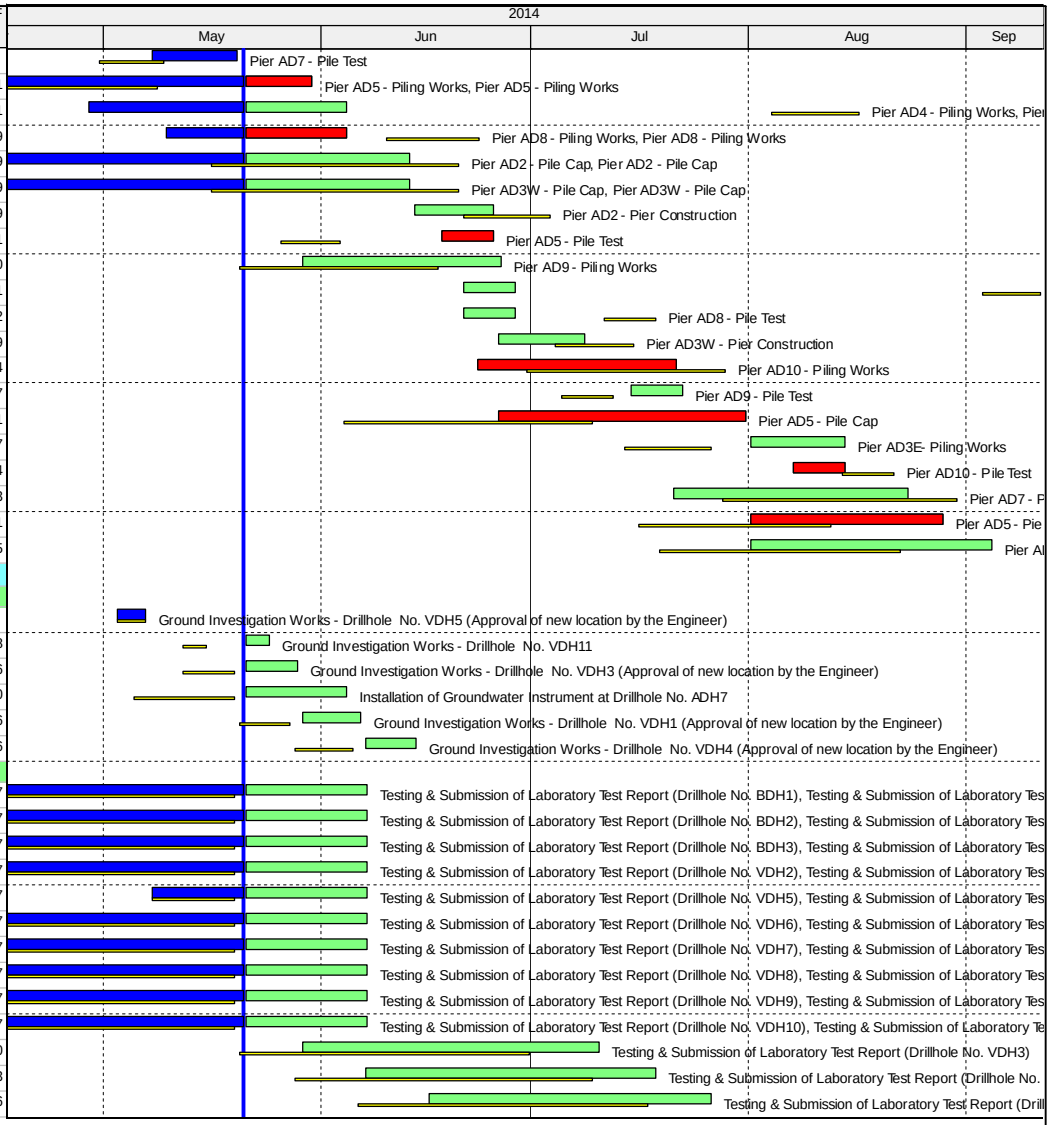
Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	RD	Start	Finish	TF
BD-07-1010	Pier AD7 - Pile Test	7	0	08-May-14 A	20-May-14 A	
BD-05-1000	Pier AD5 - Piling Works	24	9	10-Apr-14 A	30-May-14	-1
BD-04-1000	Pier AD4 - Piling Works	12	12	29-Apr-14 A	04-Jun-14	131
BD-08-1000	Pier AD8 - Piling Works	12	12	10-May-14 A	04-Jun-14	-19
BD-02-1020	Pier AD2 - Pile Cap	30	20	07-Apr-14 A	13-Jun-14	19
BD-03-1020	Pier AD3W - Pile Cap	30	20	04-Apr-14 A	13-Jun-14	29
BD-02-1030	Pier AD2 - Pier Construction	10	10	14-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	19
BD-05-1010	Pier AD5 - Pile Test	7	7	18-Jun-14	25-Jun-14	-1
BD-09-1000	Pier AD9 - Piling Works	24	24	29-May-14	26-Jun-14	10
BD-04-1010	Pier AD4 - Pile Test	7	7	21-Jun-14	28-Jun-14	131
BD-08-1010	Pier AD8 - Pile Test	7	7	21-Jun-14	28-Jun-14	52
BD-03-1030	Pier AD3W - Pier Construction	10	10	26-Jun-14	08-Jul-14	19
BD-10-1000	Pier AD10 - Piling Works	24	24	23-Jun-14	21-Jul-14	-34
BD-09-1010	Pier AD9 - Pile Test	7	7	15-Jul-14	22-Jul-14	57
BD-05-1020	Pier AD5 - Pile Cap	30	30	26-Jun-14	31-Jul-14	-1
BD-03-2000	Pier AD3E- Piling Works	12	12	01-Aug-14	14-Aug-14	67
BD-10-1010	Pier AD10 - Pile Test	7	7	07-Aug-14	14-Aug-14	-34
BD-07-1020	Pier AD7 - Pile Cap	30	30	21-Jul-14	23-Aug-14	53
BD-05-1030	Pier AD5 - Pier Construction (Twin Pier)	24	24	01-Aug-14	28-Aug-14	-1
BD-08-1020	Pier AD8 - Pile Cap	30	30	01-Aug-14	04-Sep-14	25
Section VII - All Geotechnical Fieldworks & All Associated Laboratory Tests (KD-6B)						
Installation of Geotechnical Instruments / Ground Investigation						
S7-1070	Ground Investigation Works - Drillhole No. VDH5 (Approval of new location by the	15	0	03-May-14 A	07-May-14 A	
S7-1130	Ground Investigation Works - Drillhole No. VDH11	4	4	21-May-14*	24-May-14	68
S7-1050	Ground Investigation Works - Drillhole No. VDH3 (Approval of new location by the	7	7	21-May-14*	28-May-14	16
S7-3030	Installation of Groundwater Instrument at Drillhole No. ADH7	12	12	21-May-14	04-Jun-14	60
S7-1030	Ground Investigation Works - Drillhole No. VDH1 (Approval of new location by the	7	7	29-May-14	06-Jun-14	16
S7-1060	Ground Investigation Works - Drillhole No. VDH4 (Approval of new location by the	7	7	07-Jun-14	14-Jun-14	16
Submission of Laboratory Tests						
S7-5000	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH1)	35	15	28-Dec-13 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5010	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH2)	35	15	25-Feb-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5020	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. BDH3)	35	15	28-Feb-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5040	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH2)	35	15	11-Mar-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5070	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH5)	35	15	08-May-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5080	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH6)	35	15	11-Jan-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5090	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH7)	35	15	06-Dec-13 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5100	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH8)	35	15	14-Mar-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5110	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH9)	35	15	07-Mar-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5120	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH10)	35	15	21-Feb-14 A	07-Jun-14	57
S7-5050	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH3)	35	35	29-May-14	10-Jul-14	30
S7-5030	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH1)	35	35	07-Jun-14	18-Jul-14	23
S7-5060	Testing & Submission of Laboratory Test Report (Drillhole No. VDH4)	35	35	16-Jun-14	26-Jul-14	16



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone
Project Baseline Bar

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

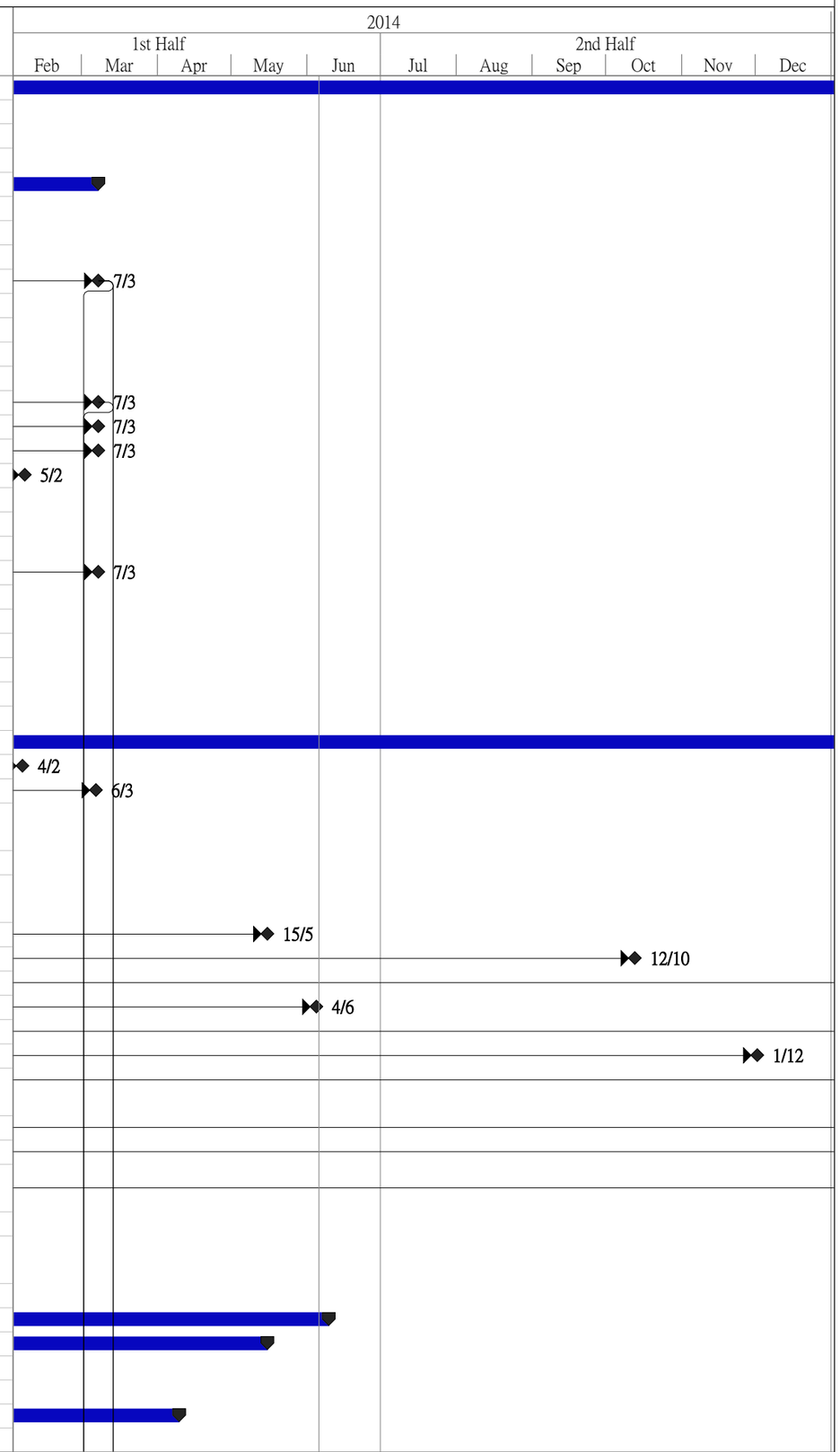
3-Month Rolling Programme

3MRP003 - 3-Month Rolling Programme updated to 2014-05-21

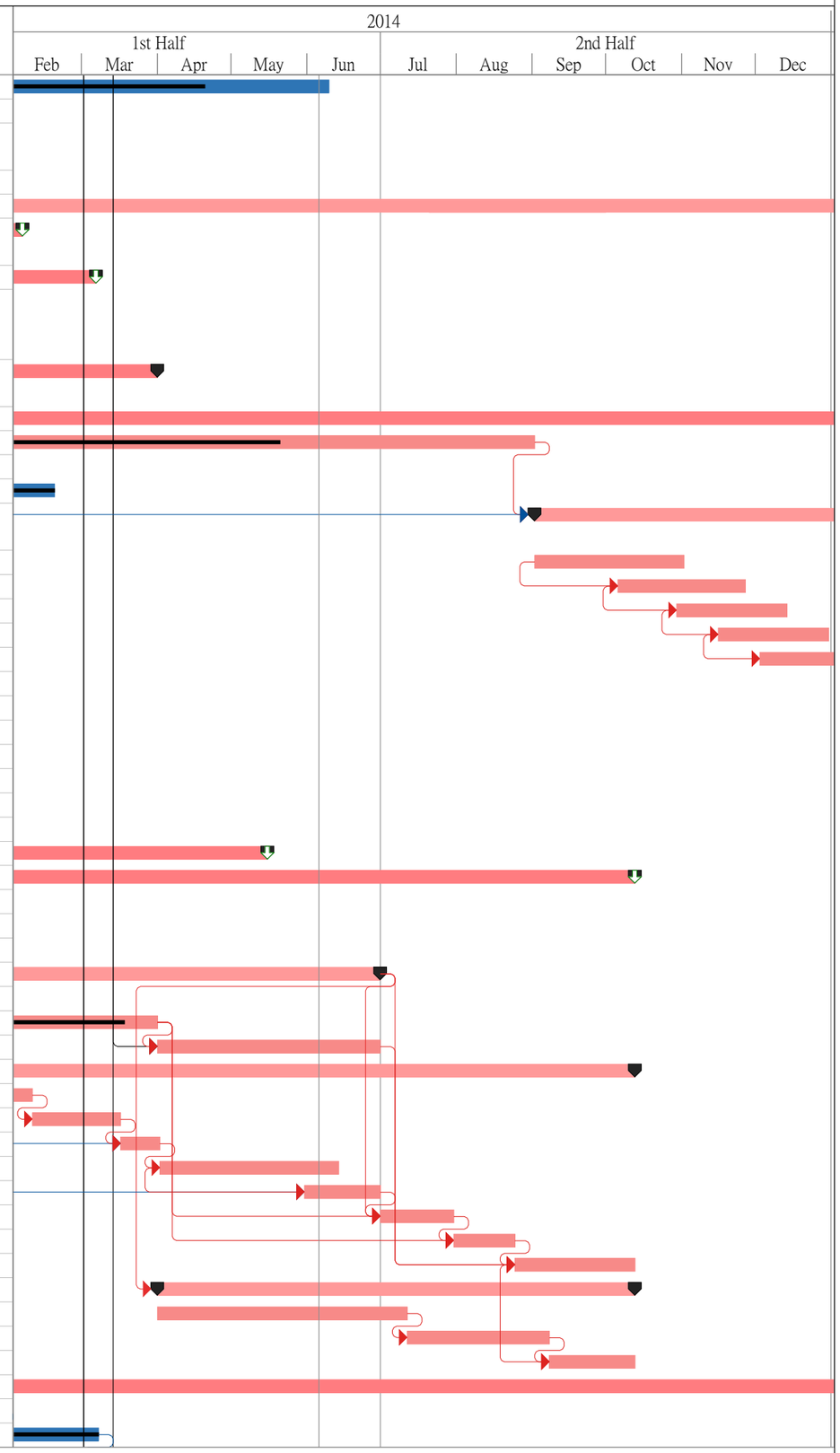
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
21-May-14	Rev.1	SL	

Contract 5

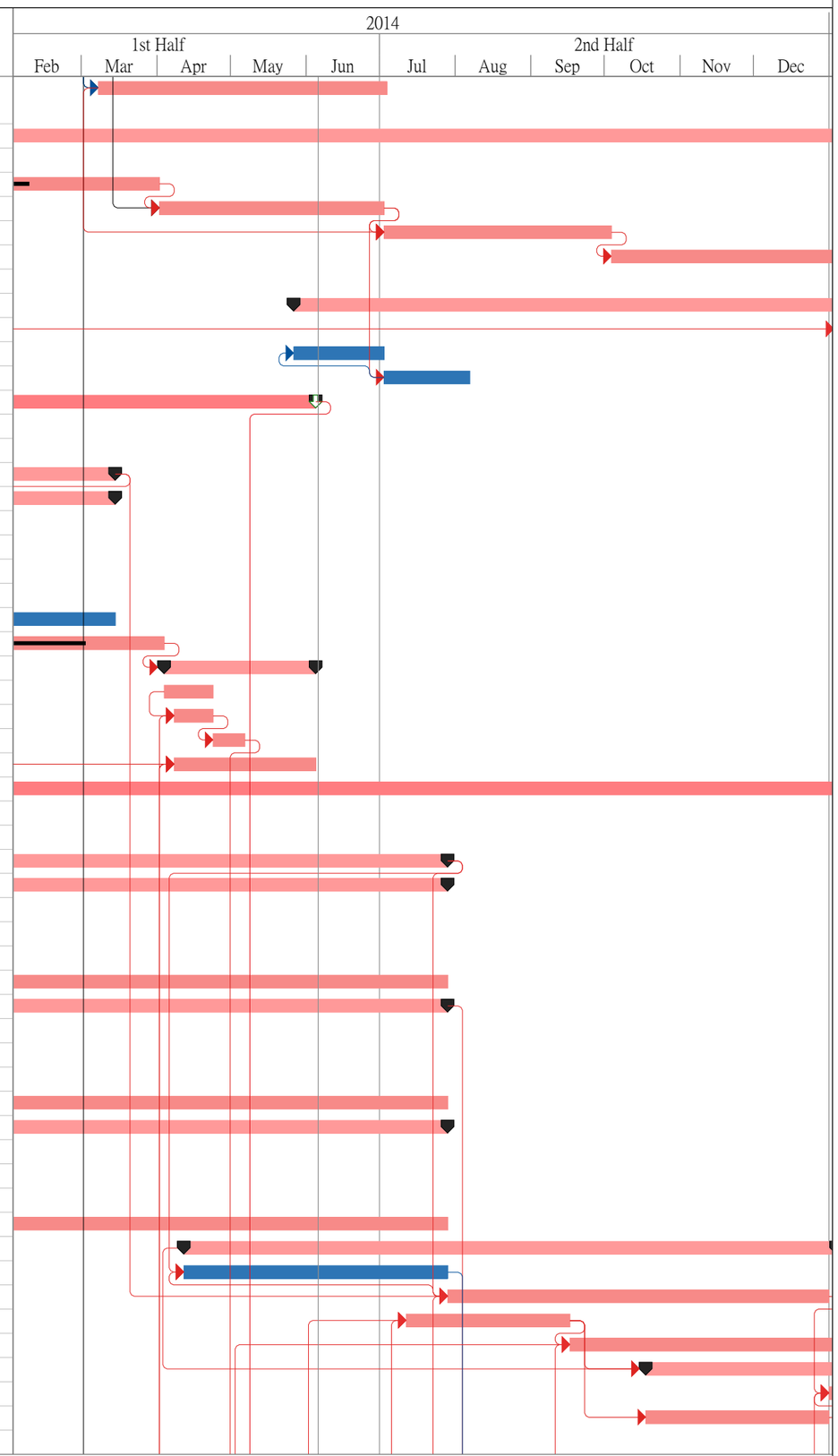
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
1	**1**	**Key Dates**	**1110 days**	**28/3/2013**	**10/4/2016**	**0%**
2	**1.1**	**Contract Award & Commencement**	**15 days**	**28/3/2013**	**11/4/2013**	**100%**
3	1.1.1	Letter of Acceptance	0 days	28/3/2013	28/3/2013	100%
4	1.1.2	Commencement of Works	0 days	11/4/2013	11/4/2013	100%
5	**1.2**	**Site Possession Date**	**330 days**	**11/4/2013**	**7/3/2014**	**0%**
6	1.2.1	Portion BCP 1	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
7	1.2.2	Portion BCP 2	0 days	10/6/2013	10/6/2013	100%
8	1.2.3	Portion BCP 3	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
9	1.2.4	Portion BCP 4	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	0%
10	1.2.5	Portion BCP 5	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
11	1.2.6	Portion BCP 6	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
12	1.2.7	Portion BCP 7	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
13	1.2.8	Portion CR 2	0 days	7/12/2013	7/12/2013	100%
14	1.2.9	Portion CR 40	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	0%
15	1.2.10	Portion CR 41	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	0%
16	1.2.11	Portion CR 42	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	0%
17	1.2.12	Portion CR 44	0 days	5/2/2014	5/2/2014	100%
18	1.2.13	Area LMH 0	0 days	11/4/2013	11/4/2013	100%
19	1.2.14	Area LMH 1	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
20	1.2.15	Area LMH 2	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
21	1.2.16	Area LMH 3	0 days	7/3/2014	7/3/2014	100%
22	1.2.17	Area LMH 4	0 days	8/9/2013	8/9/2013	100%
23	1.2.18	Area LMH 5	0 days	8/10/2013	8/10/2013	100%
24	1.2.19	Area RS 1	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
25	1.2.20	Area RS 2 (Omitted)	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
26	1.2.21	Area RS 3	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
27	1.2.22	Area RS 4	0 days	11/5/2013	11/5/2013	100%
28	**1.3**	**Section Completion Date**	**976 days**	**8/8/2013**	**10/4/2016**	**0%**
29	1.3.1	KD-1 Section I of the Works - G.I. field works	0 days	4/2/2014	4/2/2014	100%
30	1.3.2	KD-2 Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I	0 days	6/3/2014	6/3/2014	100%
31	1.3.3	KD-3 Section III of the Works - Site formation works for portion RS1, RS2 & RS3	0 days	8/8/2013	8/8/2013	100%
32	1.3.4	KD-4 Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4	0 days	5/1/2014	5/1/2014	100%
33	1.3.5	KD-5 Section V of the Works - All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV	0 days	5/1/2014	5/1/2014	100%
34	1.3.6	KD-7 Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD	0 days	15/5/2014	15/5/2014	100%
35	1.3.7	KD-8 Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA	0 days	12/10/2014	12/10/2014	0%
36	1.3.8	KD-8 Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%
37	1.3.9	KD-10 Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC	0 days	4/6/2014	4/6/2014	0%
38	1.3.10	KD-11 Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%
39	1.3.11	KD-12 Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH	0 days	1/12/2014	1/12/2014	0%
40	1.3.12	KD-13 Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%
41	1.3.13	KD-14 Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%
42	1.3.14	KD-15 Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works	0 days	11/4/2015	11/4/2015	0%
43	1.3.15	KD-16 Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works	0 days	10/4/2016	10/4/2016	0%
44	**1.4**	**Stage Completion Date**	**60 days**	**8/8/2013**	**7/10/2013**	**100%**
45	1.4.1	KD-17 Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge J and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road	0 days	7/10/2013	7/10/2013	100%
46	1.4.2	KD-18 Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot	0 days	8/8/2013	8/8/2013	100%
47	**2**	**Preliminaries and Statuary / Contractual Submissions**	**424 days**	**11/4/2013**	**9/6/2014**	**97%**
48	**2.1**	**Site Establishment**	**399 days**	**11/4/2013**	**15/5/2014**	**100%**
53	**2.2**	**Applications to Government Department**	**89 days**	**12/4/2013**	**9/7/2013**	**100%**
58	**2.3**	**Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for temp. LMH Rd**	**131 days**	**12/4/2013**	**20/8/2013**	**100%**
63	**2.4**	**Liaison with Utility Undertakers**	**363 days**	**12/4/2013**	**9/4/2014**	**100%**
66	**2.5**	**Environmental Baseline & Impact Monitoring**	**132 days**	**11/4/2013**	**21/8/2013**	**100%**



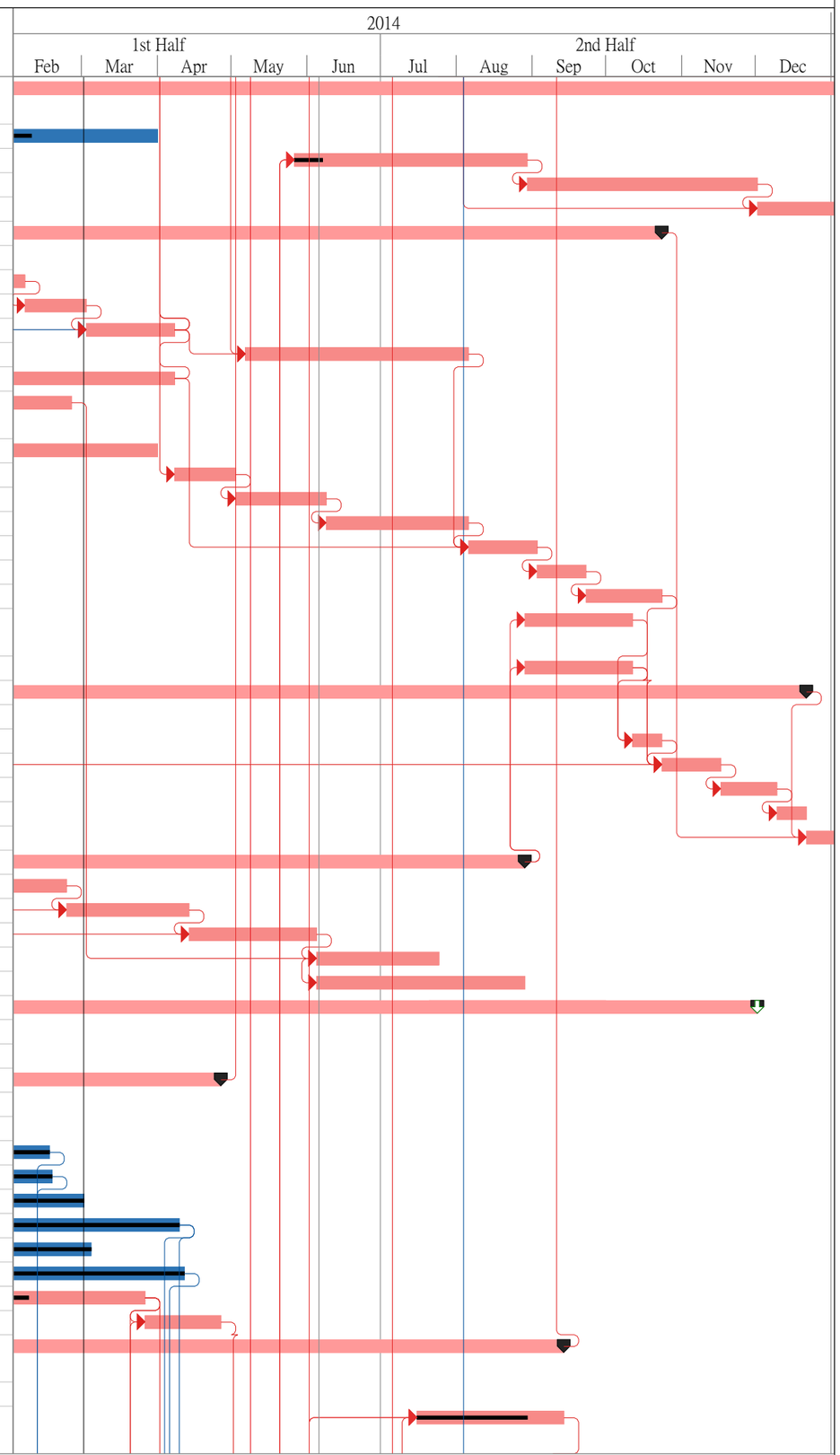
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
77	2.6	General Site Clearance	424 days	12/4/2013	9/6/2014	88%
78	3	**Stage of the Works**	180 days	11/4/2013	7/10/2013	100%
79	3.1	**Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge B and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road**	179 days	12/4/2013	7/10/2013	100%
90	3.2	**Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot (LMH2)**	78 days	11/4/2013	27/6/2013	100%
94	4	**Section of the Works**	1095 days	12/4/2013	10/4/2016	35%
95	4.1	**Section I of the Works - Ground Investigation field works (Drg. 7101A-7111A)**	251 days	30/5/2013	4/2/2014	100%
100	4.2	**Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I**	188 days	31/8/2013	6/3/2014	100%
105	4.3	**Section III of the Works - Site formation works for Portions RS1, RS2 & RS3 (seek for certificate of completion in letter ref. SRJV/W47/SO/J5/1308/00416 dated 23/8/2013)**	89 days	12/5/2013	8/8/2013	100%
111	4.4	**Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4 - 8.25m(L) x 7.88m(W) x 10.3m (H)**	354 days	12/4/2013	31/3/2014	100%
121	4.5	**Section V of the Works-All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV**	743 days	12/4/2013	24/4/2015	28%
122	4.5.1	**Extension of Time EOT2**	240 days	5/1/2014	1/9/2014	57%
123	4.5.2	Submissions and method statement	37 days	12/4/2013	18/5/2013	100%
124	4.5.3	Approvals from ER	30 days	19/1/2014	17/2/2014	100%
125	4.5.4	**Construction of footbridge and staircase with mini-piles 8 nos. x Ø 273 and staircase (Drg. 2201A to 2207B, 6001B)**	235 days	2/9/2014	24/4/2015	0%
126	4.5.4.1	Mini-piles	61 days	2/9/2014	1/11/2014	0%
127	4.5.4.2	Pile Caps	52 days	6/10/2014	26/11/2014	0%
128	4.5.4.3	Abutments	45 days	30/10/2014	13/12/2014	0%
129	4.5.4.4	Wing walls	45 days	16/11/2014	30/12/2014	0%
130	4.5.4.5	Mass concrete	41 days	3/12/2014	12/1/2015	0%
131	4.5.4.6	Remove sheetpiles from abutments	11 days	13/1/2015	23/1/2015	0%
132	4.5.4.7	Beams	45 days	24/1/2015	9/3/2015	0%
133	4.5.4.8	Deck	34 days	10/3/2015	12/4/2015	0%
134	4.5.4.9	Compact fill behind abutments	14 days	24/1/2015	6/2/2015	0%
135	4.5.4.10	New footpath	21 days	7/2/2015	27/2/2015	0%
136	4.5.4.11	New staircase	36 days	28/2/2015	4/4/2015	0%
137	4.5.4.12	Miscellaneous (pedestrian parapet, granite tile etc.)	20 days	5/4/2015	24/4/2015	0%
138	4.6	**Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD**	249 days	9/9/2013	15/5/2014	100%
175	4.7	**Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA**	489 days	11/6/2013	12/10/2014	36%
176	4.7.1	Submission for Site Formation Works & import fill	72 days	11/6/2013	21/8/2013	100%
177	4.7.2	Approval of submission for Site Formation Works	50 days	22/8/2013	10/10/2013	100%
178	4.7.3	Approval for sources of import fill	69 days	28/9/2013	5/12/2013	100%
179	4.7.4	Site formation of land (import fill 121433m3)	263 days	11/10/2013	30/6/2014	58%
180	4.7.4.1	site formation (A1-A9)	82 days	11/10/2013	31/12/2013	92%
181	4.7.4.2	site formation (A10-13, A15-20, A23, A24-A25)	90 days	1/1/2014	31/3/2014	85%
182	4.7.4.3	site formation (A14, A22, A26)	91 days	1/4/2014	30/6/2014	0%
183	4.7.5	Slope drainage works (Drg. 7156B-7159B)	284 days	2/1/2014	12/10/2014	0%
184	4.7.5.1	submission of design of sedimentation tank/pond	38 days	2/1/2014	8/2/2014	0%
185	4.7.5.2	approval of design of sedimentation tank/pond	36 days	9/2/2014	16/3/2014	0%
186	4.7.5.3	discharge to existing Box Culvert No. 4 & sedimentation tank	16 days	17/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%
187	4.7.5.4	DN1050 from CP to sedimentation tank	73 days	2/4/2014	13/6/2014	0%
188	4.7.5.5	shortcreted TC (from A3,A2,A1,A5)	31 days	31/5/2014	30/6/2014	0%
189	4.7.5.6	shortcreted TC (from A10-13)	30 days	1/7/2014	30/7/2014	0%
190	4.7.5.7	shortcreted TC (from A10,A15,A19)	25 days	31/7/2014	24/8/2014	0%
191	4.7.5.8	shortcreted TC (from A20-24A26,A14)	49 days	25/8/2014	12/10/2014	0%
192	4.7.6	Chain link fence (1120m)	195 days	1/4/2014	12/10/2014	0%
193	4.7.6.1	chain link fence (A1-5,A10,A15,A19)	102 days	1/4/2014	11/7/2014	0%
194	4.7.6.2	chain link fence (A4,A9,A14,A26,A24)	58 days	12/7/2014	7/9/2014	0%
195	4.7.6.3	chain link fence (A21-24)	35 days	8/9/2014	12/10/2014	0%
196	4.8	**Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB**	492 days	6/12/2013	11/4/2015	14%
197	4.8.1	Submission for demolition of existing building structures	37 days	20/12/2013	25/1/2014	100%
198	4.8.2	Approval of submission for demolish existing building structures	41 days	26/1/2014	7/3/2014	100%



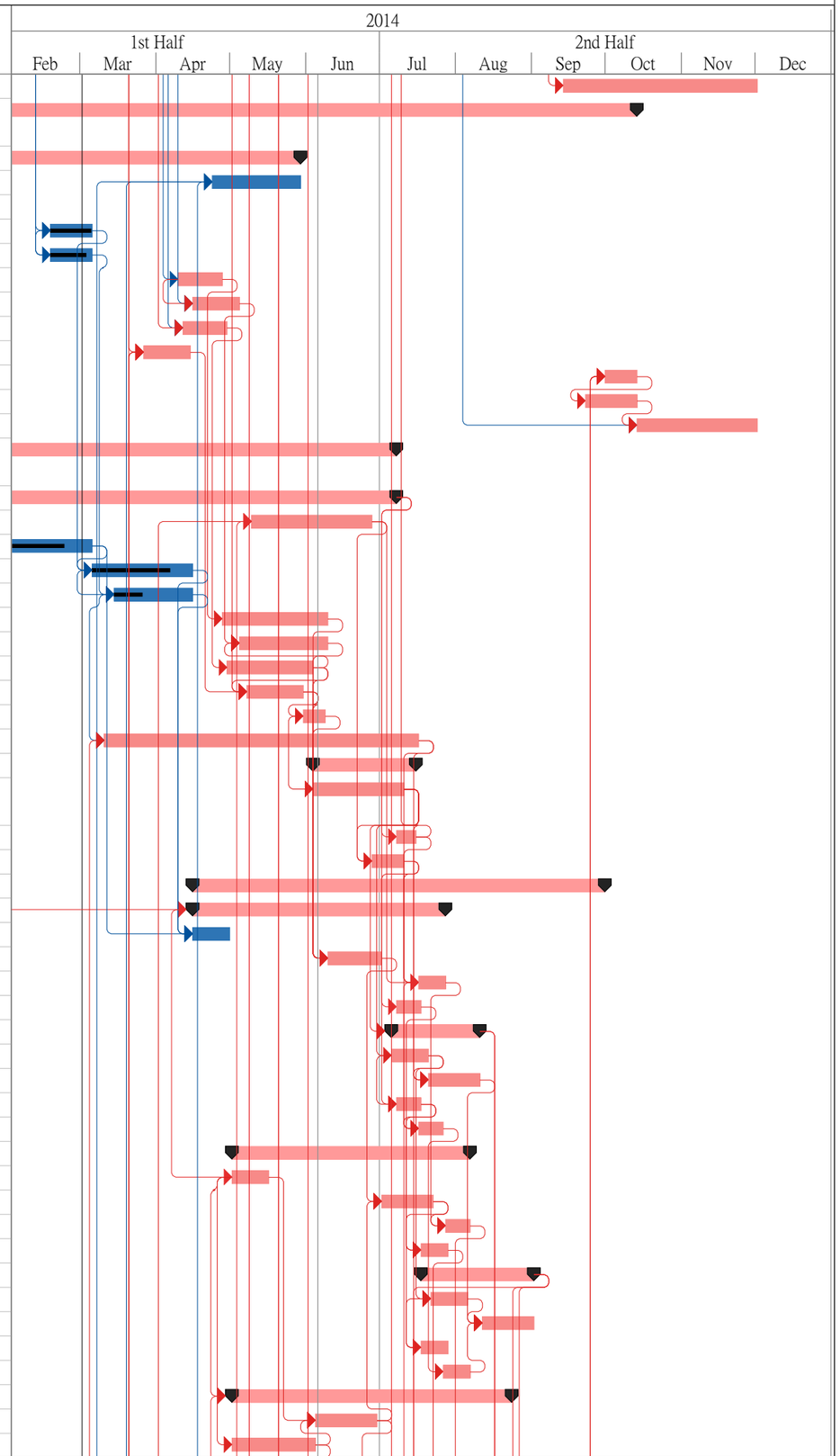
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
199	4.8.3	Demolition of existing building structures UPON instruction (Drg. 6152A, 6153A)	118 days	8/3/2014	3/7/2014	0%
200	4.8.4	Site formation works (import fill 370523m3)	492 days	6/12/2013	11/4/2015	8%
201	4.8.4.1	site formation works (B20)	28 days	6/12/2013	2/1/2014	20%
202	4.8.4.2	site formation works (B1,3,6,9,21,22)	89 days	3/1/2014	1/4/2014	40%
203	4.8.4.3	site formation works (B2,5)	92 days	2/4/2014	2/7/2014	0%
204	4.8.4.4	site formation works (B7,11,12)	93 days	3/7/2014	3/10/2014	0%
205	4.8.4.5	site formation works (4,8,10,13,14,16,17)	91 days	4/10/2014	2/1/2015	0%
206	4.8.4.6	site formation works (B15,18,19)	99 days	3/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%
207	4.8.5	Temp. boundary fence, chain link fence (Drg.1002C, 1032B, 1033B)	320 days	27/5/2014	11/4/2015	0%
208	4.8.5.1	chain link fence (780m)	99 days	3/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%
209	4.8.5.2	fabricate temporary boundary fence & post	37 days	27/5/2014	2/7/2014	0%
210	4.8.5.3	fix temporary boundary fence (105m)	35 days	3/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%
211	**4.9**	**Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC**	**269 days**	**9/9/2013**	**4/6/2014**	**18%**
212	4.9.1	Submission for retaining wall no. 2	12 days	9/9/2013	20/9/2013	100%
213	4.9.2	Approval of Submission for retaining wall no. 2	25 days	21/9/2013	15/10/2013	100%
214	**4.9.3**	**Construction of retaining wall RW2-CH840-1025 (length 185m)**	**150 days**	**16/10/2013**	**14/3/2014**	**0%**
215	4.9.3.1	Phase 1A - Bay 2137-2110 (28 bays)	150 days	16/10/2013	14/3/2014	0%
216	4.9.3.1.1	excavation / sheetpile	35 days	16/10/2013	19/11/2013	0%
217	4.9.3.1.2	grade 200 rock fill	28 days	25/10/2013	21/11/2013	0%
218	4.9.3.1.3	blinding layer	25 days	30/10/2013	23/11/2013	0%
219	4.9.3.1.4	bases	83 days	4/11/2013	25/1/2014	0%
220	4.9.3.1.5	walls	120 days	15/11/2013	14/3/2014	0%
221	4.9.4	Site Formation works (import fill 24936m3)(C1-C8)	92 days	2/1/2014	3/4/2014	65%
222	4.9.5	Drainage Works & Irrigation System (Drg.1305C, 1975B)	62 days	4/4/2014	4/6/2014	0%
223	4.9.5.1	drainage for CP26 (SMH9962-CP26)	20 days	4/4/2014	23/4/2014	0%
224	4.9.5.2	drainage for CP24 (SMH9924 to CP24)	16 days	8/4/2014	23/4/2014	0%
225	4.9.5.3	drainage for CP23 (SMH9923 to CP23)	13 days	24/4/2014	6/5/2014	0%
226	4.9.5.4	irrigation system in Area BCPC	58 days	8/4/2014	4/6/2014	0%
227	**4.10**	**Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD**	**598 days**	**22/8/2013**	**11/4/2015**	**3%**
228	4.10.1	Submissions	23 days	22/8/2013	13/9/2013	100%
229	4.10.2	Approval of Submissions	37 days	14/9/2013	20/10/2013	100%
230	**4.10.3**	**Construction of retaining wall RW2 - CH0 to 840 (length 840m)**	**281 days**	**21/10/2013**	**28/7/2014**	**0%**
231	4.10.3.1	Phase 1 - Bay 2001-2036 (36 bays)	281 days	21/10/2013	28/7/2014	0%
232	4.10.3.1.1	excavation / sheetpile	41 days	21/10/2013	30/11/2013	0%
233	4.10.3.1.2	grade 200 rock fill	35 days	30/10/2013	3/12/2013	0%
234	4.10.3.1.3	blinding layer	32 days	4/11/2013	5/12/2013	0%
235	4.10.3.1.4	Bay 2001 to Bay 2036	263 days	8/11/2013	28/7/2014	0%
236	4.10.3.2	Phase 2 - Bay 2037-2072 (36 bays)	281 days	21/10/2013	28/7/2014	0%
237	4.10.3.2.1	excavation / sheetpile	41 days	21/10/2013	30/11/2013	0%
238	4.10.3.2.2	grade 200 rock fill	35 days	30/10/2013	3/12/2013	0%
239	4.10.3.2.3	blinding layer	32 days	4/11/2013	5/12/2013	0%
240	4.10.3.2.4	Bay 2037 to Bay 2072	263 days	8/11/2013	28/7/2014	0%
241	4.10.3.3	Phase 3 - Bay 2073-2109 (37 bays)	281 days	21/10/2013	28/7/2014	0%
242	4.10.3.3.1	excavation / sheetpile	43 days	21/10/2013	2/12/2013	0%
243	4.10.3.3.2	grade 200 rock fill	35 days	30/10/2013	3/12/2013	0%
244	4.10.3.3.3	blinding layer	32 days	4/11/2013	5/12/2013	0%
245	4.10.3.3.4	Bay 2109 to Bay 2109	263 days	8/11/2013	28/7/2014	0%
246	4.10.4	Boundary fence (Drg.1002C, 1003A)	267 days	12/4/2014	3/1/2015	0%
247	4.10.4.1	fabricate boundary fence including Section XII	108 days	12/4/2014	28/7/2014	0%
248	4.10.4.2	fix boundary fence (after RW2)	156 days	29/7/2014	31/12/2014	0%
249	4.10.4.3	fix boundary fence (after Bridge J & subway)	67 days	12/7/2014	16/9/2014	0%
250	4.10.4.4	fix boundary fence (after RW1 & 1A)	109 days	17/9/2014	3/1/2015	0%
251	4.10.5	Modified CEDD hoarding Type III (Drg. 1032B)	176 days	18/10/2014	11/4/2015	0%
252	4.10.5.1	hoarding (after RW2)	101 days	1/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%
253	4.10.5.2	hoarding (after Bridge J & subway)	75 days	18/10/2014	31/12/2014	0%
254	4.10.5.3	hoarding (after RW1 & 1A)	98 days	4/1/2015	11/4/2015	0%



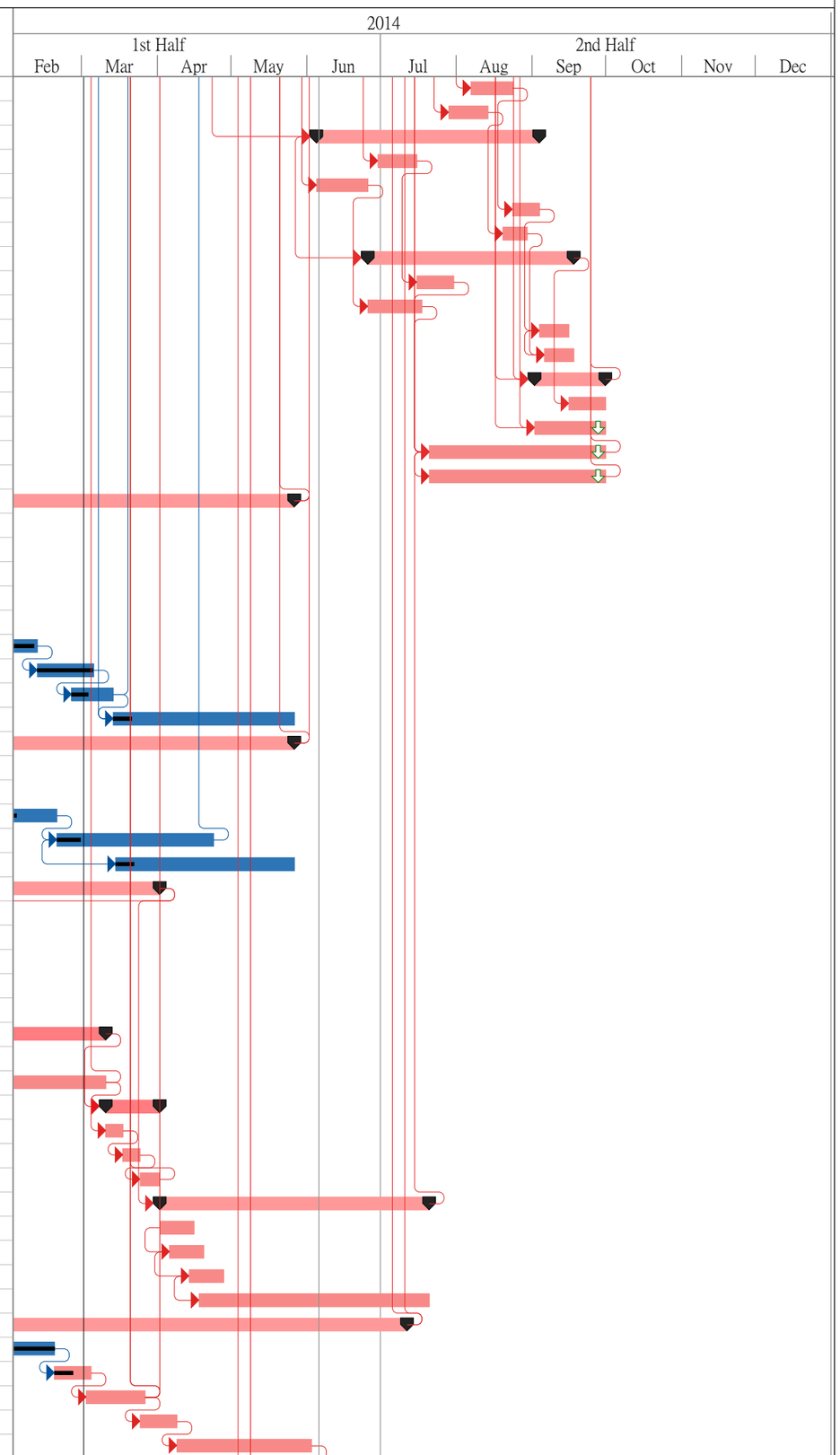
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
255	4.10.6	Site Formation works (import fill 104958m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7155B-7159B)	423 days	7/1/2014	5/3/2015	12%
256	4.10.6.1	D1-D2	84 days	7/1/2014	31/3/2014	39%
257	4.10.6.2	D3, D10,D11, D17, D12- D14	95 days	27/5/2014	29/8/2014	12%
258	4.10.6.3	D4, D15, D16	94 days	30/8/2014	1/12/2014	0%
259	4.10.6.4	D5-D9	94 days	2/12/2014	5/3/2015	0%
260	4.10.7	Sewerage, Drainage & Water Works (Drg. 1323B,1305C,1309A)	368 days	21/10/2013	23/10/2014	0%
261	4.10.7.1	Sequence 1a - Sewer for FMH511 to Box Culvert No. 3 (DN300)	82 days	21/10/2013	10/1/2014	0%
262	4.10.7.2	Sequence 1b - Sewer for FMH515 to temp cap after FMH520 (DN300)	26 days	11/1/2014	5/2/2014	0%
263	4.10.7.3	Sequence 1c -Sewer for temp. cap to connect from BCP (DN300)	25 days	6/2/2014	2/3/2014	0%
264	4.10.7.4	Sequence 1d - Rising main CHC799.644-650m (2xDN100DI)	36 days	3/3/2014	7/4/2014	0%
265	4.10.7.5	Sequence 1e - Pipe laying for SMH9930, 9929 to 9922 (DN300-525)	91 days	7/5/2014	5/8/2014	0%
266	4.10.7.6	Sequence 1aa -Drainage for SMH9937 to 9961 (DN300,450,900)	87 days	11/1/2014	7/4/2014	0%
267	4.10.7.7	Sequence 1-1 Pipe laying for CP25 to SMH9702, 9702A, 9651 to Pump Room	127 days	21/10/2013	24/2/2014	0%
268	4.10.7.8	Sequence 1-2 Rising main CHA 0-157.882 (DN400)	137 days	15/11/2013	31/3/2014	0%
269	4.10.7.9	Sequence 2-1a Watermain CHL229-283(DN250)	25 days	8/4/2014	2/5/2014	0%
270	4.10.7.10	Sequence 2-1b Watermain CHL150-229(DN250)	37 days	3/5/2014	8/6/2014	0%
271	4.10.7.11	Sequence 2-2 Pipe laying for SMH9937 to 9930 (DN525,750,900)	58 days	9/6/2014	5/8/2014	0%
272	4.10.7.12	Sequence 2-3 Drainage for SMH9941, 9952 to 9942 (DN300, 525)	28 days	6/8/2014	2/9/2014	0%
273	4.10.7.13	Sequence 2-3 Pipe laying for SMH9931 to 9942 (DN450)	20 days	3/9/2014	22/9/2014	0%
274	4.10.7.14	Sequence 2-4 Watermain CHL283-335.749(DN250)	31 days	23/9/2014	23/10/2014	0%
275	4.10.8	Irrigation system (sequence 3)(see Appendix C) adjacent to underpass & depressed road	44 days	29/8/2014	11/10/2014	0%
276	4.10.9	Irrigation system (sequence 4) (see Appendix C) next to BCPC	44 days	29/8/2014	11/10/2014	0%
277	4.10.10	Utilities works (Drg. 1405A) (see Appendix A)	369 days	18/12/2013	21/12/2014	0%
278	4.10.10.1	Sequence 1 - allow ducts for 11kV & LV across the underpass	13 days	18/12/2013	30/12/2013	0%
279	4.10.10.2	Sequence 5a - 132kV	12 days	12/10/2014	23/10/2014	0%
280	4.10.10.3	Sequence 5b - 11kV	24 days	24/10/2014	16/11/2014	0%
281	4.10.10.4	Sequence 5c - LV	23 days	17/11/2014	9/12/2014	0%
282	4.10.10.5	Sequence 5d - PCCW	12 days	10/12/2014	21/12/2014	0%
283	4.10.11	Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B)	111 days	22/12/2014	11/4/2015	0%
284	**4.10.12**	**Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long**	**241 days**	**31/12/2013**	**28/8/2014**	**0%**
285	4.10.12.1	Bay 16015-16012	54 days	31/12/2013	22/2/2014	0%
286	4.10.12.2	Bay 16011-16008	50 days	23/2/2014	13/4/2014	0%
287	4.10.12.3	Bay 16007-16004	52 days	14/4/2014	4/6/2014	0%
288	4.10.12.4	Bay 16003-16001	50 days	5/6/2014	24/7/2014	0%
289	4.10.12.5	miscellaneous works	85 days	5/6/2014	28/8/2014	0%
290	**4.11**	**Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH**	**467 days**	**22/8/2013**	**1/12/2014**	**44%**
291	4.11.1	Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase	70 days	22/8/2013	30/10/2013	100%
292	4.11.2	Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase	68 days	30/8/2013	5/11/2013	100%
293	**4.11.3**	**Construction of retaining wall RW1 - CH0 to 561.053m**	**213 days**	**26/9/2013**	**26/4/2014**	**90%**
294	4.11.3.1	Bay 1075 to Bay 1068 (8 bays) -H1	77 days	26/9/2013	11/12/2013	100%
295	4.11.3.2	Bay 1067 to Bay 1060 (8 bays) -H2	77 days	8/10/2013	23/12/2013	100%
296	4.11.3.3	Bay 1059 to Bay 1052 (8 bays) - H3	93 days	15/11/2013	15/2/2014	100%
297	4.11.3.4	Bay 1051 to Bay 1044 (8 bays) -H4	80 days	29/11/2013	16/2/2014	100%
298	4.11.3.5	Bay 1043 to Bay 1036 (8 bays) - H5	79 days	13/12/2013	1/3/2014	100%
299	4.11.3.6	Bay 1035 to Bay 1028 (8 bays) -H5,H6	83 days	17/1/2014	9/4/2014	100%
300	4.11.3.7	Bay 1027 to Bay 1020 (8 bays) -H6	79 days	16/12/2013	4/3/2014	100%
301	4.11.3.8	Bay 1019 to Bay 1012 (8 bays) -H7	105 days	28/12/2013	11/4/2014	100%
302	4.11.3.9	Bay 1011 to Bay 1004 (8 bays) H7,H8	87 days	30/12/2013	26/3/2014	45%
303	4.11.3.10	Bay 1003 to Bay 1001 (3 bays) - H8	31 days	27/3/2014	26/4/2014	0%
304	**4.11.4**	**Construction of retaining wall RW1A-CH561.053 to 612.457m (length approx.. 51.4m)**	**368 days**	**11/9/2013**	**13/9/2014**	**86%**
305	4.11.4.1	Bay 1076 to Bay 1078 (base & wall)	49 days	11/9/2013	29/10/2013	100%
306	4.11.4.2	Bay 1079 to Bay 1082 (after divert existing Rd i.e. after Staircase & Lift Shaft)	60 days	16/7/2014	13/9/2014	75%



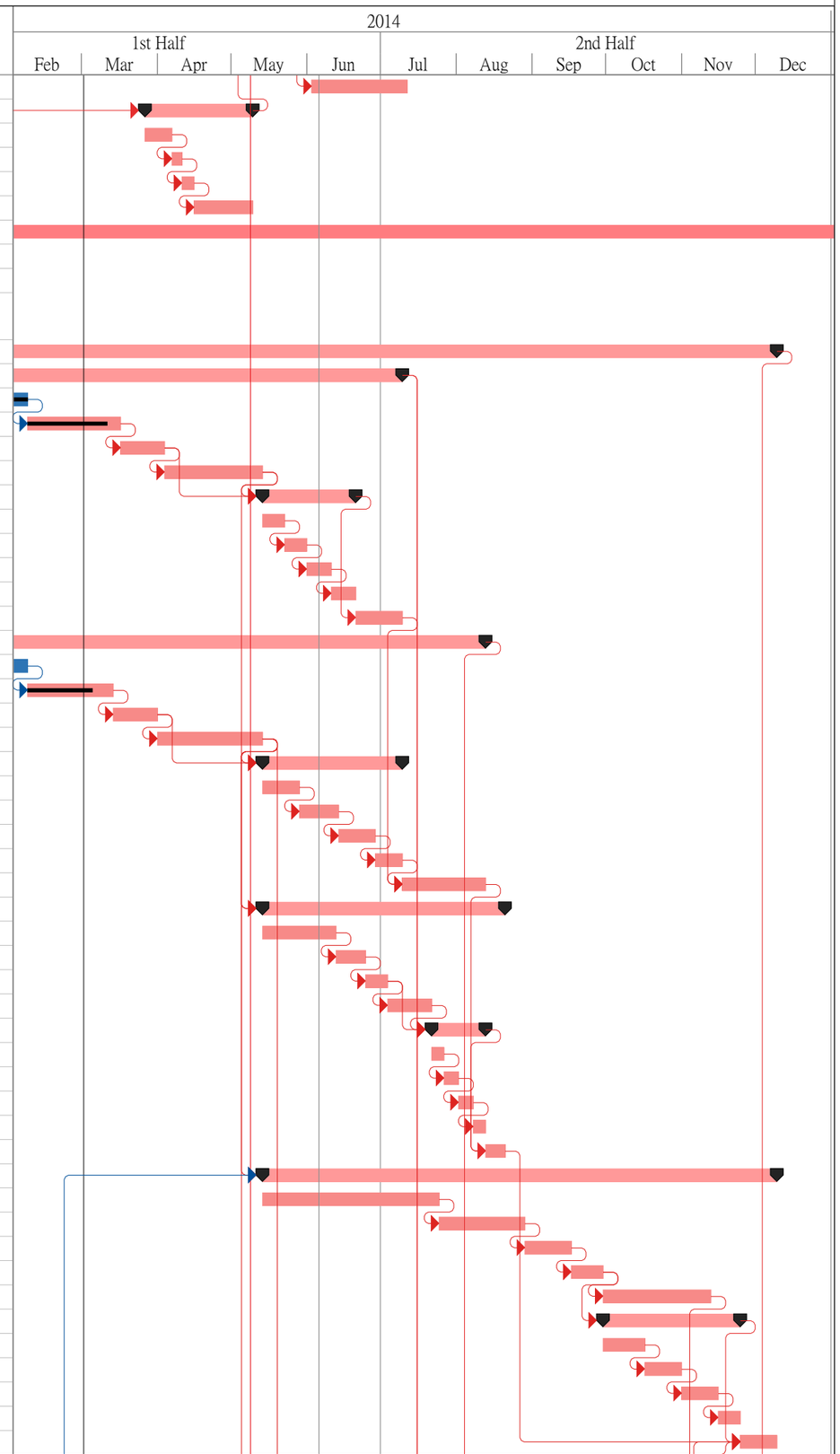
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
307	4.11.5	Filling & Slope drainage behind RW1A (involve TTA)	79 days	14/9/2014	1/12/2014	0%
308	4.11.6	Site formation works (import fill 15300m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7154B, 7159B) (see Appendix B)	294 days	24/12/2013	13/10/2014	25%
309	4.11.6.1	site formation (H1-H8) & slope drainage works	157 days	24/12/2013	29/5/2014	31%
310	4.11.6.1.1	fill H1	36 days	24/4/2014	29/5/2014	0%
311	4.11.6.1.2	fill H2	20 days	24/12/2013	12/1/2014	97%
312	4.11.6.1.3	fill H3	17 days	17/2/2014	5/3/2014	97%
313	4.11.6.1.4	fill H4	17 days	17/2/2014	5/3/2014	85%
314	4.11.6.1.5	fill H5	18 days	10/4/2014	27/4/2014	0%
315	4.11.6.1.6	fill H6	19 days	16/4/2014	4/5/2014	0%
316	4.11.6.1.7	fill H7	18 days	12/4/2014	29/4/2014	0%
317	4.11.6.1.8	fill H8	19 days	27/3/2014	14/4/2014	0%
318	4.11.6.2	Remove existing Lin Ma Hang Road	13 days	1/10/2014	13/10/2014	0%
319	4.11.6.3	Fill H9 & B15 for slope	21 days	23/9/2014	13/10/2014	0%
320	4.11.7	Boundary fence & chain link fence on top of slope	49 days	14/10/2014	1/12/2014	0%
321	4.11.8	Drainage works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg. 1304B, 1306A, 1307A, 1309A) (see Appendix B)	244 days	6/11/2013	7/7/2014	44%
322	4.11.8.1	H1-SM16-9062, 9201 & 9105A-9062, 9054-9062, 9101-9105	244 days	6/11/2013	7/7/2014	68%
328	4.11.8.2	SMH6895-6808, 6804-6808	49 days	10/5/2014	27/6/2014	0%
329	4.11.8.3	H2 - SMH9054-45,44, 9043	52 days	13/1/2014	5/3/2014	78%
330	4.11.8.4	H3 - SMH9043-37, 9036 (DN900)	41 days	6/3/2014	15/4/2014	78%
331	4.11.8.5	H4 - SMH9036-30,9029 (DN900)	32 days	15/3/2014	15/4/2014	35%
332	4.11.8.6	H5 - SMH9029-22,9021 (DN750,900)	43 days	28/4/2014	9/6/2014	0%
333	4.11.8.7	H6 - SMH9021-14,9013 (DN750)	36 days	5/5/2014	9/6/2014	0%
334	4.11.8.8	H7 - SMH9013-06,9005 (DN600,750)	35 days	30/4/2014	3/6/2014	0%
335	4.11.8.9	H8 - SMH9005-03,9002 (DN450)	23 days	8/5/2014	30/5/2014	0%
336	4.11.8.10	H8 - SMH9002-9001 (DN300)	9 days	31/5/2014	8/6/2014	0%
337	4.11.9	Water works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1914B-1917B)	128 days	11/3/2014	16/7/2014	0%
338	4.11.10	Irrigation System at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1974B, 1976A, 1977A)	42 days	4/6/2014	15/7/2014	0%
339	4.11.10.1	from Phase H2-H8	37 days	4/6/2014	10/7/2014	0%
340	4.11.10.2	for Phase H1	8 days	8/7/2014	15/7/2014	0%
341	4.11.10.3	after Phase H8	13 days	28/6/2014	10/7/2014	0%
342	**4.11.11**	**Utility Works**	**168 days**	**16/4/2014**	**30/9/2014**	**0%**
343	4.11.11.1	CLP - LV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	103 days	16/4/2014	27/7/2014	0%
344	4.11.11.1.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	16/4/2014	30/4/2014	0%
345	4.11.11.1.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	22 days	10/6/2014	1/7/2014	0%
346	4.11.11.1.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	11 days	17/7/2014	27/7/2014	0%
347	4.11.11.1.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	10 days	8/7/2014	17/7/2014	0%
348	4.11.11.2	CLP - LV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	36 days	6/7/2014	10/8/2014	0%
349	4.11.11.2.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	6/7/2014	20/7/2014	0%
350	4.11.11.2.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	21/7/2014	10/8/2014	0%
351	4.11.11.2.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	10 days	8/7/2014	17/7/2014	0%
352	4.11.11.2.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	10 days	17/7/2014	26/7/2014	0%
353	4.11.11.3	CLP - 11kV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	97 days	2/5/2014	6/8/2014	0%
354	4.11.11.3.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	2/5/2014	16/5/2014	0%
355	4.11.11.3.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	2/7/2014	22/7/2014	0%
356	4.11.11.3.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	10 days	28/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%
357	4.11.11.3.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	11 days	18/7/2014	28/7/2014	0%
358	4.11.11.4	CLP - 11kV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	46 days	18/7/2014	1/9/2014	0%
359	4.11.11.4.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	22/7/2014	5/8/2014	0%
360	4.11.11.4.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	12/8/2014	1/9/2014	0%
361	4.11.11.4.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	11 days	18/7/2014	28/7/2014	0%
362	4.11.11.4.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	11 days	27/7/2014	6/8/2014	0%
363	4.11.11.5	PCCW (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	114 days	2/5/2014	23/8/2014	0%
364	4.11.11.5.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	25 days	5/6/2014	29/6/2014	0%
365	4.11.11.5.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	34 days	2/5/2014	4/6/2014	0%



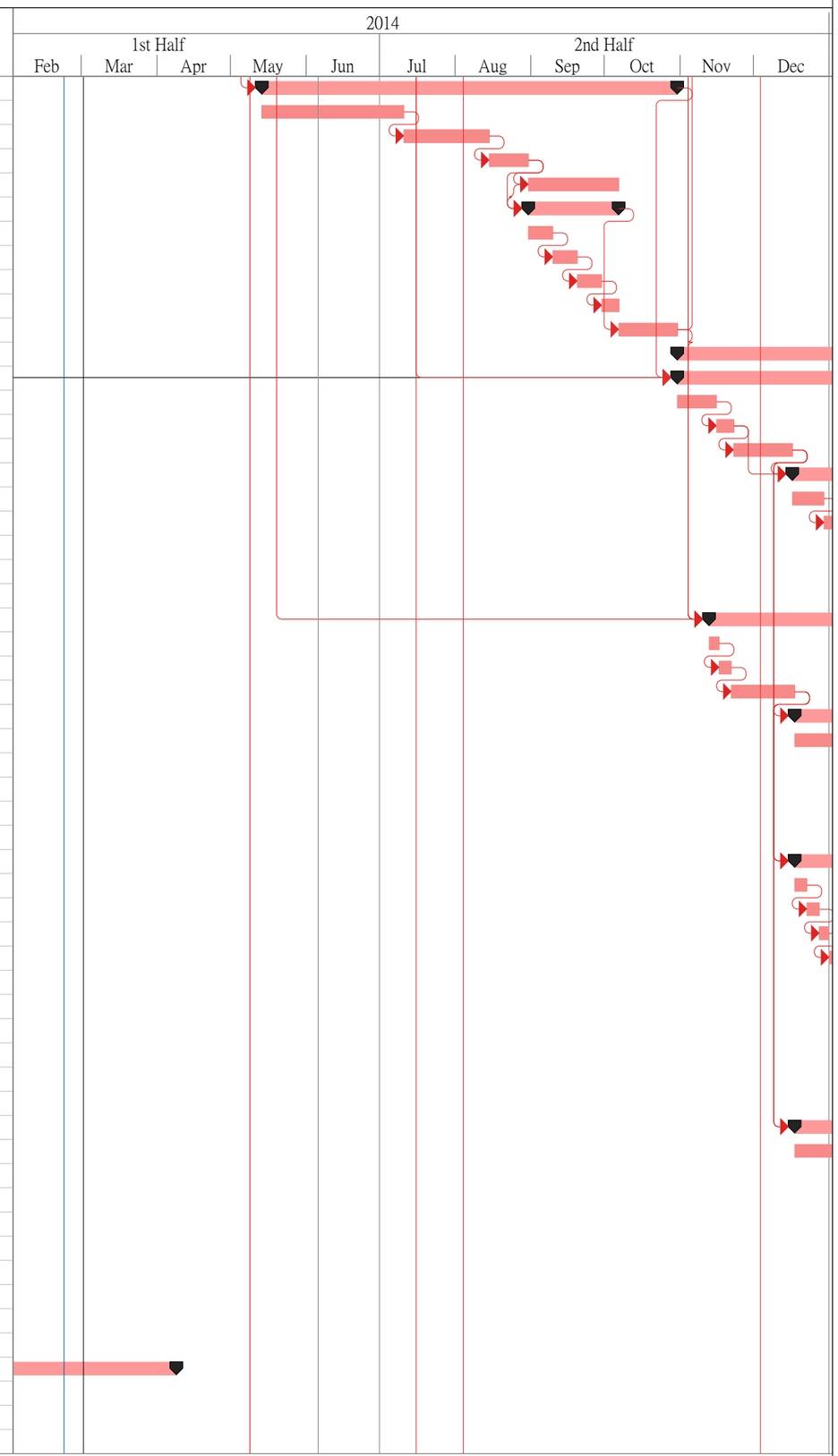
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
366	4.11.11.5.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	17 days	7/8/2014	23/8/2014	0%
367	4.11.11.5.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	16 days	29/7/2014	13/8/2014	0%
368	4.11.11.6	HGC (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	91 days	5/6/2014	3/9/2014	0%
369	4.11.11.6.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	16 days	30/6/2014	15/7/2014	0%
370	4.11.11.6.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	21 days	5/6/2014	25/6/2014	0%
371	4.11.11.6.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	11 days	24/8/2014	3/9/2014	0%
372	4.11.11.6.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	10 days	20/8/2014	29/8/2014	0%
373	4.11.11.7	NWT (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road)	84 days	26/6/2014	17/9/2014	0%
374	4.11.11.7.1	from chainage 840 to chainage 1125	15 days	16/7/2014	30/7/2014	0%
375	4.11.11.7.2	from chainage 630 to chainage 840	22 days	26/6/2014	17/7/2014	0%
376	4.11.11.7.3	from chainage 475 to chainage 630	12 days	4/9/2014	15/9/2014	0%
377	4.11.11.7.4	from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270	12 days	6/9/2014	17/9/2014	0%
378	4.11.11.8	Street lighting work	29 days	2/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%
379	4.11.11.8.1	west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road	15 days	16/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%
380	4.11.11.8.2	east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road	29 days	2/9/2014	30/9/2014	0%
381	4.11.12	Roadwork of carriageway (new Lin Ma Hang Road for BCPA)	72 days	21/7/2014	30/9/2014	0%
382	4.11.13	Construction of footpath (for BCPA)	72 days	21/7/2014	30/9/2014	0%
383	**4.11.14**	**Construction of pedestrian subway & pump room**	**202 days**	**6/11/2013**	**26/5/2014**	**68%**
384	4.11.14.1	prepare formation of sheetpiling/excavation	9 days	6/11/2013	14/11/2013	100%
385	4.11.14.2	excavation &/or sheetpiling	33 days	15/11/2013	17/12/2013	100%
386	4.11.14.3	rubble mound	16 days	2/12/2013	17/12/2013	100%
387	4.11.14.4	cast blinding layer	17 days	11/12/2013	27/12/2013	100%
388	4.11.14.5	pump house	30 days	16/12/2013	14/1/2014	100%
389	4.11.14.6	subway 8th bay	27 days	15/1/2014	10/2/2014	95%
390	4.11.14.7	subway 7th bay	23 days	11/2/2014	5/3/2014	98%
391	4.11.14.8	subway 6th bay	17 days	25/2/2014	13/3/2014	40%
392	4.11.14.9	miscellaneous works	74 days	14/3/2014	26/5/2014	10%
393	**4.11.15**	**Construction of staircase with lift shaft with 6 nos. of mini pile**	**225 days**	**14/10/2013**	**26/5/2014**	**48%**
394	4.11.15.1	mini-piles	54 days	14/10/2013	6/12/2013	100%
395	4.11.15.2	lift shaft	41 days	7/12/2013	16/1/2014	100%
396	4.11.15.3	Bay 9	33 days	17/1/2014	18/2/2014	50%
397	4.11.15.4	Staircase	64 days	19/2/2014	23/4/2014	15%
398	4.11.15.5	miscellaneous works	73 days	15/3/2014	26/5/2014	10%
399	**4.11.16**	**1 no. DN1650 pipe jacking LV009 including jacking & receiving pits**	**147 days**	**6/11/2013**	**1/4/2014**	**45%**
400	4.11.16.1	Pits construction	36 days	6/11/2013	11/12/2013	100%
401	4.11.16.1.1	utility detection of the area	3 days	6/11/2013	8/11/2013	100%
402	4.11.16.1.2	inspection pits for jacking pit and receiving pit	5 days	9/11/2013	13/11/2013	100%
403	4.11.16.1.3	temporary work & excavation for receiving pit	14 days	28/11/2013	11/12/2013	100%
404	4.11.16.1.4	temporary work & excavation for jacking pit	14 days	14/11/2013	27/11/2013	100%
405	4.11.16.2	Jack sleeve Pipes	89 days	12/12/2013	10/3/2014	33%
406	4.11.16.2.1	establishment of jacking equipment	15 days	12/12/2013	26/12/2013	100%
407	4.11.16.2.2	jack pipe and excavate	74 days	27/12/2013	10/3/2014	20%
408	4.11.16.3	HDPE pipes	22 days	11/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%
409	4.11.16.3.1	Lay HDPE pipes	7 days	11/3/2014	17/3/2014	0%
410	4.11.16.3.2	Grout HDPE pipes	7 days	18/3/2014	24/3/2014	0%
411	4.11.16.3.3	Remove temporary works and backfilling	8 days	25/3/2014	1/4/2014	0%
412	**4.11.17**	**Construction of retaining wall RW9 - CH0 to 75m (length 75m)**	**110 days**	**2/4/2014**	**20/7/2014**	**0%**
413	4.11.17.1	drive sheetpile & excavation	14 days	2/4/2014	15/4/2014	0%
414	4.11.17.2	grade 200 rock fill	14 days	6/4/2014	19/4/2014	0%
415	4.11.17.3	cast blinding layer	14 days	14/4/2014	27/4/2014	0%
416	4.11.17.4	Bay 9001-9010	94 days	18/4/2014	20/7/2014	0%
417	**4.11.18**	**Construction of Bridge J with 6 x Ø 1500 bored piles**	**217 days**	**7/12/2013**	**11/7/2014**	**36%**
418	4.11.18.1	bored piles	73 days	7/12/2013	17/2/2014	100%
419	4.11.18.2	pile caps	15 days	18/2/2014	4/3/2014	50%
420	4.11.18.3	abutment walls	24 days	3/3/2014	26/3/2014	0%
421	4.11.18.4	falsework for deck	15 days	25/3/2014	8/4/2014	0%
422	4.11.18.5	deck	55 days	9/4/2014	2/6/2014	0%



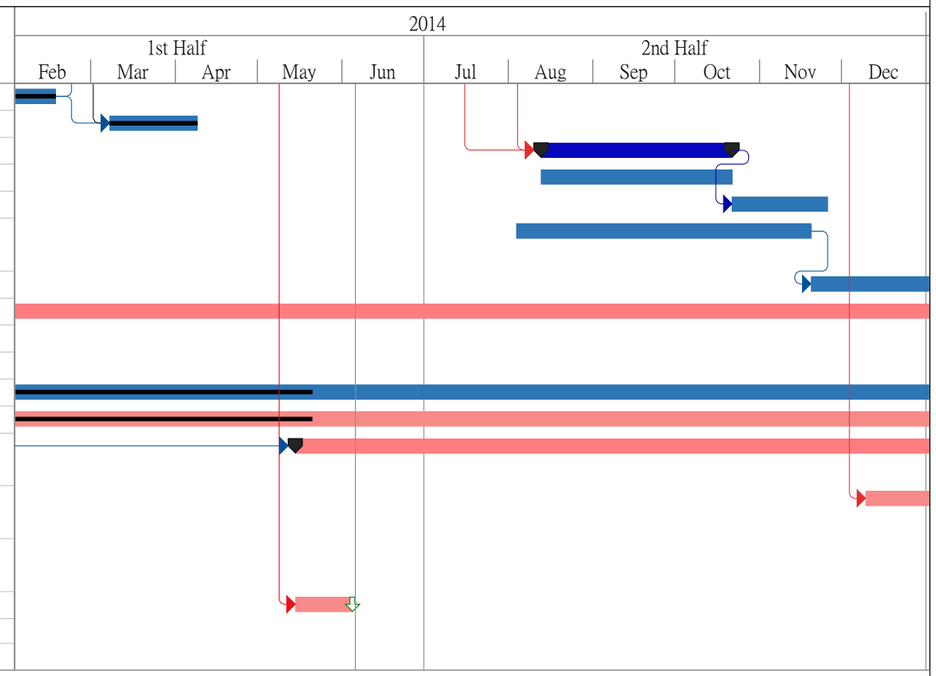
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
423	4.11.18.6	parapet	39 days	3/6/2014	11/7/2014	0%
424	**4.11.19**	**Construction of retaining wall RW5 - CH0 to 60m (length 60m)**	**44 days**	**27/3/2014**	**9/5/2014**	**0%**
425	4.11.19.1	drive sheetpile & excavation	11 days	27/3/2014	6/4/2014	0%
426	4.11.19.2	grade 200 rock fill	4 days	7/4/2014	10/4/2014	0%
427	4.11.19.3	cast blinding layer	5 days	11/4/2014	15/4/2014	0%
428	4.11.19.4	Bay 5001-5008	24 days	16/4/2014	9/5/2014	0%
429	**4.12**	**Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections**	**598 days**	**22/8/2013**	**11/4/2015**	**24%**
430	4.12.1	Submissions	70 days	22/8/2013	30/10/2013	100%
431	4.12.2	Approval of Submissions	68 days	16/9/2013	22/11/2013	100%
432	**4.12.3**	**Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for Works at existing LMH Rd**	**92 days**	**23/8/2013**	**22/11/2013**	**100%**
436	**4.12.4**	**Northbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west side)**	**382 days**	**23/11/2013**	**9/12/2014**	**19%**
437	**4.12.4.1**	**Works from chainage 190 to chainage 310**	**229 days**	**23/11/2013**	**9/7/2014**	**47%**
438	4.12.4.1.1	Drainage & slope drain	76 days	23/11/2013	6/2/2014	100%
439	4.12.4.1.2	Waterwork	38 days	7/2/2014	16/3/2014	85%
440	4.12.4.1.3	Irrigation System	18 days	17/3/2014	3/4/2014	0%
441	4.12.4.1.4	Roadwork	40 days	4/4/2014	13/5/2014	0%
442	4.12.4.1.5	Utilities works	38 days	14/5/2014	20/6/2014	0%
443	4.12.4.1.5.1	11kV	9 days	14/5/2014	22/5/2014	0%
444	4.12.4.1.5.2	LV	9 days	23/5/2014	31/5/2014	0%
445	4.12.4.1.5.3	NWT	10 days	1/6/2014	10/6/2014	0%
446	4.12.4.1.5.4	Highway lighting	10 days	11/6/2014	20/6/2014	0%
447	4.12.4.1.6	Footpath	19 days	21/6/2014	9/7/2014	0%
448	**4.12.4.2**	**Works from chainage 380 to chainage 580**	**263 days**	**23/11/2013**	**12/8/2014**	**36%**
449	4.12.4.2.1	Drainage	76 days	23/11/2013	6/2/2014	90%
450	4.12.4.2.2	Waterwork	35 days	7/2/2014	13/3/2014	75%
451	4.12.4.2.3	Irrigation System	18 days	14/3/2014	31/3/2014	0%
452	4.12.4.2.4	Roadwork	43 days	1/4/2014	13/5/2014	0%
453	4.12.4.2.5	Utilities works	57 days	14/5/2014	9/7/2014	0%
454	4.12.4.2.5.1	11kV	15 days	14/5/2014	28/5/2014	0%
455	4.12.4.2.5.2	LV	16 days	29/5/2014	13/6/2014	0%
456	4.12.4.2.5.3	NWT	15 days	14/6/2014	28/6/2014	0%
457	4.12.4.2.5.4	Highway lighting	11 days	29/6/2014	9/7/2014	0%
458	4.12.4.2.6	Footpath	34 days	10/7/2014	12/8/2014	0%
459	**4.12.4.3**	**Works from chainage 310 to chainage 380**	**99 days**	**14/5/2014**	**20/8/2014**	**0%**
460	4.12.4.3.1	Drainage	30 days	14/5/2014	12/6/2014	0%
461	4.12.4.3.2	Waterwork	12 days	13/6/2014	24/6/2014	0%
462	4.12.4.3.3	Irrigation System	9 days	25/6/2014	3/7/2014	0%
463	4.12.4.3.4	Roadwork	18 days	4/7/2014	21/7/2014	0%
464	4.12.4.3.5	Utilities works	22 days	22/7/2014	12/8/2014	0%
465	4.12.4.3.5.1	11kV	5 days	22/7/2014	26/7/2014	0%
466	4.12.4.3.5.2	LV	6 days	27/7/2014	1/8/2014	0%
467	4.12.4.3.5.3	NWT	6 days	2/8/2014	7/8/2014	0%
468	4.12.4.3.5.4	Highway lighting	5 days	8/8/2014	12/8/2014	0%
469	4.12.4.3.6	Footpath	8 days	13/8/2014	20/8/2014	0%
470	**4.12.4.4**	**Works from chainage 580 to chainage 780**	**210 days**	**14/5/2014**	**9/12/2014**	**0%**
471	4.12.4.4.1	Drainage	72 days	14/5/2014	24/7/2014	0%
472	4.12.4.4.2	Waterwork	35 days	25/7/2014	28/8/2014	0%
473	4.12.4.4.3	Irrigation System	19 days	29/8/2014	16/9/2014	0%
474	4.12.4.4.4	Sewerage	13 days	17/9/2014	29/9/2014	0%
475	4.12.4.4.5	Roadwork	44 days	30/9/2014	12/11/2014	0%
476	4.12.4.4.6	Utilities works	56 days	30/9/2014	24/11/2014	0%
477	4.12.4.4.6.1	11kV	17 days	30/9/2014	16/10/2014	0%
478	4.12.4.4.6.2	LV	15 days	17/10/2014	31/10/2014	0%
479	4.12.4.4.6.3	NWT	15 days	1/11/2014	15/11/2014	0%
480	4.12.4.4.6.4	Highway lighting	9 days	16/11/2014	24/11/2014	0%
481	4.12.4.4.7	Footpath	15 days	25/11/2014	9/12/2014	0%



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
482	**4.12.4.5**	**Works from chainage 80 to chainage 190**	**170 days**	**14/5/2014**	**30/10/2014**	**0%**
483	4.12.4.5.1	Drainage	58 days	14/5/2014	10/7/2014	0%
484	4.12.4.5.2	Waterwork	35 days	11/7/2014	14/8/2014	0%
485	4.12.4.5.3	Irrigation System	16 days	15/8/2014	30/8/2014	0%
486	4.12.4.5.4	Roadwork	37 days	31/8/2014	6/10/2014	0%
487	4.12.4.5.5	Utilities works	37 days	31/8/2014	6/10/2014	0%
488	4.12.4.5.5.1	11kV	10 days	31/8/2014	9/9/2014	0%
489	4.12.4.5.5.2	LV	10 days	10/9/2014	19/9/2014	0%
490	4.12.4.5.5.3	NWT	10 days	20/9/2014	29/9/2014	0%
491	4.12.4.5.5.4	Highway lighting	7 days	30/9/2014	6/10/2014	0%
492	4.12.4.5.6	Footpath	24 days	7/10/2014	30/10/2014	0%
493	**4.12.5**	**Southbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east side)**	**163 days**	**31/10/2014**	**11/4/2015**	**0%**
494	**4.12.5.1**	**Works from chainage 60 to chainage 200**	**111 days**	**31/10/2014**	**18/2/2015**	**0%**
495	4.12.5.1.1	Drainage	16 days	31/10/2014	15/11/2014	0%
496	4.12.5.1.2	Irrigation System	7 days	16/11/2014	22/11/2014	0%
497	4.12.5.1.3	Roadwork	24 days	23/11/2014	16/12/2014	0%
498	4.12.5.1.4	Utilities works	43 days	17/12/2014	28/1/2015	0%
499	4.12.5.1.4.1	11kV	13 days	17/12/2014	29/12/2014	0%
500	4.12.5.1.4.2	LV	11 days	30/12/2014	9/1/2015	0%
501	4.12.5.1.4.3	HGC	10 days	10/1/2015	19/1/2015	0%
502	4.12.5.1.4.4	Highway lighting	9 days	20/1/2015	28/1/2015	0%
503	4.12.5.1.5	Footpath	21 days	29/1/2015	18/2/2015	0%
504	**4.12.5.2**	**Works from chainage 400 to chainage 600**	**133 days**	**13/11/2014**	**25/3/2015**	**0%**
505	4.12.5.2.1	Waterwork	4 days	13/11/2014	16/11/2014	0%
506	4.12.5.2.2	Irrigation System	5 days	17/11/2014	21/11/2014	0%
507	4.12.5.2.3	Roadwork	26 days	22/11/2014	17/12/2014	0%
508	4.12.5.2.4	Utilities works	63 days	18/12/2014	18/2/2015	0%
509	4.12.5.2.4.1	11kV	17 days	18/12/2014	3/1/2015	0%
510	4.12.5.2.4.2	LV	16 days	4/1/2015	19/1/2015	0%
511	4.12.5.2.4.3	HGC	15 days	20/1/2015	3/2/2015	0%
512	4.12.5.2.4.4	Highway lighting	15 days	4/2/2015	18/2/2015	0%
513	4.12.5.2.5	Footpath	35 days	19/2/2015	25/3/2015	0%
514	**4.12.5.3**	**Works from chainage 200 to chainage 400**	**115 days**	**18/12/2014**	**11/4/2015**	**0%**
515	4.12.5.3.1	Slope drain	5 days	18/12/2014	22/12/2014	0%
516	4.12.5.3.2	Irrigation System	5 days	23/12/2014	27/12/2014	0%
517	4.12.5.3.3	Waterwork	4 days	28/12/2014	31/12/2014	0%
518	4.12.5.3.4	Roadwork	25 days	1/1/2015	25/1/2015	0%
519	4.12.5.3.5	Utilities works	62 days	26/1/2015	28/3/2015	0%
520	4.12.5.3.5.1	11kV	15 days	26/1/2015	9/2/2015	0%
521	4.12.5.3.5.2	LV	17 days	10/2/2015	26/2/2015	0%
522	4.12.5.3.5.3	HGC	15 days	27/2/2015	13/3/2015	0%
523	4.12.5.3.5.4	Highway lighting	15 days	14/3/2015	28/3/2015	0%
524	4.12.5.3.6	Footpath	17 days	26/3/2015	11/4/2015	0%
525	**4.12.5.4**	**Works from chainage 600 to chainage 780**	**115 days**	**18/12/2014**	**11/4/2015**	**0%**
526	4.12.5.4.1	Sewerage	20 days	18/12/2014	6/1/2015	0%
527	4.12.5.4.2	Irrigation System	9 days	7/1/2015	15/1/2015	0%
528	4.12.5.4.3	Roadwork	21 days	16/1/2015	5/2/2015	0%
529	4.12.5.4.4	Utilities works	55 days	6/2/2015	1/4/2015	0%
530	4.12.5.4.4.1	11kV	13 days	6/2/2015	18/2/2015	0%
531	4.12.5.4.4.2	LV	16 days	19/2/2015	6/3/2015	0%
532	4.12.5.4.4.3	HGC	13 days	7/3/2015	19/3/2015	0%
533	4.12.5.4.4.4	Highway lighting	13 days	20/3/2015	1/4/2015	0%
534	4.12.5.4.5	Footpath	18 days	25/3/2015	11/4/2015	0%
535	**4.12.6**	**Archaeological survey (Sections T1 to T3)(Drg. 6403A)**	**167 days**	**24/10/2013**	**8/4/2014**	**100%**
536	4.12.6.1	AMO Permit issue	0 days	24/10/2013	24/10/2013	100%
537	4.12.6.2	Notice commencement of excavation to AMO	16 days	24/10/2013	8/11/2013	100%
538	4.12.6.3	Phase 1 - ch 380 to ch 580 (Section T1)	14 days	9/11/2013	22/11/2013	100%

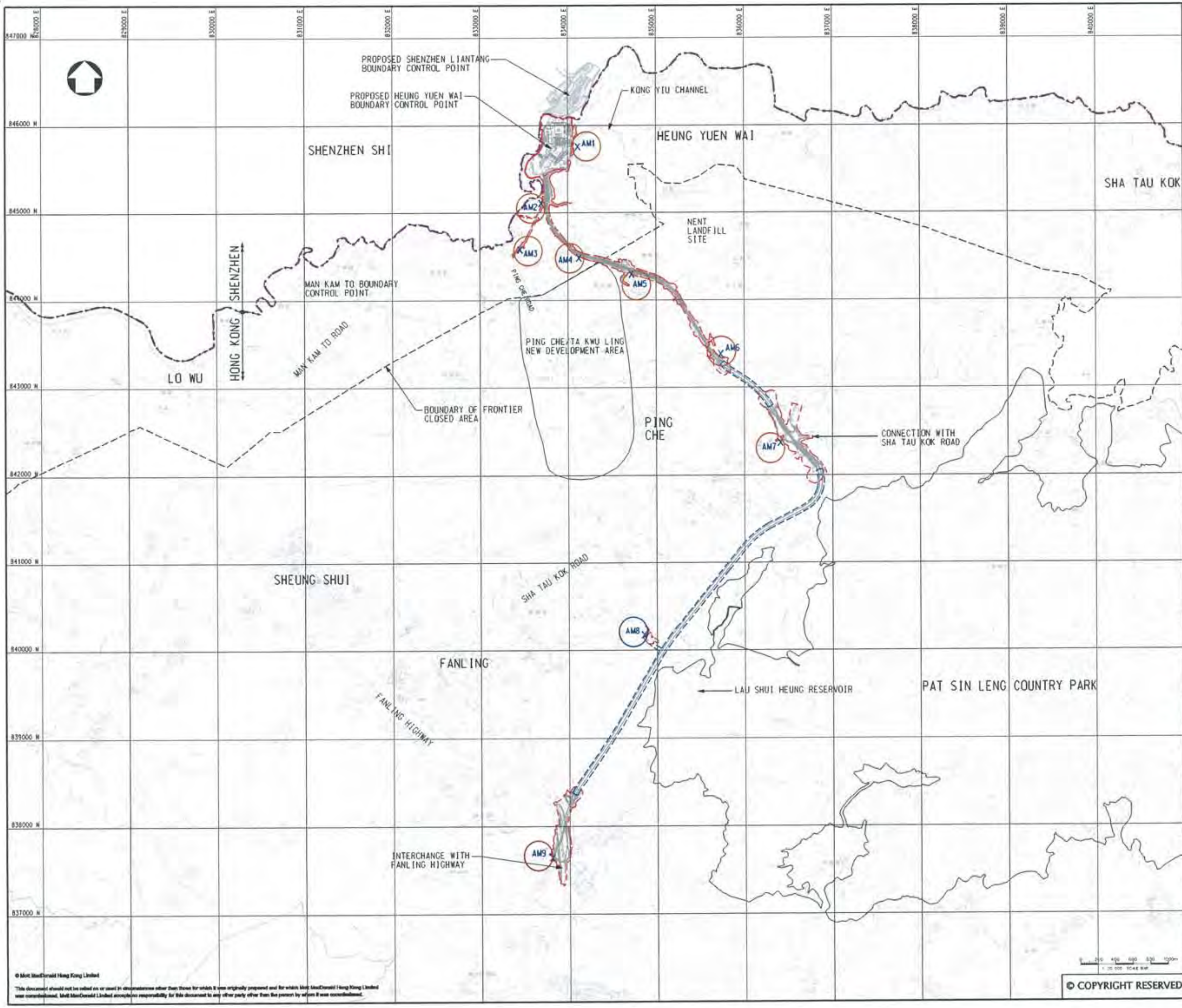


ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	% Complete
539	4.12.6.4	Phase 3 - ch 580 to ch 780 (Section T2 (AWB))	31 days	16/1/2014	15/2/2014	100%
540	4.12.6.5	Phase 4 - ch 730 to ch 780 (Section T3)	32 days	8/3/2014	8/4/2014	100%
541	**4.12.7**	**Construction of retaining wall RW8 - CH0 to 22 (3 bays)**	**70 days**	**13/8/2014**	**21/10/2014**	**0%**
542	4.12.7.1	Bay 8001 to Bay 8003 (3 bays)	70 days	13/8/2014	21/10/2014	0%
543	4.12.8	Site Formation works for ArchSD Depot (Drg. 1001B)	35 days	22/10/2014	25/11/2014	0%
544	4.12.9	Existing road to be improved & run-in to the site to be constructed at RS1 (Drg.1203A, 1001B)	108 days	4/8/2014	19/11/2014	0%
545	4.12.10	Access road to be re-constructed / upgraded at RS3 (Drg/1203)	111 days	20/11/2014	10/3/2015	0%
546	**4.13**	**Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection**	**730 days**	**12/4/2013**	**11/4/2015**	**54%**
547	4.13.1	Submissions	69 days	12/4/2013	19/6/2013	100%
548	4.13.2	Approval of Submissions	70 days	20/6/2013	28/8/2013	100%
549	4.13.3	Tree felling/removal works and tree transplanting works	499 days	6/9/2013	17/1/2015	52%
550	4.13.4	Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees in all Portion of the Site	591 days	29/8/2013	11/4/2015	45%
551	**4.14**	**Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works (including transplant trees to permanent locations)**	**332 days**	**15/5/2014**	**11/4/2015**	**0%**
552	4.14.1	tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west) for Section XIII of the Works	58 days	10/12/2014	5/2/2015	0%
553	4.14.2	tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east) for Section XIII of the Works	65 days	6/2/2015	11/4/2015	0%
554	4.14.3	shrub planting at BCPC for Section X of the Works	21 days	15/5/2014	4/6/2014	0%
555	4.14.4	tree & shrub planting at BCPD Section XI of the Works	55 days	16/2/2015	11/4/2015	0%
556	**4.15**	**Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works**	**365 days**	**12/4/2015**	**10/4/2016**	**0%**



Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual



LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X AIR MONITORING STATIONS

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald

Client: CEDD CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE) LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

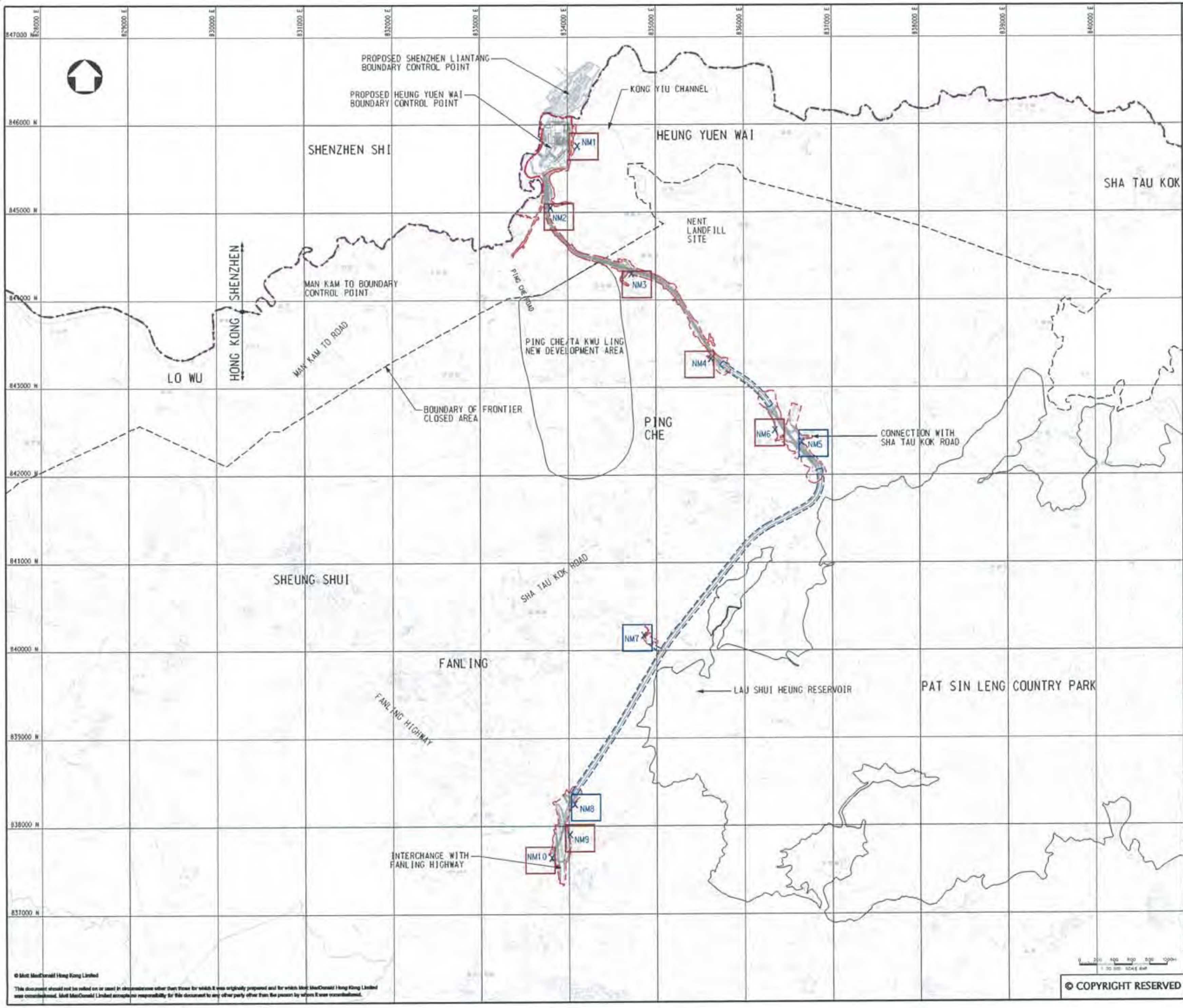
Title: PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC	Eng.Chk.	EC
Drawn	WING	Coordination	EC
Dwg.Chk.	DC	Approved	HT
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228

Status: PRE

Drawing No: FIGURE 2.1

Rev: P1



© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald

Client: CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

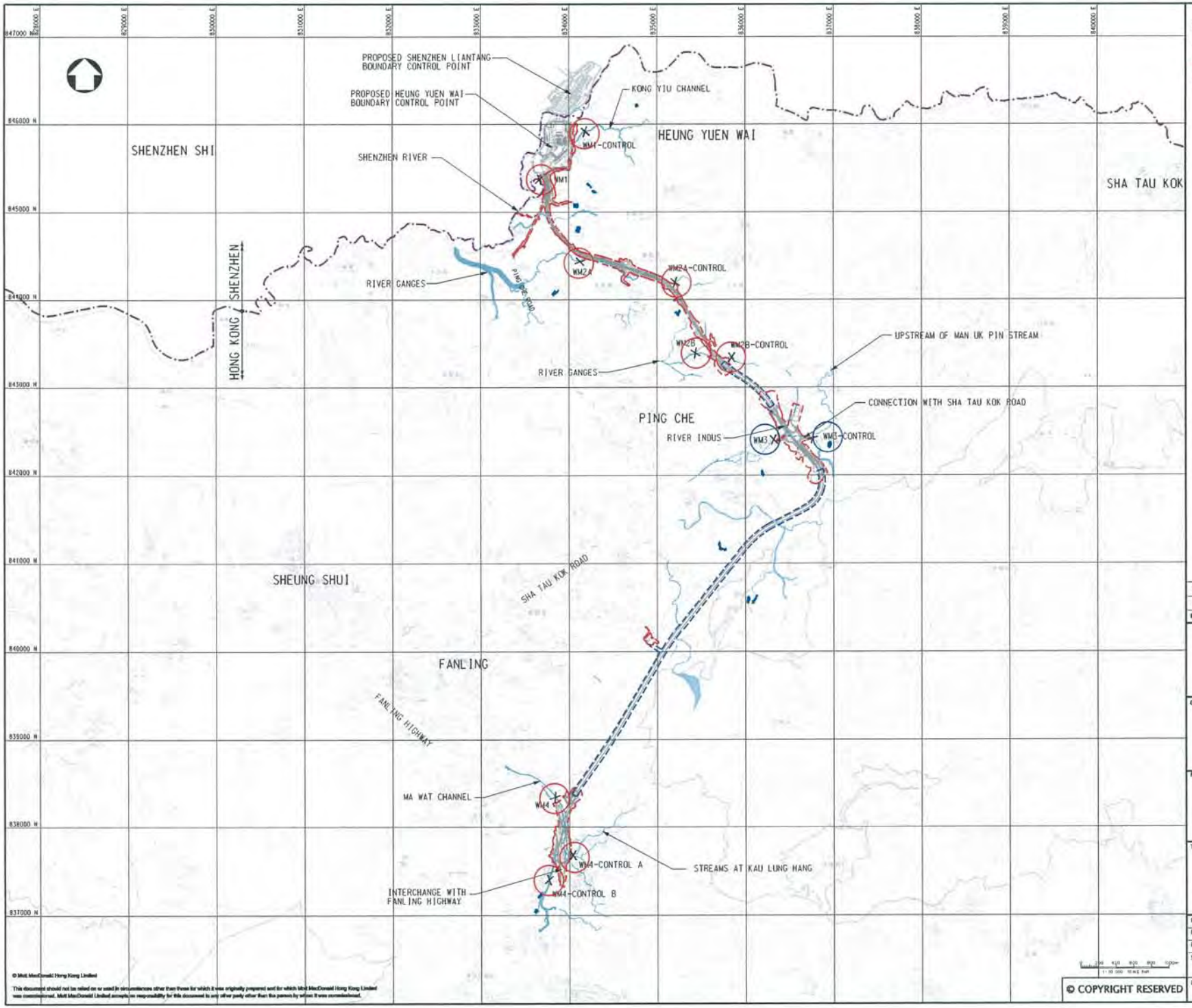
Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE) LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title: PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC	Eng Chk	EC
Drawn	WING	Coordination	EC
Dwg Chk	DC	Approved	HT

Scale at A1: 1:20000 | Project: 255228 | Status: PRE

Drawing No: FIGURE 3.1 | Rev: P1



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- X PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION

MONITORING STATION	CO-ORDINATES	
	EAST(NG(m)	NORTHING(m)
WM1	833668.635	845371.097
WM1-CONTROL	834185.480	845916.662
WM2A	834132.193	844432.910
WM2A-CONTROL	835205.329	844200.151
WM2B	835434.744	843394.606
WM2B-CONTROL	835845.878	843343.625
WM3	836323.622	842404.977
WM3-CONTROL	836763.419	842425.507
WM4	833840.783	838344.842
WM4-CONTROL A	834038.937	837688.995
WM4-CONTROL B	833769.123	837406.936

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P2	NOV 10	WING	GENERAL REVISION	HC	HT
P1	OCT 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	HC	HT

Mott MacDonald

Client: CEDD — CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

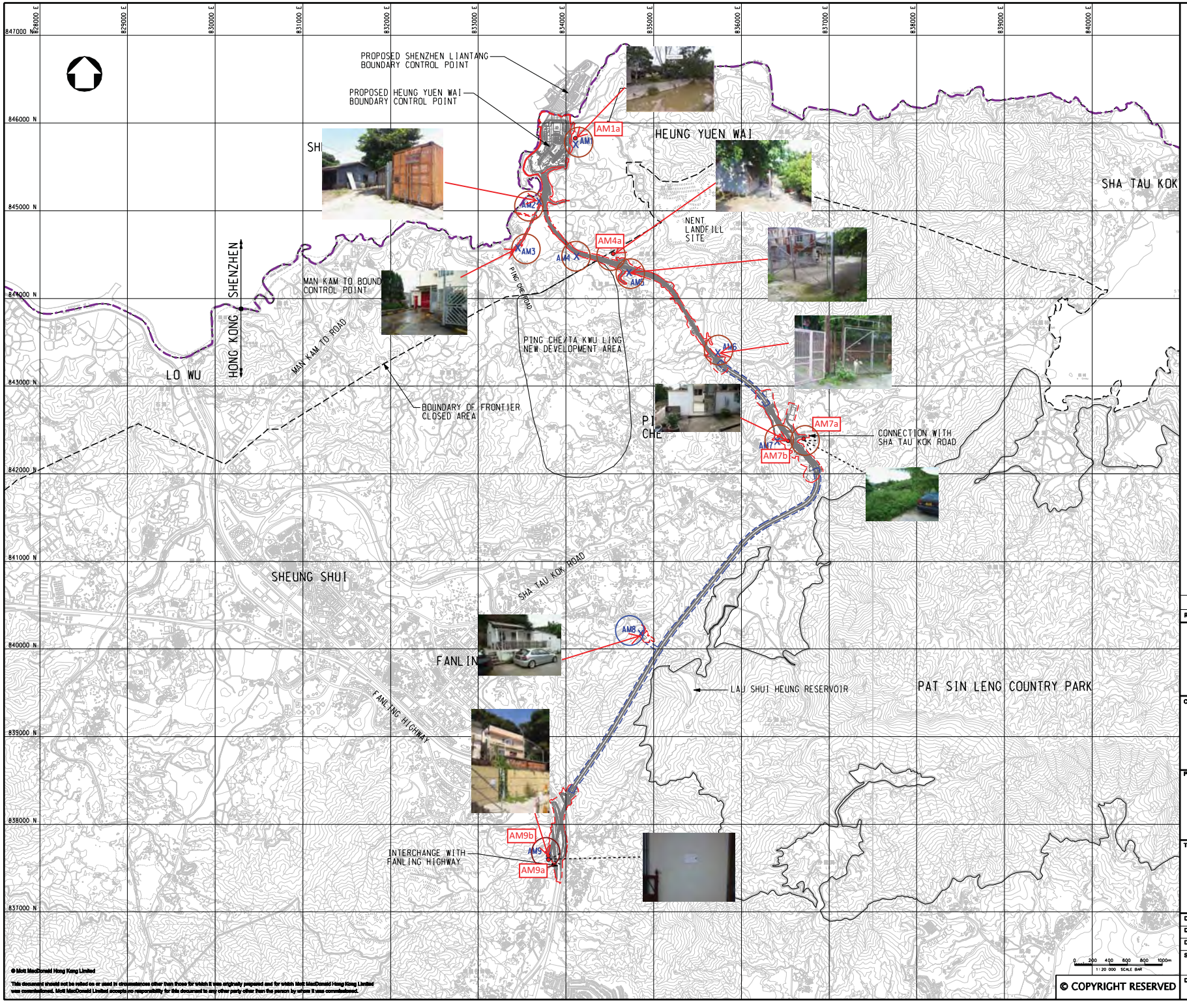
Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE) LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title: LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	HC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	WING		Coordination	EC	
Eng.Chk.	HC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228		Status PRE
Drawing No	FIGURE 4.1				Rev P2

Appendix E

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X AIR MONITORING STATIONS

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	MING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

Mott MacDonald
20/F Two Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
W www.mottmac.com.hk

Client

CEDD
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project

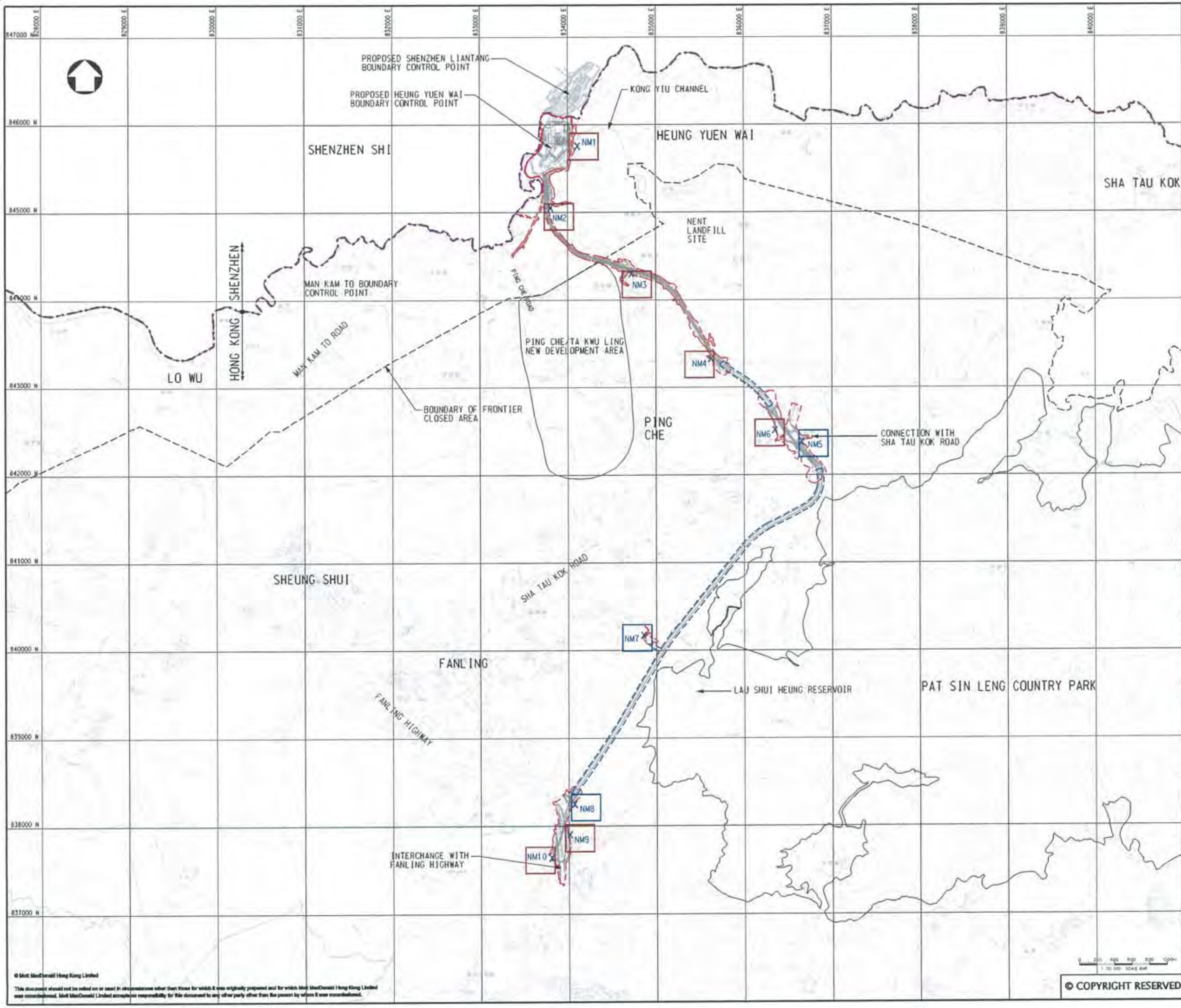
AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	MING		Coordination	EC	
Dwg.Chk.	DC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228	Status	PRE
		CAD file	j:\255228\report\env\em&o\00831\FIG 2-1.dgn		
Drawing No	FIGURE 2.1			Rev	P1

0 200 400 600 800 1000m
1:20 000 SCALE BAR



Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P1	AUG 10	WING	FIRST ISSUE	DC	HT

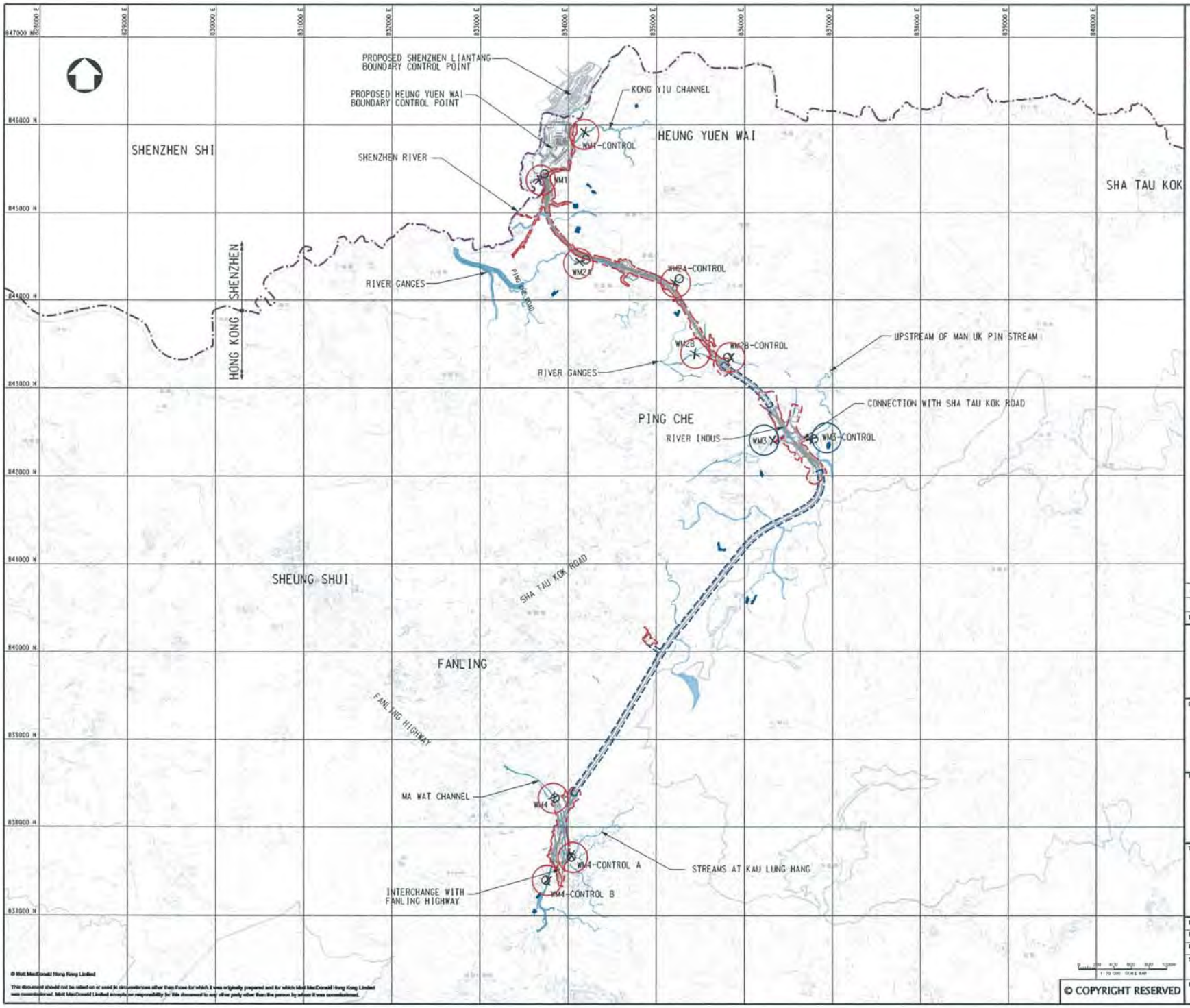
Mott MacDonald

Client: CEDD CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE) LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title: PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	DC	Eng Chk.	EC
Drawn	WING	Coordination	EC
Dwg Chk.	DC	Approved	HT
Scale at A1: 1:20000	Project: 255228		Status: PRE
Drawing No: FIGURE 3.1			Rev: P1



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- X — Water Quality Monitoring Location Recommended in EM&A Manual
- O — Alternative Water Quality Monitoring Location for EM&A Programme

Station ID	Location recommended in EM&A Manual – Coordinates		Location found during site visit – Coordinates	
	Easting	Northing	Easting	Northing
WM1	833668.635	845371.097	833679	845423
WM1-Control	834185.480	845916.662	834185	845917
WM2A	834132.193	844432.910	834204	844471
WM2A-Control	835205.529	844200.151	835270	844243
WM2B	835434.744	843394.606	835433	843397
WM2B-Control	835845.878	843343.625	835835	843351
WM3	836523.622	842404.977	836524	842407
WM3-Control	836763.419	842425.507	836763	842400
WM4	833840.785	838344.842	833850	838358
WM4-Control A	834038.937	837668.995	834028	837695
WM4-Control B	833769.123	837406.936	833760	837395

Rev	Date	Drawn	Description	Ch'k'd	App'd
P2	NOV 10	MING	GENERAL REVISION	HC	HT
P1	OCT 10	MING	FIRST ISSUE	HC	HT

Mott MacDonald
35/F Two Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong
t +852 3638 8787
f +852 3607 1825
w www.mottmac.com.hk

Client

CEDD
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

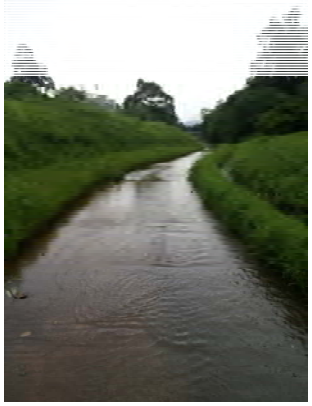
Title

LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Designed	HC		Eng.Chk.	EC	
Drawn	MING		Coordination	EC	
Dwg.Chk.	HC		Approved	HT	
Scale at A1	1:20000	Project	255228	Status	PRE
		CAD file	A1\255228\REPORT\EMY-EM&A MANUAL\FIG 4-1.dgn		
Drawing No	FIGURE 4.1			Rev	P2

Photographic Records for Water Quality Monitoring Location

	
Alternative Location of WM1	**Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1**
	
Alternative Location of WM1 - Control	**Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1 - Control**
	
Alternative Location of WM2A	**Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2A**
	
Alternative Location of WM2-Control A	**Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2 – Control**

	
Location of WM2B-Control	**Co-ordinates of WM2B-Control**
	
Location of WM2B	**Co-ordinates of WM2B**
	
Location of WM3-Control	**Co-ordinates of WM3-Control**
	
Location of WM3	**Co-ordinates of WM3**

	
Location of WM4–Control A	**Co-ordinates of WM4-Control A**
	
Location of WM4–Control B	**Co-ordinates of WM4-Control B**
	
Location of WM4	**Co-ordinates of WM4**

Appendix F

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village		Date of Calibration:	22/4/2014
Location ID : AM1a		Next Calibration Date:	22/6/2014
		Technician:	Keung Chi Young

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1012.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	759.45
Temperature (°C)	24.8	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.3	6.3	12.6	1.776	45	45.00	Slope = 32.3280
13	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.614	40	40.00	Intercept = -12.2719
10	4	4	8.0	1.417	34	34.00	Corr. coeff. = 0.9991
7	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.144	24	24.00	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.927	18	18.00	

Calculations :

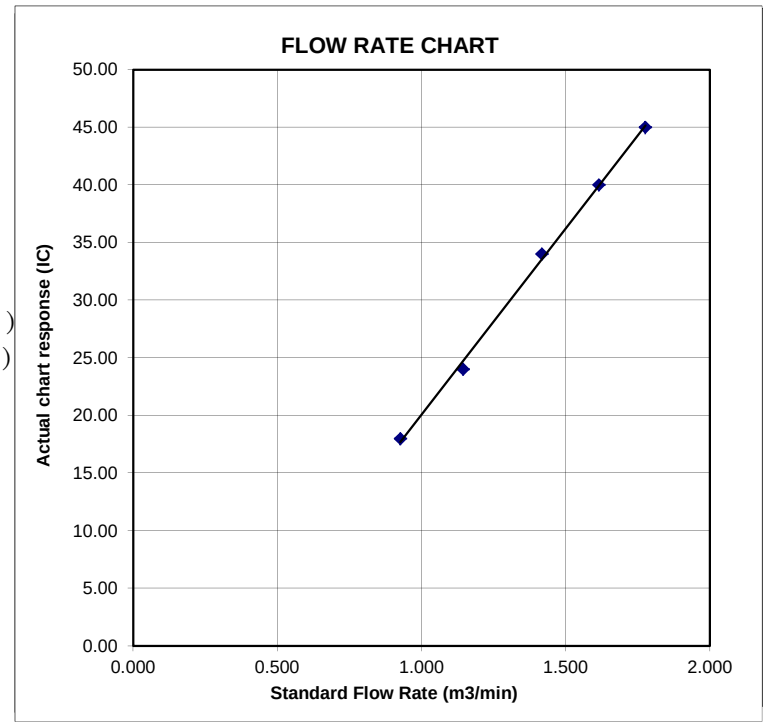
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road
Location ID : AM2

Date of Calibration: 22/4/2014
Next Calibration Date: 22/6/2014
Technician: Keung Chi Young

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1012.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	759.45
Temperature (°C)	24.8	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.3	6.3	12.6	1.776	59	59.00	Slope = 30.5922
13	4.5	4.5	9.0	1.502	51	51.00	Intercept = 4.0939
10	4.1	4.1	8.2	1.434	46	46.00	Corr. coeff. = 0.9934
7	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.144	39	39.00	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.927	33	33.00	

Calculations :

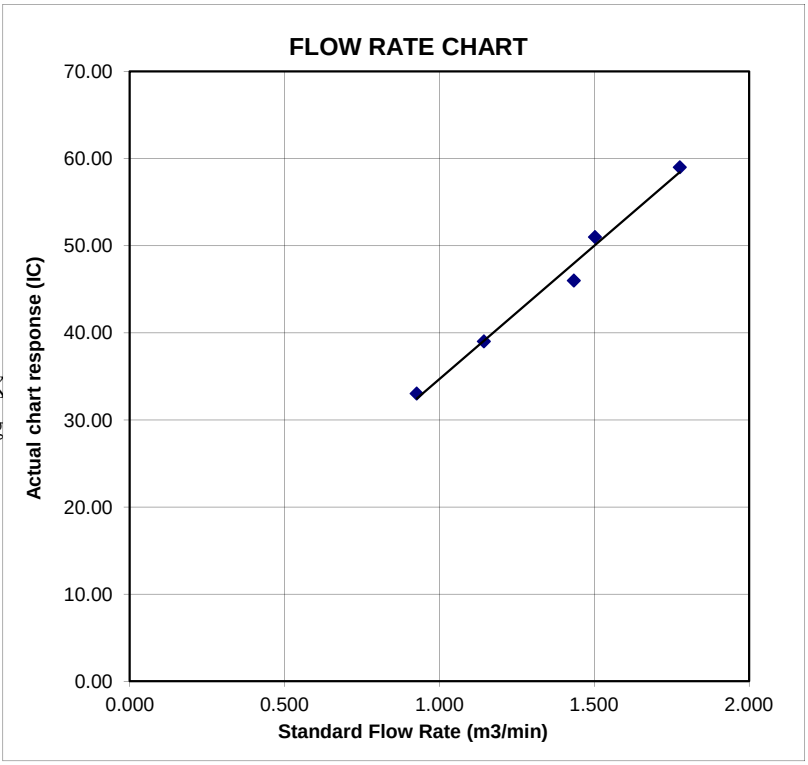
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station
Location ID : AM3

Date of Calibration: 24/4/2014
Next Calibration Date: 24/6/2014
Technician: Keung Chi Young

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.7	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.775
Temperature (°C)	21.7	Temperature (K)	295

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.756	56	56.27	Slope = 38.7265
13	5	5	10.0	1.591	48	48.23	Intercept = -12.3739
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.406	43	43.21	Corr. coeff. = 0.9966
7	3	3	6.0	1.234	34	34.16	
5	1.6	1.6	3.2	0.903	23	23.11	

Calculations :

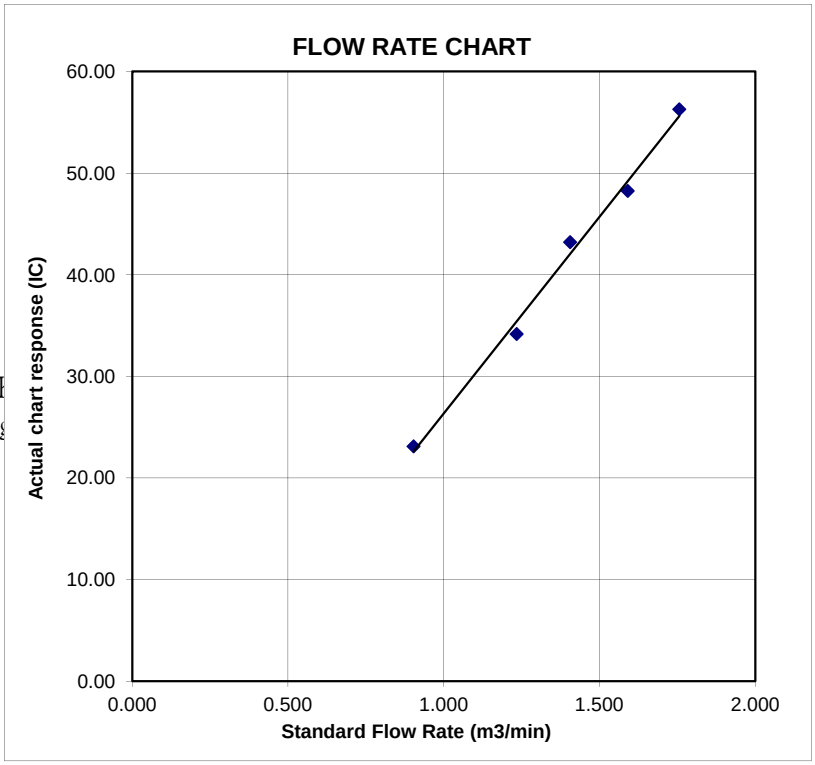
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80		Date of Calibration:	22/4/2014
Location ID : AM9b		Next Calibration Date:	22/6/2014
		Technician:	Keung Chi Young

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1012.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	759.45
Temperature (ºC)	24.8	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.614	59	59.00	Slope = 28.9383
13	3.8	3.8	7.6	1.381	53	53.00	Intercept = 12.4450
10	2.9	2.9	5.8	1.208	47	47.00	Corr. coeff. = 0.9990
7	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.029	42	42.00	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.842	37	37.00	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

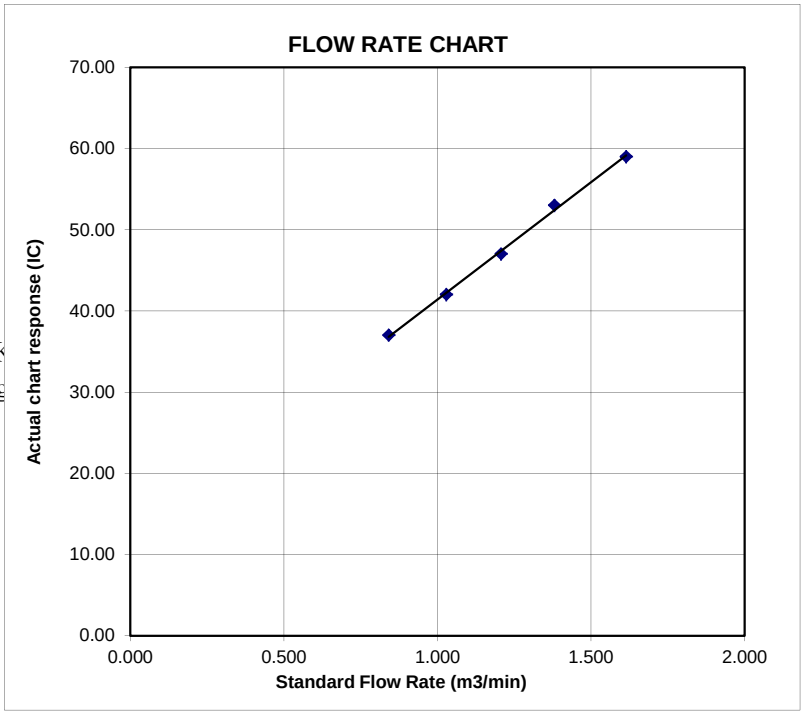
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4
Location ID : AM8

Date of Calibration: 21/5/2014
Next Calibration Date: 21/7/2014
Technician: C Y Keung

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1006.9	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	755.175
Temperature (°C)	27.1	Temperature (K)	300

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.9	5.9	11.8	1.708	63	62.58	Slope = 34.1504
13	4.6	4.6	9.2	1.509	56	55.63	Intercept = 4.2419
10	3.7	3.7	7.4	1.354	51	50.66	Corr. coeff. = 1.0000
7	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.069	41	40.73	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.836	33	32.78	

Calculations :

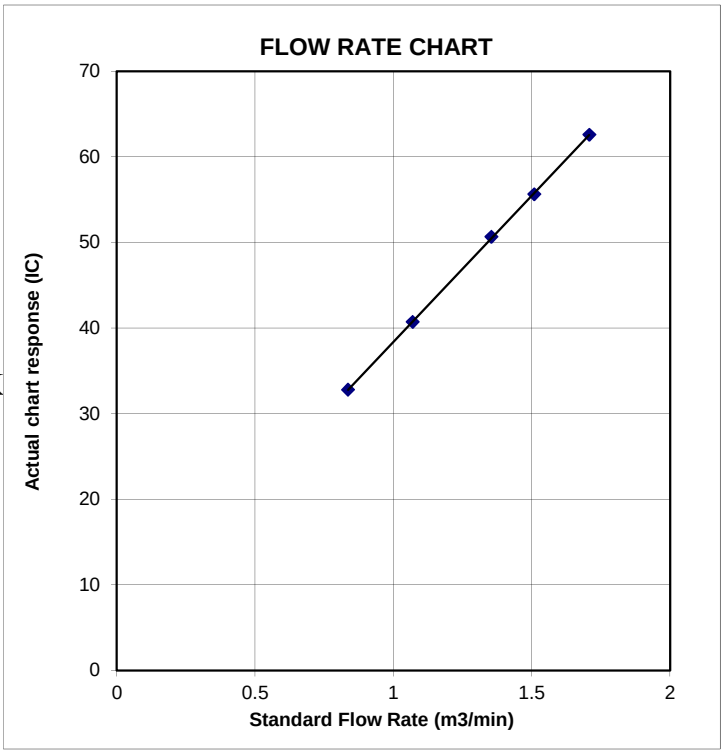
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Village House of Loi Tung Village
Location ID : AM7b

Date of Calibration: 26/5/2014
Next Calibration Date: 26/7/2014
Technician: C Y Keung

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1010	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	757.5
Temperature (°C)	29.6	Temperature (K)	303

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.00757
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.01628
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.455	51	50.53	Slope = 33.8032
13	3.1	3.1	6.2	1.237	44	43.59	Intercept = 1.6299
10	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.067	39	38.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9973
7	1.9	1.9	3.8	0.970	34	33.69	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.804	29	28.73	

Calculations :

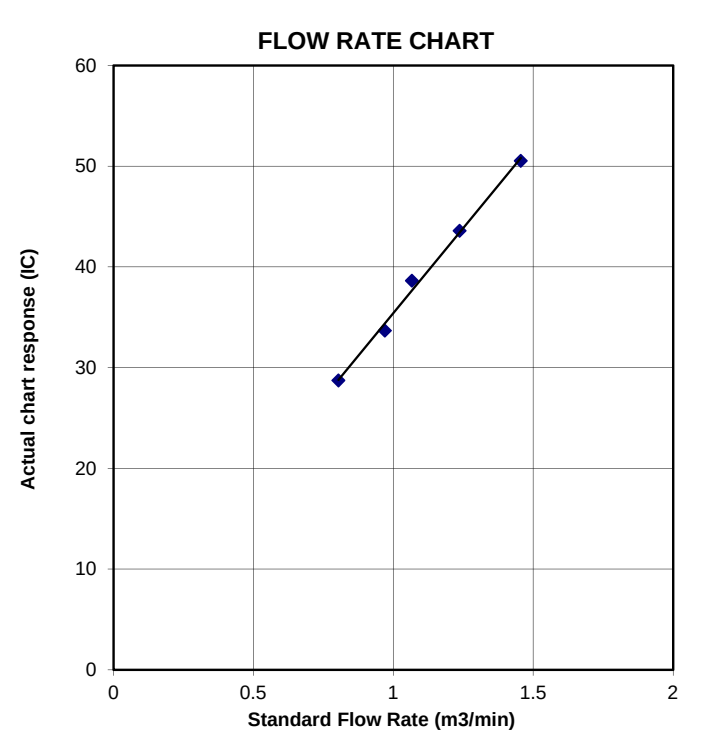
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Apr 07, 2014 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1612 Pa (mm) - 742.95

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3940	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9790	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8800	7.8	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8350	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6910	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)
0.9866	0.7077	1.4077
0.9823	1.0034	1.9908
0.9804	1.1140	2.2258
0.9791	1.1726	2.3345
0.9739	1.4094	2.8155

Qstd slope (m) = 2.00757
intercept (b) = -0.01628
coefficient (r) = 0.99989

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]

Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9957	0.7142	0.8896
0.9914	1.0127	1.2581
0.9894	1.1243	1.4066
0.9881	1.1834	1.4753
0.9829	1.4224	1.7793

Qa slope (m) = 1.25710
intercept (b) = -0.01029
coefficient (r) = 0.99989

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

SIBATA

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	366407
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	563 CPM
Scale Setting	:	June 17, 2013

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Kentaro Togo
Overseas Sales Division

SIBATA

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan

TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	366410
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	668 CPM
Scale Setting	:	June 17, 2013

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division

SIBATA

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

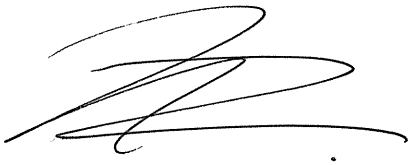
Date: June 20, 2013

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	366409
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	527 CPM
Scale Setting	:	June 17, 2013

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.



Kentaro Togo
Overseas Sales Division

SIBATA

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan

TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	366418
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	664 CPM
Scale Setting	:	June 17, 2013

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division

SIBATA

EQ113

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: February 26, 2014

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	3Y6502
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	563 CPM
Scale Setting	:	February 25, 2014

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Susumu Egashira
Overseas Sales Division

SIBATA

EQ114

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL : 048-933-1582 FAX : 048-933-1591

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: December 18, 2013

Equipment Name	:	Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B
Code No.	:	080000-42
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	3Y6505
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	591 CPM
Calibration Date	:	November 12, 2013

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrment has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Kentaro Togo
Section Manager
Overseas Sales Division

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142545
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC14-0853) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 14 April 2014

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator (EQ081)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2326408
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 26 April 2014

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee
Project Engineer

Certified By 核證 : K M Wu
Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 29 April 2014

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142545
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C133632
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C141558

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.0		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142221
證書編號

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142223
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC14-0853) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 28 March 2014

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ011)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 01121362
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 8 April 2014

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Certified By 核證 : K M Wu, Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 10 April 2014

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142223
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C140016
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.9	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.9 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.9
				114.00		113.9

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.9	Ref.
			Slow			93.9	± 0.3

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142223
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.7	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.2	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.6	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.9	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.1	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	94.9	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	92.8	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.4	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_A	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.0	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.7	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	93.9	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	93.9	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.9	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.7	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.5	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 04596

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142224
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC14-0853) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 28 March 2014

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ013)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 00921191
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 8 April 2014

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee, Project Engineer

Certified By 核證 : K M Wu, Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 10 April 2014

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142224
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C140016
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.7	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.7 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.7
				114.00		113.7

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.7	Ref.
			Slow			93.7	± 0.3

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C142224
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.4	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.5	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.0	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.4	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.7	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.9	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	94.7	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	92.6	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.3	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L_A	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	92.8	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.5	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	93.7	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	93.7	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.7	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.5	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	92.9	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	90.7	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.3	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 04223

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓
Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@sunereation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044
F: +852 2610 2021
www.alsglobal.com

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1411182
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG,	**DATE RECEIVED:**	10/04/2014
		DATE OF ISSUE:	17/04/2014
PROJECT:	N.T., HONG KONG		

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.
Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Description:	Dissolved Oxygen
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	PRO 20
Serial No.:	12C100570
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	17 April, 2014

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1411182
Date of Issue: 17/04/2014
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES

Description: Dissolved Oxygen
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: PRO 20
Serial No.: 12C100570
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 17 April, 2014 Date of next Calibration: 17 July, 2014

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen **Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500O: G**

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.86	3.8	-0.06
5.09	5.1	+0.01
8.02	8.1	+0.08
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

Temperature **Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.**

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.5	10.2	-0.3
24.0	24.1	+0.1
36.0	35.8	-0.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Fung Lim Chee Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044
F: +852 2610 2021
www.alsglobal.com

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1410448
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG,	**DATE RECEIVED:**	07/04/2014
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11/04/2014
PROJECT:	N.T., HONG KONG		

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.
Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Description:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	HACH
Model No.:	2100Q
Serial No.:	11030C008499
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	07 April, 2014

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1410448
Date of Issue: 11/04/2014
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES

Description: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: HACH
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 07 April, 2014 Date of next Calibration: 07 July, 2014

Parameters:

Turbidity **Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B**

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.62	--
4	4.2	+5.0
40	40.2	+0.5
80	80.1	+0.1
400	412	+3.0
800	802	+0.3
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044
F: +852 2610 2021
www.alsglobal.com

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1410830
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG,	**DATE RECEIVED:**	09/04/2014
		DATE OF ISSUE:	16/04/2014
PROJECT:	N.T., HONG KONG		

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.
Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	pH
Description:	pH meter
Brand Name:	AZ
Model No.:	8685
Serial No.:	1064457
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	14 April, 2014

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1410830
Date of Issue: 16/04/2014
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES

Description: pH meter
Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8685
Serial No.: 1064457
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 14 April, 2014 Date of next Calibration: 14 July, 2014

Parameters:

pH Value **Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B**

Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.1	+0.10
7.0	7.0	0.00
10.0	9.9	-0.10
	Tolerance Limit (pH Unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of
此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 –《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求，獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定測試或校正工作

Environmental Testing
環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005.
本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作（見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報）。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 陳成城
Issue Date : 5 May 2009
簽發日期：二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number : HOKLAS 066
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 15 September 1995
首次註冊日期：一九九五年九月十五日

This certificate is issued subject to the terms and conditions laid down by HKAS
本證書按照香港認可處訂立的條款及條件發出

L 000552

Appendix G

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor theimplementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Action Contractor
Action Level	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.	1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

Appendix H

Impact Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period – May 2014

Date		Dust Monitoring		Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP		
Thu	1-May-14				
Fri	2-May-14	C3 & C5		C3 & C5	C3 & C5
Sat	3-May-14		C3 & C5		
Sun	4-May-14				
Mon	5-May-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Tue	6-May-14				
Wed	7-May-14				
Thu	8-May-14	C3		C3	C3 & C5
Fri	9-May-14		C3 & C5		
Sat	10-May-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Sun	11-May-14				
Mon	12-May-14				C3 & C5
Tue	13-May-14				
Wed	14-May-14	C3		C3	C3 & C5
Thu	15-May-14		C3 & C5		
Fri	16-May-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Sat	17-May-14				
Sun	18-May-14				
Mon	19-May-14				
Tue	20-May-14	C2 & C3		C2 & C3	C3 & C5
Wed	21-May-14		C2& C3 & C5		
Thu	22-May-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Fri	23-May-14				
Sat	24-May-14				C3 & C5
Sun	25-May-14				
Mon	26-May-14	C2 & C3		C2 & C3	C3 & C5
Tue	27-May-14		C2& C3 & C5		
Wed	28-May-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Thu	29-May-14				
Fri	30-May-14				
Sat	31-May-14	C2 & C3	C2& C3 & C5	C2 & C3	C3 & C5

Remark: Construction at C2 would be commenced on 19 May 2014.

	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Monitoring Location

Contract 5 (C5)	Air Quality	AM1, AM2 & AM3
	Construction Noise	NM1, NM2
	Water Quality	WM1 & WM1-Control

Contract 3 (C3)	Air Quality	AM9b
	Construction Noise	NM8, NM9 & NM10
	Water Quality	WM4, WM4-Control A & WM4-Control B

Contract 2 (C2)	Air Quality	AM7a & AM8
	Construction Noise	NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8

Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period – June 2014

Date		Dust Monitoring		Noise Monitoring	Water Quality
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP		
Sun	1-Jun-14				
Mon	2-Jun-14				
Tue	3-Jun-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Wed	4-Jun-14				
Thu	5-Jun-14				C3 & C5
Fri	6-Jun-14	C2&C3	C2&C3 & C5	C2&C3	
Sat	7-Jun-14				C3 & C5
Sun	8-Jun-14				
Mon	9-Jun-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Tue	10-Jun-14				
Wed	11-Jun-14				
Thu	12-Jun-14	C2&C3	C2&C3 & C5	C2&C3	C3 & C5
Fri	13-Jun-14				
Sat	14-Jun-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Sun	15-Jun-14				
Mon	16-Jun-14				C3 & C5
Tue	17-Jun-14				
Wed	18-Jun-14	C2&C3	C2& C3 & C5	C2&C3	C3 & C5
Thu	19-Jun-14				
Fri	20-Jun-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Sat	21-Jun-14				
Sun	22-Jun-14				
Mon	23-Jun-14				
Tue	24-Jun-14	C2&C3	C2& C3 & C5	C2&C3	C3 & C5
Wed	25-Jun-14				
Thu	26-Jun-14	C5		C5	C3 & C5
Fri	27-Jun-14				
Sat	28-Jun-14				C3 & C5
Sun	29-Jun-14				
Mon	30-Jun-14	C2&C3	C2& C3 & C5	C2&C3	C3 & C5

Remark: Construction at C2 would be commenced on 19 May 2014.

	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Monitoring Location for C3 and C5

Air Quality	AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM9b
Construction Noise	NM1, NM2, NM8, NM9 and NM10
Water Quality	WM1, WM1-Control, WM4, WM4-Control A and WM4 Control B

Monitoring location for C2

Air Quality	2 Monitoring Location – AM7a and AM8
Construction Noise	4 Monitoring Location – NM5, NM6, NM7 and NM8

Appendix I

Database of Monitoring Result

24-hour TSP Monitoring Data

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-hr TSP (μg/m³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m³)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
AM1a - Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village															
3-May-14	26727	8395.62	8419.15	1411.80	40	42	41.0	24.8	1010.7	1.65	2325	2.6980	2.8553	0.1573	68
9-May-14	26729	8419.15	8442.69	1412.40	38	40	39.0	25.5	1010.3	1.58	2236	2.7155	2.8559	0.1404	63
16-May-14	26760	8442.69	8466.70	1440.60	38	40	39.0	26.1	1009.8	1.58	2279	2.7107	2.8040	0.0933	41
21-May-14	26789	8466.70	8490.63	1435.80	40	42	41.0	26.1	1008.3	1.64	2358	2.6982	2.8917	0.1935	82
27-May-14	26823	8524.78	8548.79	1440.60	40	42	41.0	26	1008	1.64	2366	2.6988	2.9259	0.2271	96
31-May-14	26821	8548.79	8572.79	1440.00	38	40	39.0	27	1007.2	1.58	2273	2.7035	2.7649	0.0614	27
AM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road															
3-May-14	26726	3872.51	3896.09	1414.80	44	45	44.5	24.8	1010.7	1.32	1867	2.6944	2.8663	0.1719	92
9-May-14	26736	3896.09	3919.69	1416.00	47	48	47.5	25.5	1010.3	1.42	2004	2.7468	2.7768	0.0300	15
15-May-14	26767	3919.69	3943.31	1417.20	40	41	40.5	26.1	1009.8	1.19	1680	2.7128	2.8153	0.1025	61
21-May-14	26790	3943.31	3966.97	1419.60	46	48	47.0	26.1	1008.3	1.40	1982	2.7131	2.8632	0.1501	76
27-May-14	26749	3968.91	3992.71	1428.00	34	34	34.0	26	1008	0.97	1389	2.7000	2.8004	0.1004	72
31-May-14	26816	3992.71	4016.63	1435.20	34	35	34.5	27	1007.2	0.99	1416	2.6817	2.7775	0.0958	68
AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village															
3-May-14	26728	4876.15	4899.77	1417.20	44	47	45.5	24.8	1010.7	1.49	2116	2.6986	2.7786	0.0800	38
9-May-14	26737	4899.77	4923.38	1416.60	38	40	39.0	25.5	1010.3	1.32	1876	2.7383	2.7663	0.0280	15
15-May-14	26768	4923.38	4947.02	1418.40	41	44	42.5	26.1	1009.8	1.41	2004	2.6944	2.7956	0.1012	50
21-May-14	26791	4947.02	4970.58	1413.60	42	43	42.5	26.1	1008.3	1.41	1996	2.6998	2.8015	0.1017	51
27-May-14	26750	4970.58	4994.18	1416.00	39	40	39.5	26	1008	1.34	1891	2.7043	2.7633	0.0590	31
31-May-14	26822	4994.18	5017.78	1416.00	32	33	32.5	27	1007.2	1.15	1633	2.7017	2.9289	0.2272	139
AM7b - Loi Tung Village House															
26-May-14	26818	12539.74	12563.74	1440.00	40	41	40.5	26.7	1007.8	1.14	1646	2.7124	2.8477	0.1353	82
31-May-14	26820	12563.74	12587.78	1442.40	42	43	42.5	27	1007.2	1.20	1732	2.6937	2.7771	0.0834	48
AM8 - Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4															
21-May-14	26804	6386.87	6410.87	1440.00	42	45	43.5	26.5	1008.1	1.14	1646	2.7140	2.8751	0.1611	98
26-May-14	26751	6410.87	6434.85	1438.80	42	44	43.0	26.7	1007.8	1.13	1623	2.7031	2.7402	0.0371	23
31-May-14	26845	6434.85	6458.84	1439.40	44	47	45.5	27	1007.2	1.20	1727	2.6658	2.7360	0.0702	41
AM9b - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80															
3-May-14	26724	13882.09	13905.73	1418.40	35	38	36.5	24.8	1010.7	0.83	1177	2.6944	2.7363	0.0419	36
9-May-14	26738	13905.73	13929.29	1413.60	35	38	36.5	25.5	1010.3	0.83	1171	2.7253	2.7475	0.0222	19
15-May-14	26769	13929.29	13952.95	1419.60	36	40	38.0	26.1	1009.8	0.88	1247	2.6968	2.7639	0.0671	54
21-May-14	26792	13952.95	13976.58	1417.80	34	36	35.0	26.1	1008.3	0.77	1098	2.6990	2.7409	0.0419	38

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-hr TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m^3/min)	(std m^3)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
27-May-14	26802	13976.58	14000.20	1417.20	36	37	36.5	26	1008	0.83	1170	2.7049	2.7759	0.0710	61
31-May-14	26817	14000.20	14023.79	1415.40	40	42	41.0	27	1007.2	0.98	1384	2.7006	2.7346	0.0340	25

Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
NM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63																					
2-May-14	11:17	50.7	53.0	47.3	52.2	54.9	47.4	52.4	55.1	48.0	52.8	55.2	47.6	48.9	51.8	42.8	43.4	45.1	41.9	51	NA
5-May-14	11:08	56.5	59.8	51.7	57.4	60.5	52.0	58.3	61.2	51.2	55.9	59.0	49.8	55.5	59.4	49.3	52.1	52.6	47.8	56	NA
10-May-14	10:54	51.1	54.1	46.7	54.1	57.3	48.2	49.8	51.3	47.7	51.9	54.5	47.5	48.1	49.2	46.3	46.7	47.5	45.8	51	NA
16-May-14	14:20	53.3	55.4	51.2	53.7	55.8	51.2	52.5	53.9	50.9	53.4	55.2	51.5	54.5	56.1	52.1	54.4	55.9	52.8	54	NA
22-May-14	9:42	61.8	68.8	50.6	52.9	54.9	50.1	53.1	55.3	50.1	52.8	55.2	50.2	56.3	59.8	50.0	52.5	54.4	50.0	57	NA
28-May-14	11:30	57.1	61.4	51.2	54.9	57.3	51.3	53.4	57.1	48.0	53.2	55.4	46.0	58.1	63.9	47.8	55.1	59.5	48.8	56	NA
NM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road																					
2-May-14	16:04	58.7	60.0	54.8	61.4	62.2	56.0	64.6	68.7	56.6	60.3	63.3	54.5	60.2	64.4	53.5	60.1	60.8	53.8	61	NA
5-May-14	11:47	65.0	62.0	44.4	57.2	58.9	44.2	58.9	61.8	44.9	67.7	63.4	45.3	64.6	58.1	44.7	62.6	63.7	44.4	64	NA
10-May-14	10:53	59.4	64.4	54.7	55.8	58.2	51.1	53.6	55.3	50.2	54.7	56.6	50.1	55.7	58.3	45.6	54.6	56.8	44.8	56	NA
16-May-14	15:48	60.9	63.9	55.0	59.6	63.1	48.4	53.3	55.9	46.4	59.2	61.1	49.0	61.4	64.4	46.5	56.2	59.1	45.7	59.0	NA
22-May-14	11:11	57.9	60.5	49.3	58.0	61.4	50.4	56.5	58.9	49.1	56.9	61.1	47.9	61.6	64.4	47.9	59.7	63.4	46.9	59.0	NA
28-May-14	11:28	62.9	67.2	49.8	59.8	63.4	49.1	62.4	67.3	50.2	63.4	62.7	47.6	60.2	63.6	48.7	59.4	61.0	47.4	62.0	NA
NM5– Ping Yeung Village House (façade facing northeast)																					
20-May-14	13:29	74.7	74.6	52.8	74.1	75.7	54.1	75.8	79.4	57.9	59.7	61.8	57.0	58.9	61.7	52.0	63.3	61.7	54.2	72	NA
26-May-14	16:52	55.5	58.1	51.6	55.5	58.2	51.2	54.2	57.6	50.2	58.2	61.1	54.4	58.0	62.5	49.4	56.6	59.8	49.8	57	NA
31-May-14	11:35	55.9	59.3	47.9	55.3	59.2	48.0	53.6	56.3	46.5	57.2	61.1	49.6	67.3	64.5	46.5	54.5	58.2	45.7	61	NA
NM6 – Tai Tong Wu Village House 2																					
20-May-14	18:18	54.7	58.3	45.1	57.2	60.8	50.3	57.6	60.5	49.1	56.5	59.9	49.1	56.0	59.7	48.7	57.2	60.0	50.4	57	NA
26-May-14	17:41	59.0	62.6	52.0	57.1	60.4	49.4	59.8	63.5	51.9	60.2	64.0	50.7	58.2	61.2	51.8	57.3	60.8	49.1	59	NA
31-May-14	17:49	59.5	62.6	52.4	61.5	63.3	52.5	60.6	64.1	53.1	60.5	63.9	52.0	61.3	65.0	51.2	60.8	65.0	50.9	61	NA
NM7 – Po Kat Tsai Village																					
20-May-14	10:48	60.0	58.3	51.1	61.9	62.9	51.2	59.0	60.4	51.4	54.9	57.4	50.6	63.3	65.1	51.4	62.6	59.1	50.4	61	NA
26-May-14	15:56	55.5	58.1	52.1	57.8	57.1	52.2	60.1	59.6	53.2	63.0	63.1	54.0	60.8	66.8	53.3	67.4	65.7	53.5	63	NA
31-May-14	13:04	64.2	64.8	62.6	63.4	64.0	62.5	63.7	64.9	62.1	63.8	64.6	61.9	65.1	66.1	63.9	64.9	65.7	64.2	64	NA
NM8 - Village House, Tong Hang																					
2-May-14	13:16	58.1	64.0	50.0	55.9	54.0	50.5	58.5	63.5	51.5	62.2	62.0	50.0	57.8	61.5	51.5	56.4	60.0	50.5	59	NA
8-May-14	15:35	62.4	66.5	55.7	65.5	66.8	57.7	65.0	66.1	56.8	60.2	64.0	55.5	59.1	62.6	55.6	61.3	64.5	56.1	63	NA
14-May-14	13:25	59.0	64.0	53.7	59.3	64.0	53.9	59.3	62.3	53.8	58.0	60.2	54.0	61.9	66.7	52.7	65.3	66.7	54.1	61	NA
20-May-14	10:28	61.2	65.3	54.2	60.8	64.3	54.3	60.2	63.2	53.8	61.1	62.4	52.3	60.0	64.3	53.4	62.2	64.4	52.5	61	NA
26-May-14	11:46	60.1	65.1	54.8	61.6	65.2	54.2	60.5	64.7	55.1	61.3	64.6	53.2	60.5	65.5	54.6	59.2	62.5	52.5	61	NA

31-May-14	13:36	53.3	54.3	49.3	55.5	53.5	51.5	52.5	54.6	50.2	53.4	55.7	51.4	55.3	54.6	50.8	52.4	56.4	53.0	54	NA
NM9 - Village House, Kiu Tau Village																					
2-May-14	14:32	59.5	62.5	51.5	65.6	66.5	51.0	58.9	61.5	51.5	58.3	60.5	50.0	59.4	61.5	51.0	59.1	62.5	51.0	61	NA
8-May-14	16:16	58.7	61.2	55.4	59.1	61.8	55.8	60.1	63.5	55.9	59.0	62.2	55.0	59.4	63.5	54.9	60.6	65.3	53.7	60	NA
14-May-14	14:07	5.4	57.7	51.2	53.5	55.6	50.5	53.9	55.6	49.6	55.3	57.8	50.5	57.6	59.1	52.8	59.1	63.1	53.3	56	NA
20-May-14	11:45	56.6	56.5	51.3	56.7	56.4	51.4	55.2	57.4	51.5	56.3	56.5	50.4	55.4	57.3	51.7	55.2	57.2	52.9	56	NA
26-May-14	10:02	56.0	56.9	52.2	55.6	56.1	52.3	55.5	57.0	50.5	54.6	55.5	51.0	54.5	56.6	50.2	56.2	57.5	51.9	55	NA
31-May-14	14:22	60.0	62.2	52.2	61.3	63.3	51.2	58.3	64.4	52.5	60.0	62.5	51.6	60.9	60.6	53.5	60.3	63.0	53.2	60	NA
NM10 - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80																					
2-May-14	16:31	65.3	66.5	63.0	65.6	67.0	63.5	66.2	68.5	63.5	67.4	69.5	64.5	64.5	65.5	63.4	66.6	68.0	64.0	66	69
8-May-14	13:51	49.4	52.0	44.8	53.6	52.8	44.7	53.7	57.7	45.9	58.9	58.9	44.6	56.1	59.4	46.2	52.4	56.1	45.7	55	58
14-May-14	11:09	59.6	62.1	55.7	59.4	61.9	56.1	60.1	62.4	57.1	59.8	61.8	56.6	61.1	63.8	56.8	59.5	62.2	56.0	60	63
20-May-14	16:21	62.0	63.5	60.6	60.6	62.1	58.3	59.8	61.3	57.6	59.1	60.7	57.1	61.5	63.2	56.3	60.4	59.8	56.6	61	64
26-May-14	16:24	63.3	62.7	59.6	62.4	62.6	59.5	62.5	63.5	59.2	60.3	62.9	58.2	62.4	61.3	59.0	62.5	62.2	60.4	62	65
31-May-14	10:18	69.7	71.8	60.4	67.3	71.5	56.6	70.1	72.6	59.9	68.7	71.1	60.2	69.3	71.9	59.3	68.7	71.1	58.5	69	72

Water Quality Monitoring Results

Date	2-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	11:17	0.35	26	26.0	8.47	8.6	102.0	102.9	7.7	7.6	7.2	7.2	<2	2.0
			26		8.64		103.7		7.6		7.2		<2	
WM1	16:27	0.22	27.9	27.9	7.67	7.6	95.8	95.0	19.6	19.2	7.7	7.7	12	11.5
			27.9		7.53		94.2		18.8		7.7		11	

Date	5-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	17:52	0.33	21.6	21.6	7.03	7.1	78.7	79.1	20.8	20.5	7.9	7.9	15	15.5
			21.6		7.1		79.5		20.2		7.9		16	
WM1	18:19	0.13	21.2	21.2	7.14	7.2	79.0	79.8	36.5	37.3	8.1	8.1	49	49.0
			21.2		7.27		80.5		38.1		8.1		49	

Date	8-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	11:01	0.43	22.3	22.3	7.28	7.2	82.7	81.8	16.6	16.2	7.6	7.6	13	13.5
			22.3		7.12		80.8		15.8		7.6		14	
WM1	11:37	0.14	23	23.0	6.63	6.6	76.4	76.1	29.1	29.0	8	8.0	22	22.0
			23		6.57		75.8		28.9		8		22	

Date	10-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	12:39	0.70	24.6	24.6	7.25	7.3	86.0	86.0	14.2	14.3	7.8	7.8	9	8.5
			24.6		7.26		85.9		14.4		7.8		8	
WM1	12:02	0.49	24.5	24.5	7.12	7.1	85.1	85.2	85.6	**84.0**	7.6	7.6	147	**141.5**
			24.5		7.14		85.2		82.3		7.6		136	

Date	12-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	

WM1-C	11:50	0.67	26.6	26.6	7.72	7.8	95.4	95.9	19.8	19.9	7.5	7.5	19	18.5
			26.6		7.82		96.3		20.0		7.5		18	
WM1	12:25	0.74	26.1	26.1	7.71	7.7	94.1	93.5	97.9	**98.4**	7.7	7.7	66	**67.5**
			26.1		7.62		92.8		98.9		7.7		69	

Date	**14-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	15:18	0.60	26.7	26.7	6.3	6.2	78.7	77.2	17.5	17.9	7.7	7.7	12	12.0
			26.7		6.06		75.6		18.3		7.7		12	
WM1	15:46	0.33	26.8	26.8	6.5	6.6	81.0	82.4	170.0	**169.0**	7.9	7.9	128	**128.0**
			26.8		6.75		83.8		168.0		7.9		128	

Date	**16-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	15:00	0.69	27.6	27.6	6.18	6.2	77.9	77.6	overrange	overrange	7.5	7.5	724	712.0
			27.6		6.14		77.3		overrange		7.5		700	
WM1	15:27	0.94	27.5	27.5	6.45	6.4	81.0	80.9	overrange	**overrange**	7.6	7.6	980	**984.0**
			27.5		6.43		80.8		overrange		7.6		988	

Date	**20-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	14:25	0.65	25.4	25.4	6.2	6.2	75.2	74.6	112.0	110.0	7.3	7.3	79	80.5
			25.4		6.11		74.0		108.0		7.3		82	
WM1	15:00	0.52	25.5	25.5	6.12	6.1	74.2	73.7	188.0	**186.0**	7.5	7.5	127	**127.5**
			25.5		6.04		73.2		184.0		7.5		128	

Date	**22-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	9:47	0.50	25.6	25.6	7.04	7.1	85.4	85.7	11.7	11.5	7.4	7.4	7	6.5
			25.6		7.07		85.9		11.3		7.4		6	
WM1	18:00	0.21	26.1	26.1	7.34	7.4	89.4	89.6	30.1	30.4	7.5	7.5	31	31.5
			26.1		7.38		89.8		30.7		7.5		32	

Date	24-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	16:00	0.64	27.6	27.6	7.38	7.3	92.0	91.1	12.7	12.4	7.8	7.8	8	7.0
			27.6		7.22		90.1		12.0		7.8		6	
WM1	16:20	0.30	28	28.0	7.3	7.4	91.5	92.2	27.2	27.4	7.6	7.6	27	27.5
			28		7.42		92.8		27.5		7.6		28	

Date	26-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	17:27	0.49	28.9	28.9	6.83	6.9	87.7	88.3	12.2	12.4	7.4	7.4	19	19.0
			28.9		6.92		88.9		12.6		7.4		19	
WM1	17:52	0.23	28.3	28.3	7.02	7.1	89.5	89.9	24.1	23.7	7.5	7.5	19	19.0
			28.3		7.08		90.3		23.3		7.5		19	

Date	28-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	11:44	0.81	30.7	30.7	7.04	7.0	93.2	93.1	10.5	10.4	7.3	7.3	3	3.5
			30.7		7.02		93.0		10.3		7.3		4	
WM1	17:57	0.44	29.6	29.6	7.11	7.1	92.4	92.3	49.9	49.1	7.2	7.2	35	35.5
			29.6		7.1		92.2		48.2		7.2		36	

Date	31-May-14													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM1-C	16:41	0.45	30.1	30.1	6.96	6.8	91.8	89.9	13.0	13.3	8	8.0	12	12.0
			30.1		6.68		88.0		13.6		8		12	
WM1	17:05	0.41	30.6	30.6	6.83	6.7	91.0	89.5	25.4	25.8	7.9	8.0	24	23.5
			30.6		6.62		88.0		26.2		8		23	

Date	2-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	14:13	0.10	27.6	27.6	7.39	7.4	92.5	92.7	5.1	5.0	8.3	8.3	4	4.5
			27.6		7.49		92.8		4.9		8.3		5	
WM4-CB	14:43	0.11	30.1	30.1	7.38	7.4	95.9	95.6	6.2	6.4	7.6	7.6	7	6.5
			30.1		7.33		95.2		6.6		7.6		6	
WM4	13:52	0.27	30.2	30.2	7.36	7.3	95.3	94.4	16.2	15.8	7.7	7.7	13	13.0
			30.2		7.17		93.5		15.4		7.7		13	

Date	5-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	14:30	0.12	23.4	23.4	7.6	7.6	87.6	87.4	7.8	7.8	7.9	7.9	5	5.5
			23.4		7.51		87.2		7.9		7.9		6	
WM4-CB	14:55	0.19	23.5	23.5	4.39	4.4	50.8	51.1	15.3	15.4	7.6	7.6	16	15.5
			23.5		4.42		51.3		15.5		7.6		15	
WM4	14:01	0.21	23.6	23.6	6.63	6.6	77.1	76.4	23.1	22.7	7	7.0	13	13.0
			23.6		6.51		75.7		22.2		7		13	

Date	8-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	10:56	0.07	24.5	24.5	8.34	8.3	99.7	99.9	6.6	6.7	7.4	7.4	8	7.5
			24.5		8.34		100.1		6.7		7.4		7	
WM4-CB	11:20	0.18	25.2	25.2	5.87	5.8	71.2	71.7	10.8	10.8	7.2	7.2	7	7.0
			25.2		5.8		72.1		10.8		7.2		7	
WM4	10:33	0.33	24.3	24.3	7.17	7.1	85.8	85.1	14.0	14.2	6.9	7.0	10	9.5
			24.3		7.08		84.4		14.4		7		9	

Date	10-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	16:40	0.16	22.7	22.7	8.21	8.2	94.2	94.3	5.7	5.9	8	8.0	<2	2.0
			22.7		8.24		94.4		6.0		8		<2	
WM4-CB	16:25	0.34	23.7	23.7	6.45	6.4	75.3	74.7	13.4	13.0	7.5	7.5	10	10.0
			23.7		6.35		74.0		12.5		7.5		10	

WM4	17:02	0.40	23.1	23.1	7.1	7.1	82.6	82.5	35.1	35.0	8	8.0	24	24.5
			23.1		7.08		82.3		34.9		8		25	

Date	**12-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	15:16	0.19	24.7	24.7	8.53	8.5	102.2	101.9	8.4	8.2	8.2	8.2	4	4.0
			24.7		8.51		101.6		8.0		8.2		4	
WM4-CB	15:46	0.33	25	25.0	8.22	8.2	98.8	98.4	16.7	16.9	7.6	7.6	9	9.0
			25		8.2		98.0		17.1		7.6		9	
WM4	14:52	0.51	26.2	26.2	8.55	8.5	104.8	104.0	22.0	21.3	7.7	7.7	13	13.5
			26.2		8.43		103.1		20.6		7.7		14	

Date	**14-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	12:00	0.16	24.9	24.9	7.88	7.7	94.7	93.0	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.7	3	2.5
			24.9		7.59		91.3		6.7		6.7		2	
WM4-CB	10:53	0.29	25.4	25.4	7.3	7.3	88.2	88.1	31.2	30.5	7.2	7.2	21	21.5
			25.4		7.25		87.9		29.8		7.1		22	
WM4	12:51	0.40	27.4	27.4	7.76	7.7	97.9	97.6	12.9	12.8	7.8	7.8	10	10.0
			27.4		7.71		97.3		12.7		7.8		10	

Date	**16-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	17:19	0.19	25.7	25.7	7.6	7.6	92.7	92.2	60.3	59.9	8	8.0	57	57.5
			25.7		7.52		91.6		59.4		8		58	
WM4-CB	17:41	0.38	26.5	26.5	6.34	6.4	78.3	78.6	119.0	114.5	7.8	7.8	93	92.5
			26.5		6.39		78.9		110.0		7.8		92	
WM4	16:52	0.65	26.6	26.6	6.93	6.9	86.0	85.3	91.1	90.2	7.9	7.9	75	74.0
			26.6		6.81		84.5		89.3		7.9		73	

Date	**20-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	17:05	0.19	24.1	24.1	7.24	7.3	85.7	86.2	55.8	55.2	8	8.0	48	48.0

			24.1		7.32		86.6		54.5		8		48	
WM4-CB	16:40	0.72	24.7	24.7	6.85	6.7	82.4	81.2	263.0	262.0	7.9	7.9	214	215.0
			24.7		6.63		79.9		261.0		7.9		216	
WM4	17:25	0.60	25.1	25.1	7.11	7.1	85.2	84.6	152.0	153.0	8	8.0	117	115.5
			25.1		7.1		84.0		154.0		8		114	

Date	**22-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	14:34	0.14	26.8	26.8	7.33	7.3	91.3	90.6	4.8	4.8	7.7	7.7	3	3.5
			26.8		7.18		89.8		4.7		7.7		4	
WM4-CB	14:58	0.19	27.3	27.3	6.67	6.7	83.4	84.0	15.9	15.7	7.7	7.7	9	9.0
			27.3		6.76		84.5		15.5		7.7		9	
WM4	14:01	0.31	27.3	27.3	7.34	7.4	89.4	90.4	17.9	18.2	7.5	7.5	11	10.5
			27.3		7.38		91.3		18.4		7.5		10	

Date	**24-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	15:02	0.15	27.6	27.6	7.72	7.7	97.3	97.0	4.3	4.4	7.8	7.8	4	4.0
			27.6		7.66		96.6		4.5		7.8		4	
WM4-CB	14:36	0.19	30.4	30.4	6.92	6.9	89.8	89.3	10.1	10.4	7.5	7.5	9	8.5
			30.4		6.8		88.7		10.7		7.5		8	
WM4	15:19	0.39	29.4	29.4	7.88	7.8	102.1	101.1	22.1	22.3	7.7	7.7	18	18.5
			29.4		7.69		100.0		22.5		7.7		19	

Date	**26-May-14**													
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	14:48	0.09	28.4	28.4	7.31	7.2	93.4	91.4	3.8	3.8	7.6	7.6	<2	<2
			28.4		7		89.4		3.8		7.6		<2	
WM4-CB	14:01	0.22	30.2	30.2	7.07	7.1	92.2	92.7	7.7	7.8	7.4	7.4	5	5.0
			30.2		7.13		93.1		7.9		7.4		5	
WM4	15:08	0.37	30.6	30.6	7.57	7.7	100.4	102.0	1.7	6.1	7.6	7.5	10	10.0
			30.6		7.83		103.5		10.4		7.4		10	

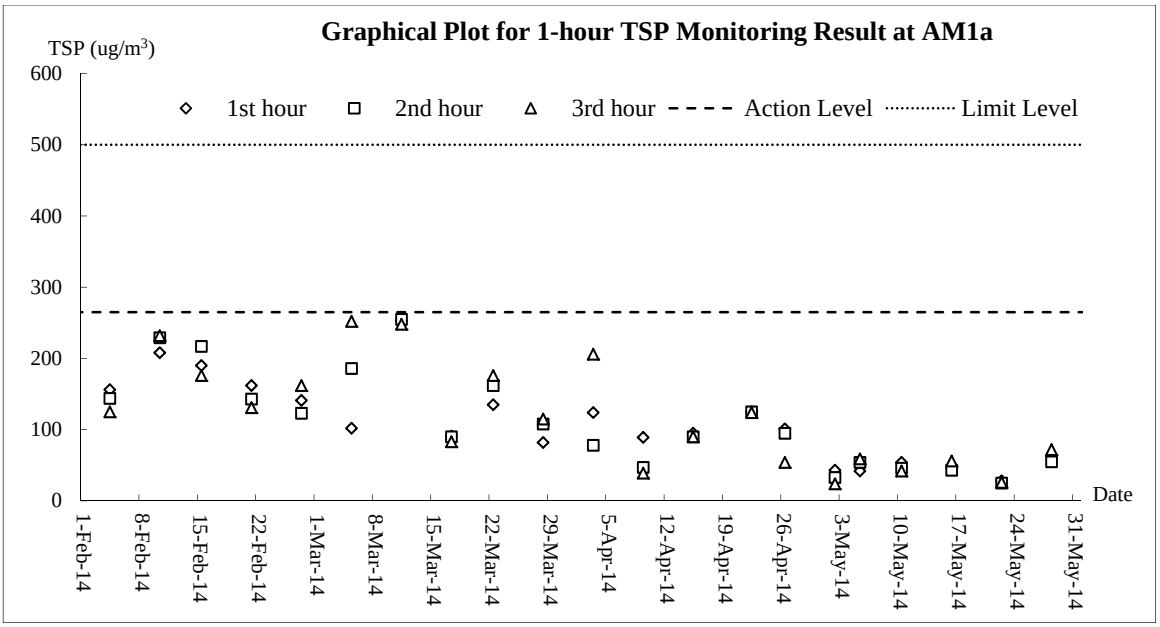
Date	28-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	16:02	0.09	30.4	30.4	6.92	6.7	91.1	89.2	3.7	3.8	7.5	7.5	2	2.5
			30.4		6.56		87.3		3.9		7.5		3	
WM4-CB	16:50	0.21	29.3	29.3	5.5	5.5	71.5	71.1	6.7	6.7	7.1	7.1	5	5.0
			29.3		5.43		70.7		6.7		7.1		5	
WM4	15:42	0.37	30.8	30.8	7.84	7.9	104.8	105.0	8.2	8.3	7.3	7.3	7	7.0
			30.8		7.88		105.1		8.5		7.3		7	

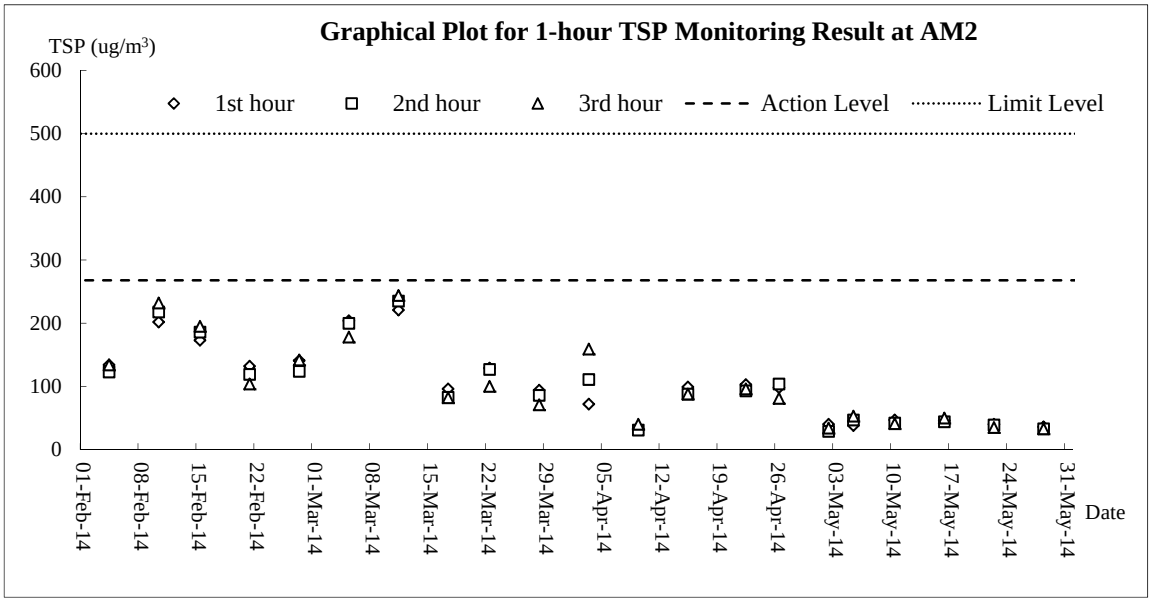
Date	31-May-14															
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**SS(mg/L)**	
WM4-CA	15:30	0.11	31	31.0	6.9	6.9	91.8	92.0	5.3	5.1	8.4	8.4	3	2.5
			31		6.94		92.2		5.0		8.4		2	
WM4-CB	15:53	0.19	31.1	31.1	5.68	5.6	76.0	75.1	11.7	12.1	7.8	7.8	13	14.0
			31.1		5.51		74.1		12.4		7.8		15	
WM4	15:05	0.30	33.4	33.4	8.1	8.0	112.1	110.9	9.4	9.9	8	8.0	9	9.0
			33.4		7.88		109.7		10.3		8		9	

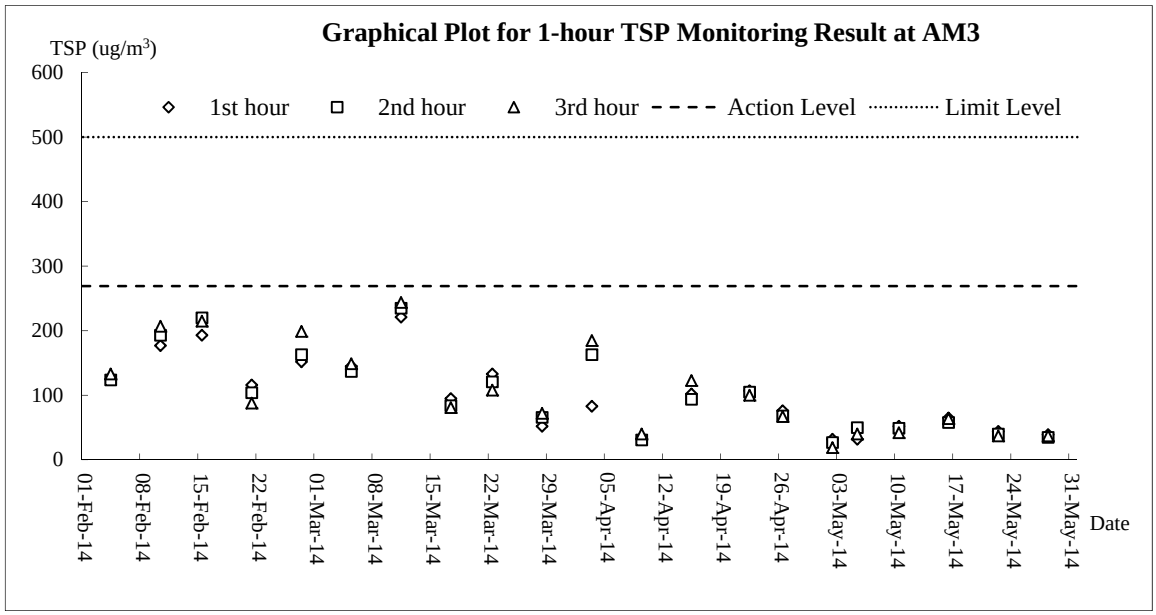
Appendix J

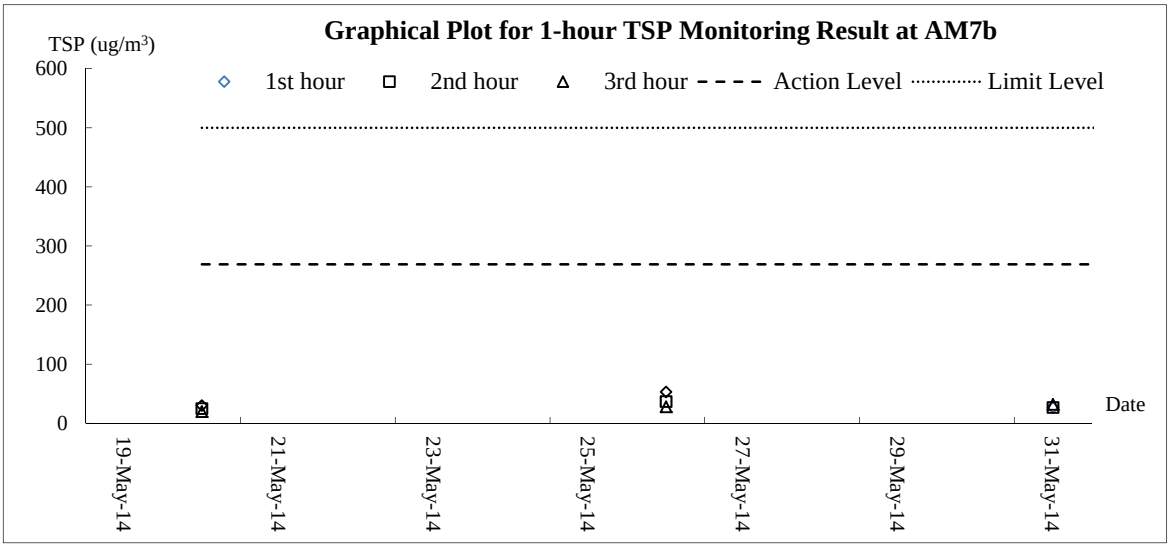
Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result

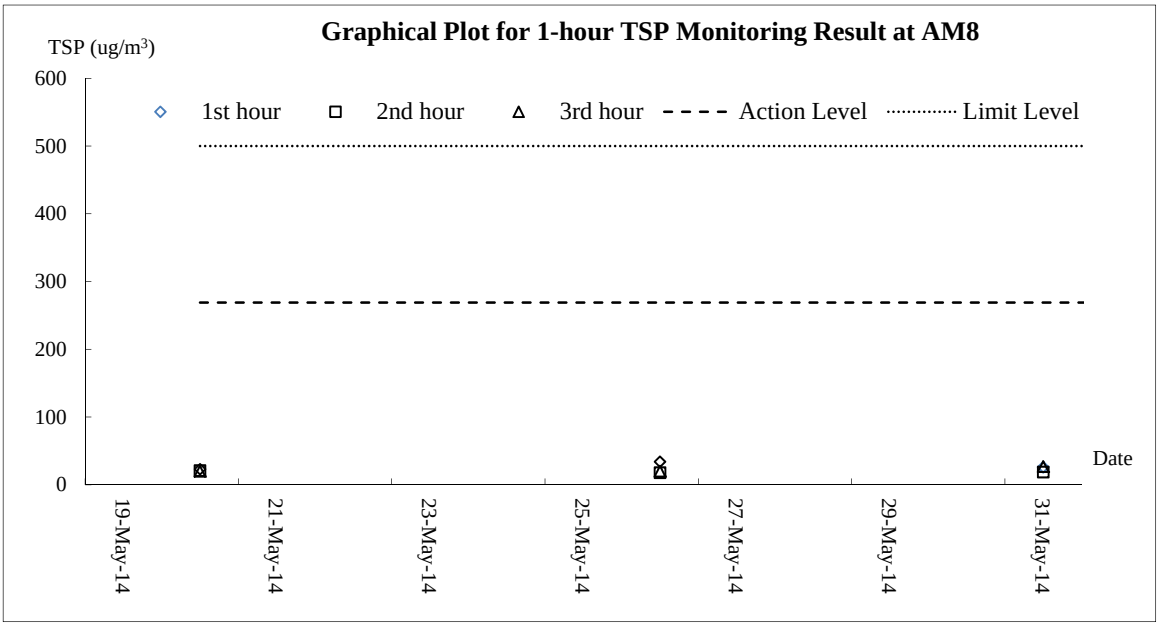
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP

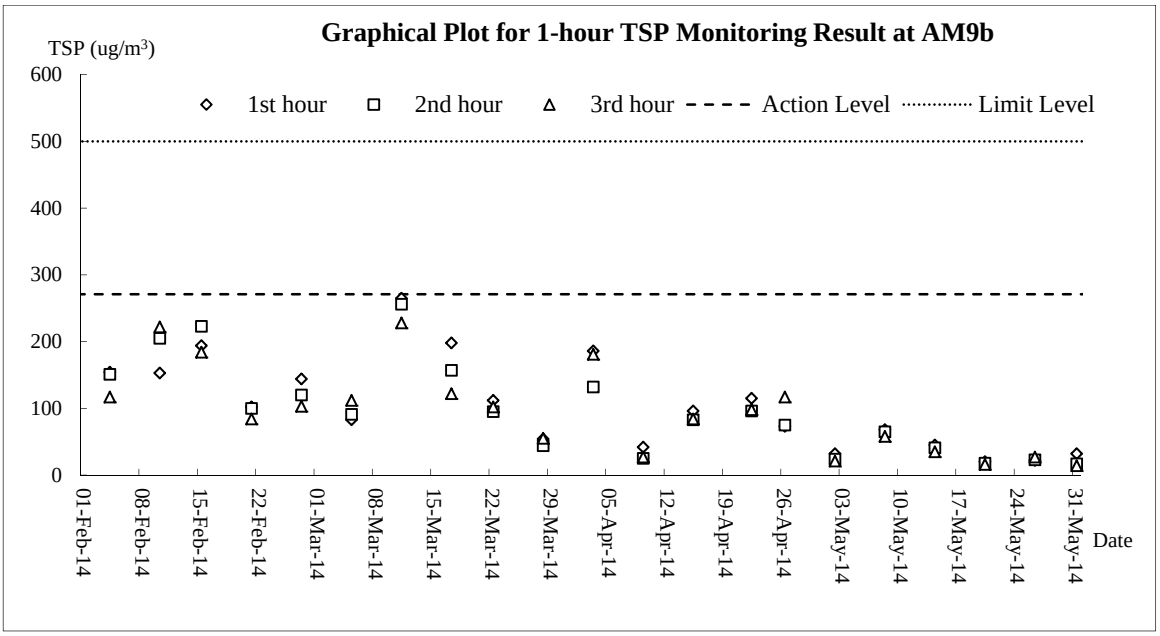




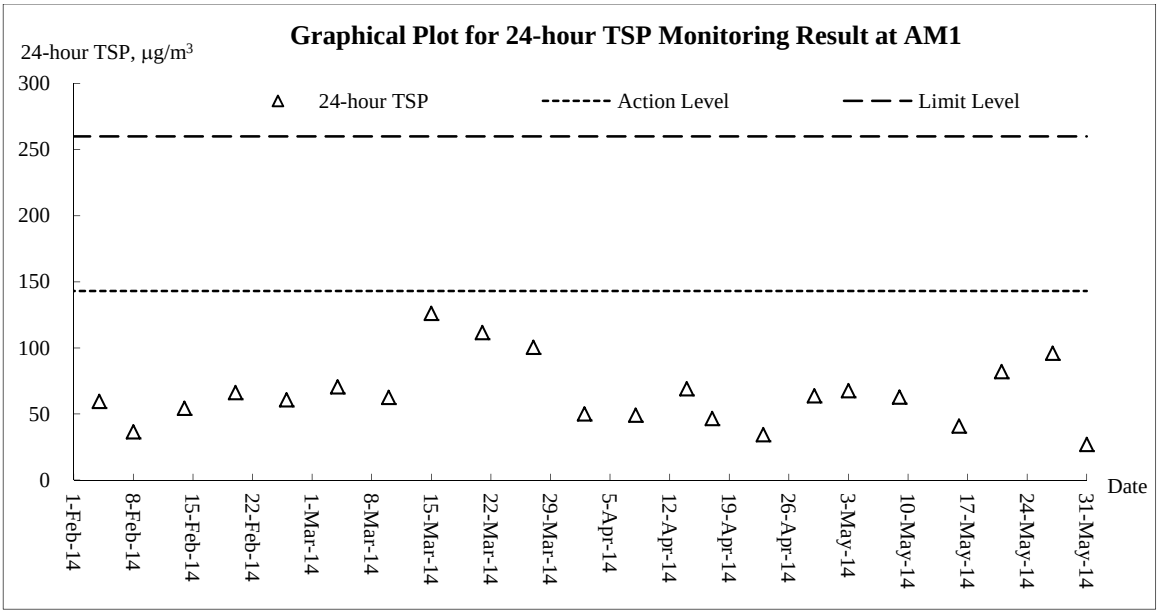


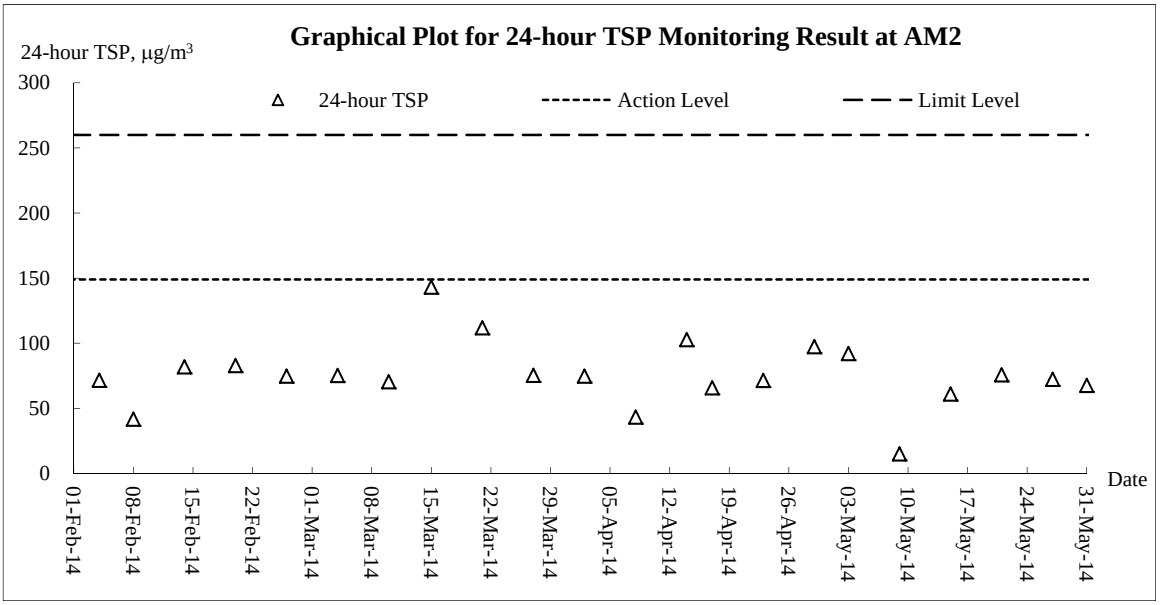

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM7b
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14

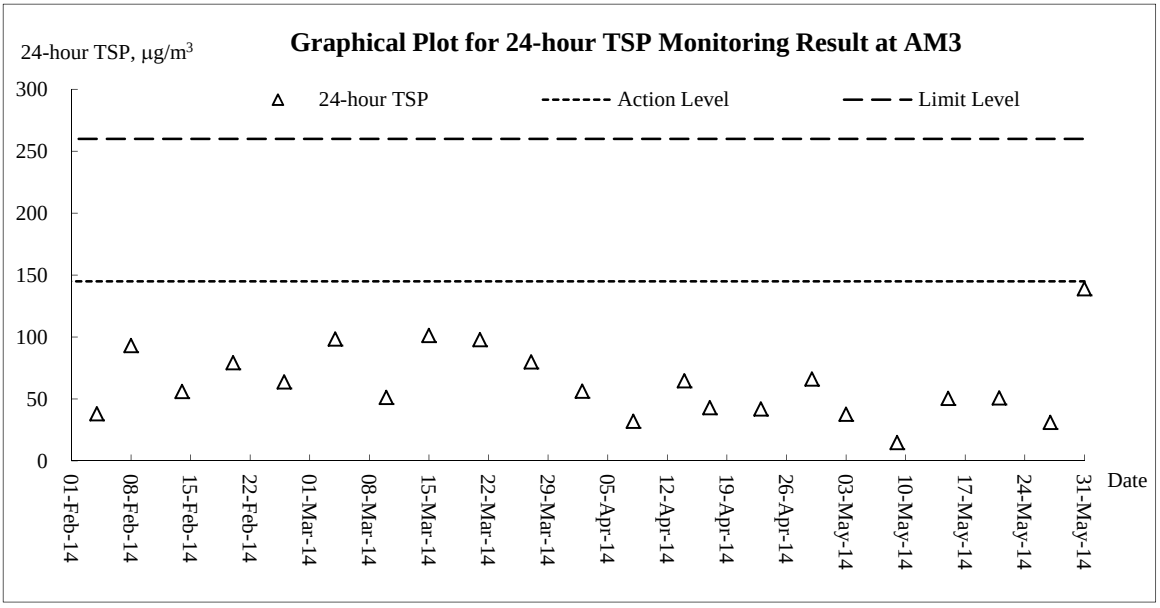

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM8
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14

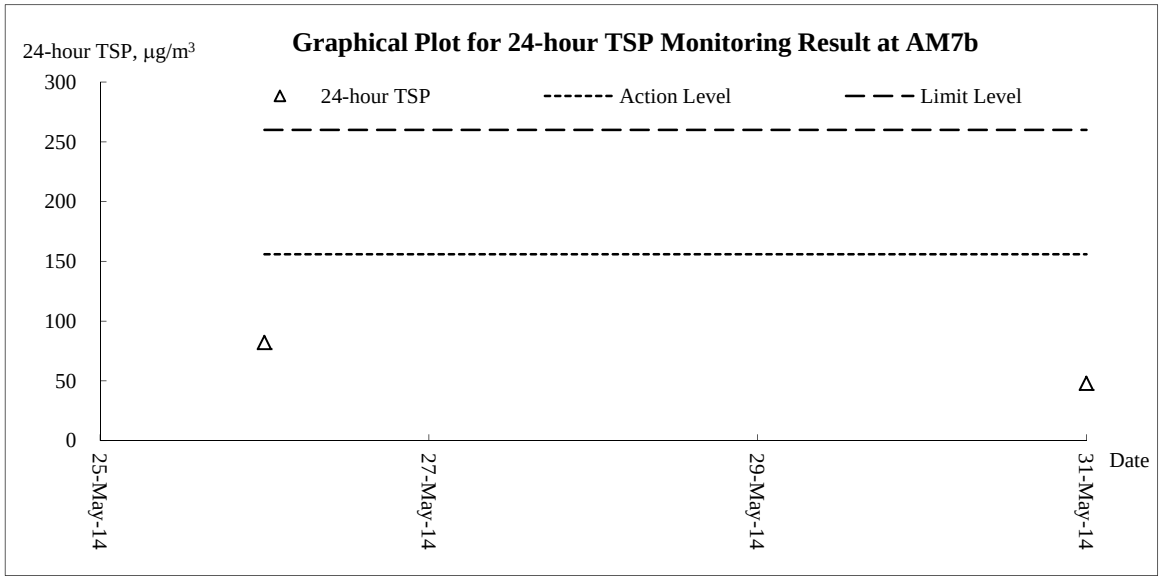

Graphical Plot for 1-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM9b
TSP (ug/m3)
1st hour
2nd hour
3rd hour
Action Level
Limit Level
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Date
01-Feb-14
08-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
01-Mar-14
08-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
05-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
03-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

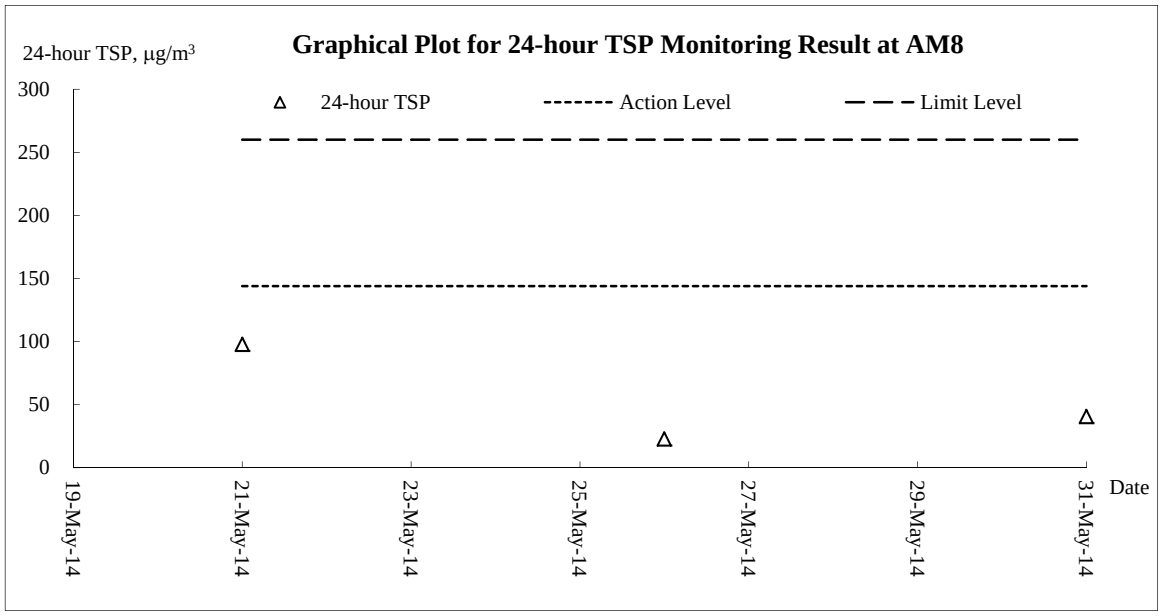
Air Quality – 24-hour TSP

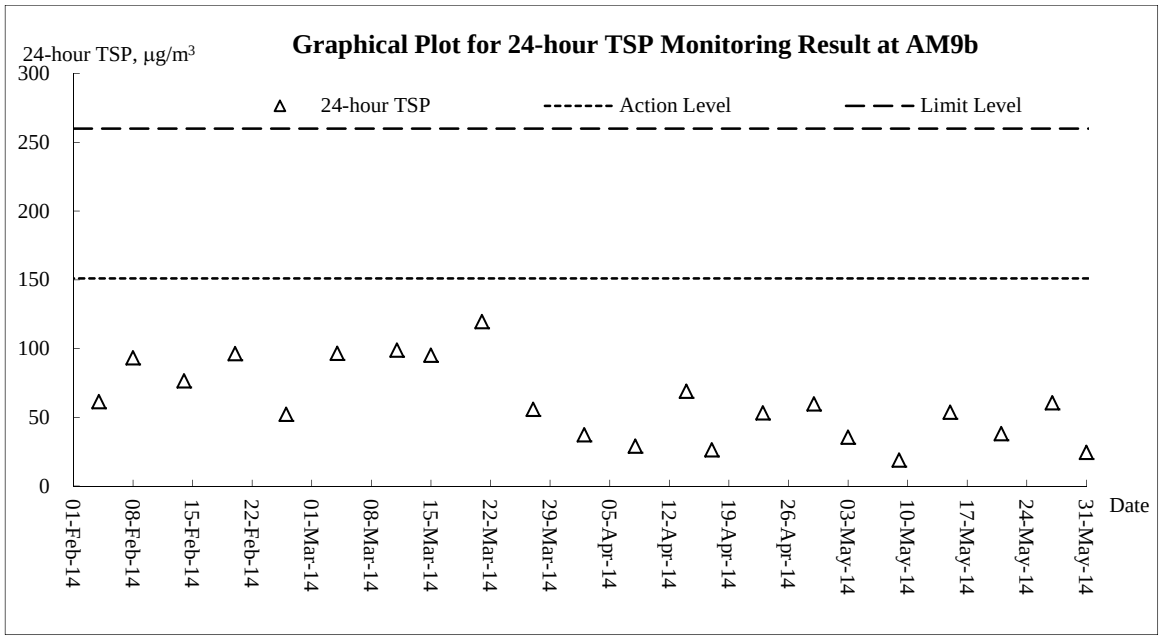




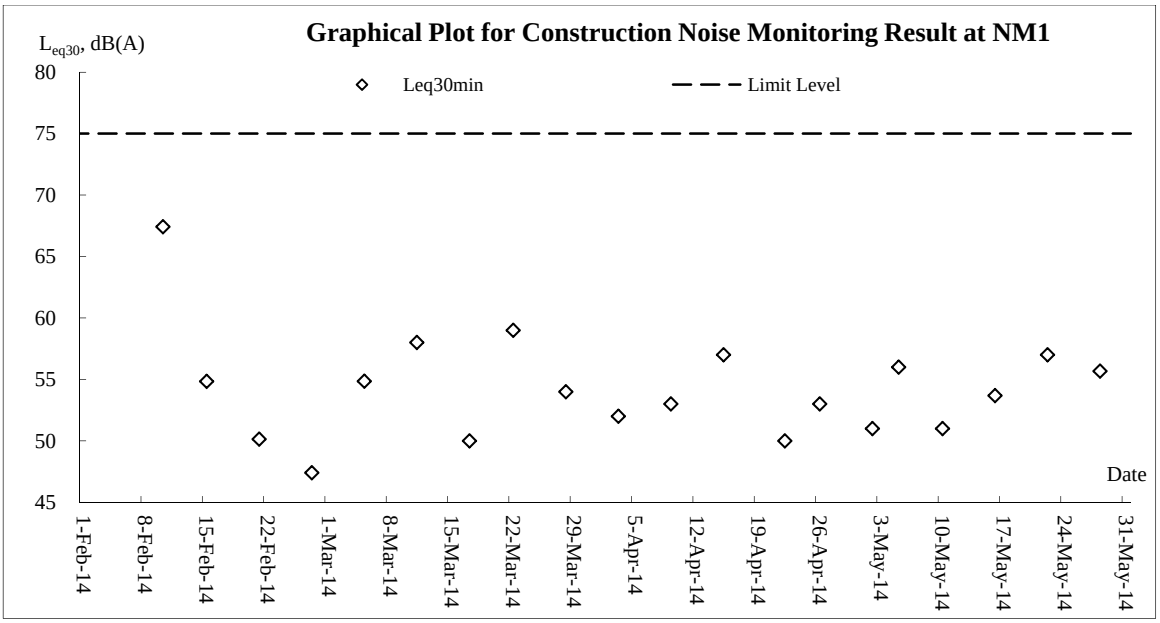


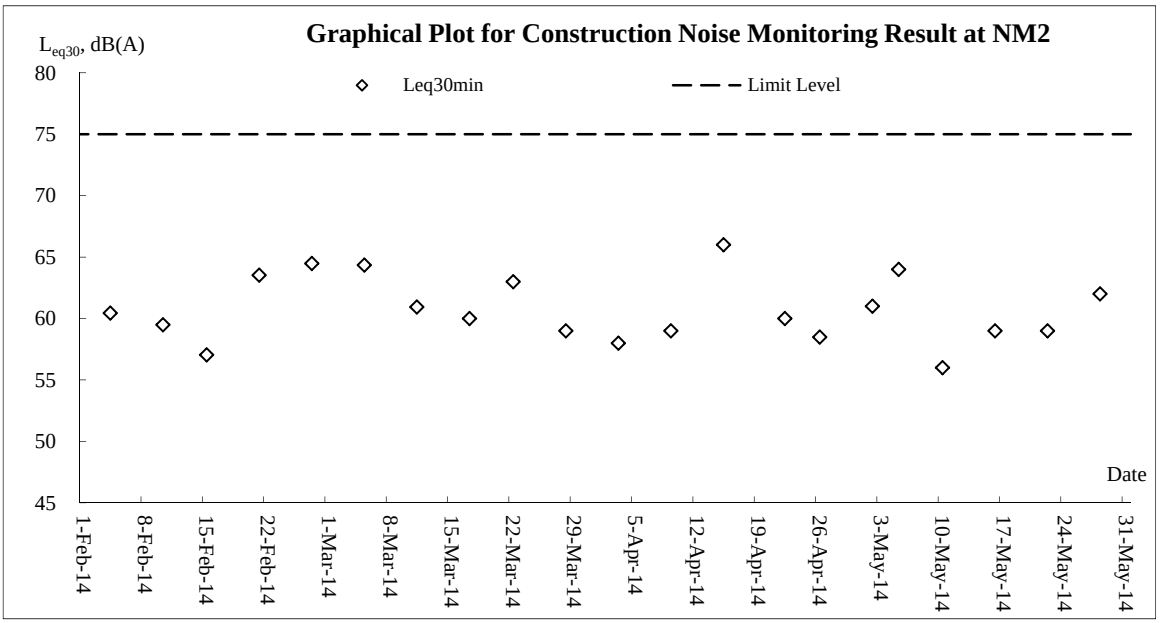

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM7b
24-hour TSP, µg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14
Date

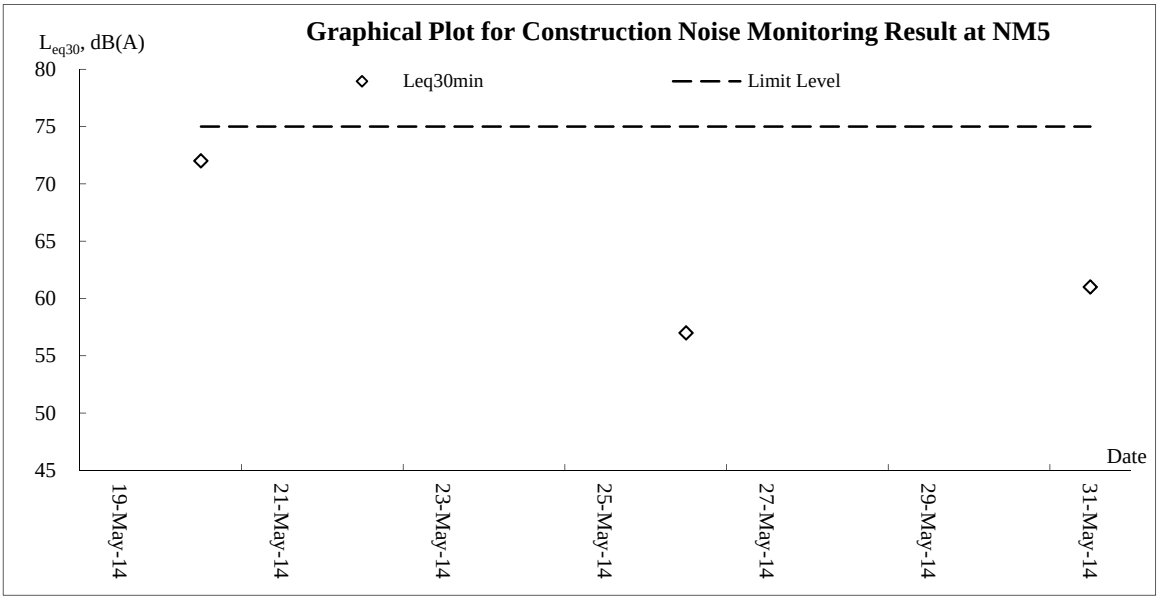

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM8
24-hour TSP, µg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14
Date

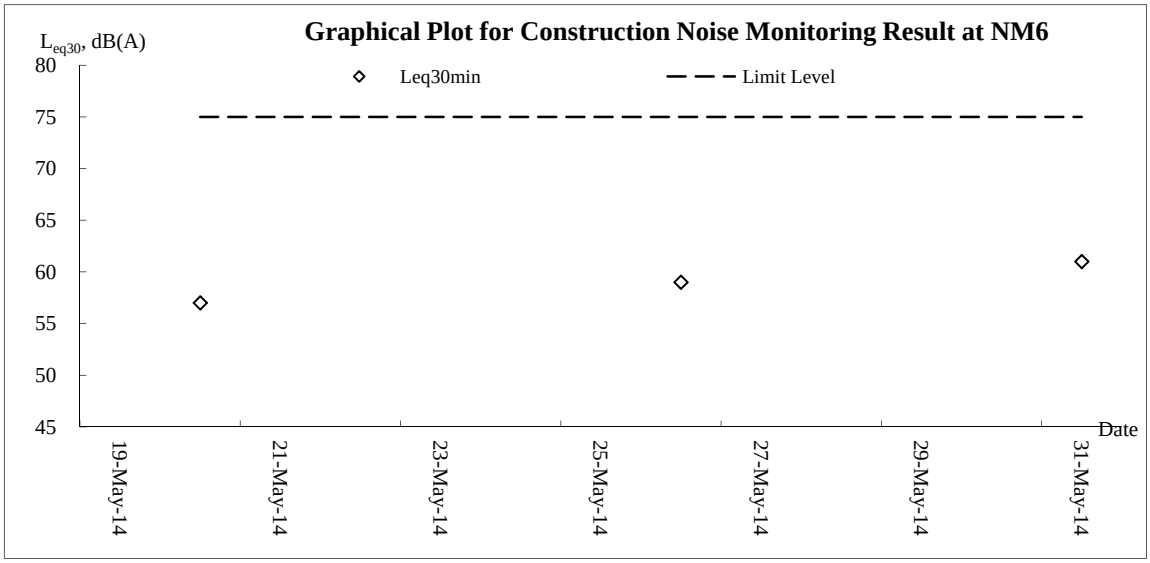

Graphical Plot for 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result at AM9b
24-hour TSP, µg/m3
24-hour TSP
Action Level
Limit Level
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
01-Feb-14
08-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
01-Mar-14
08-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
05-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
03-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14
Date

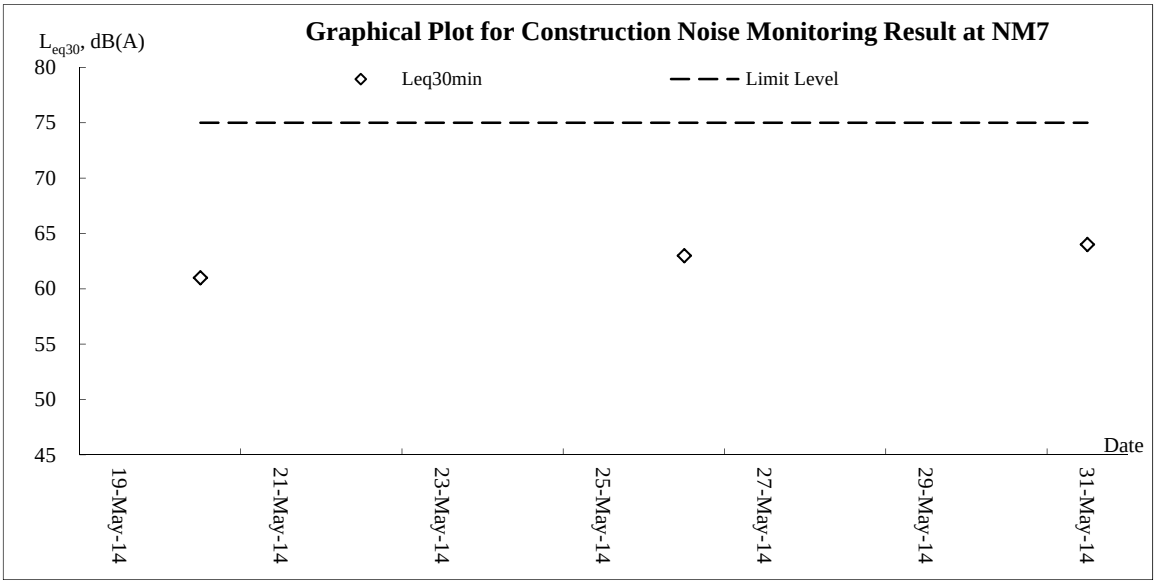
Noise

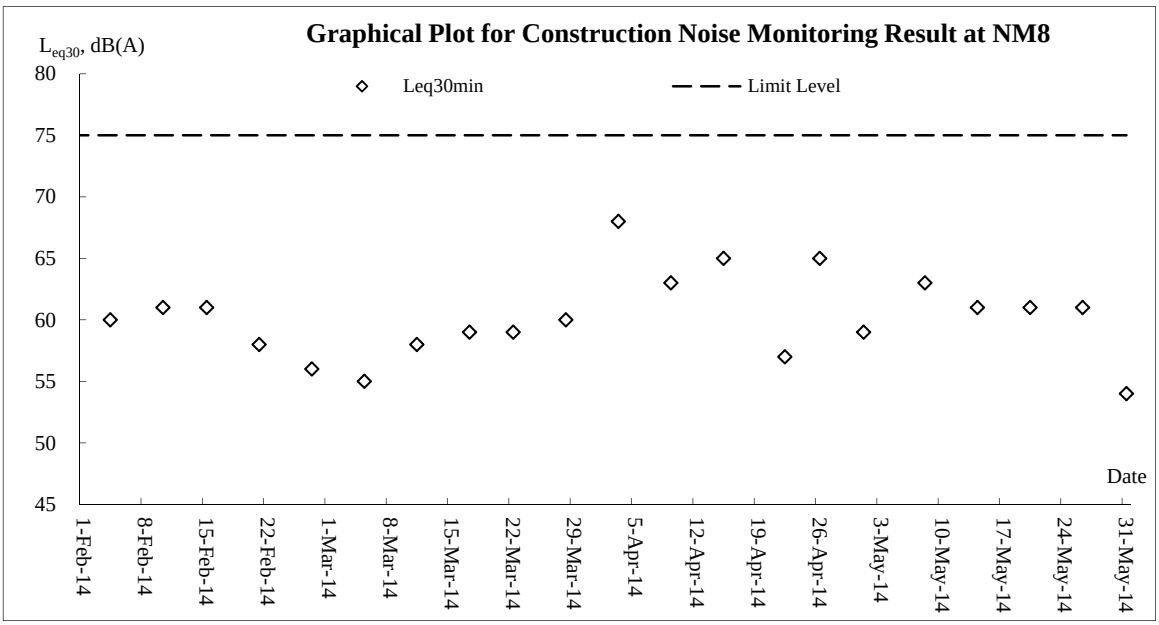

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM1
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

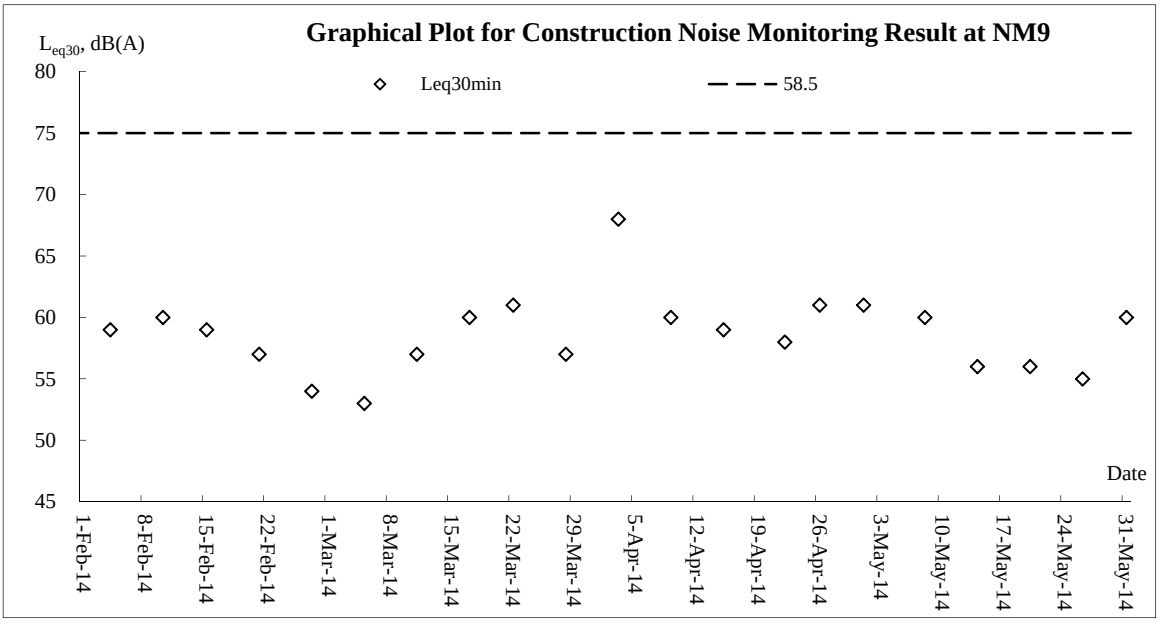

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM2
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

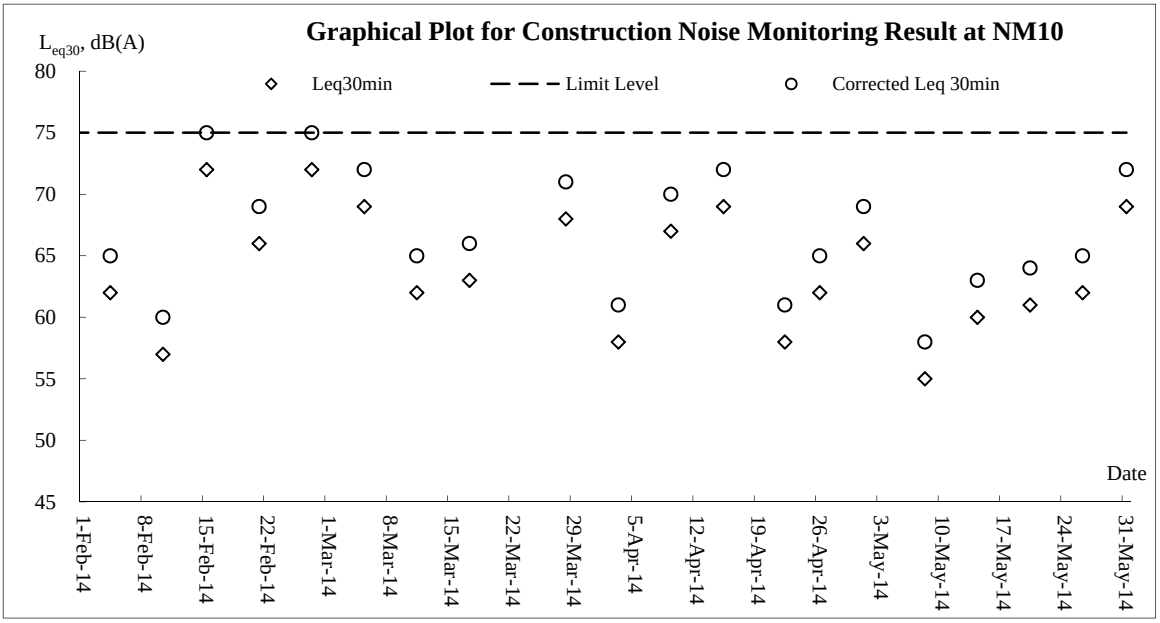

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM5
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM6
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14

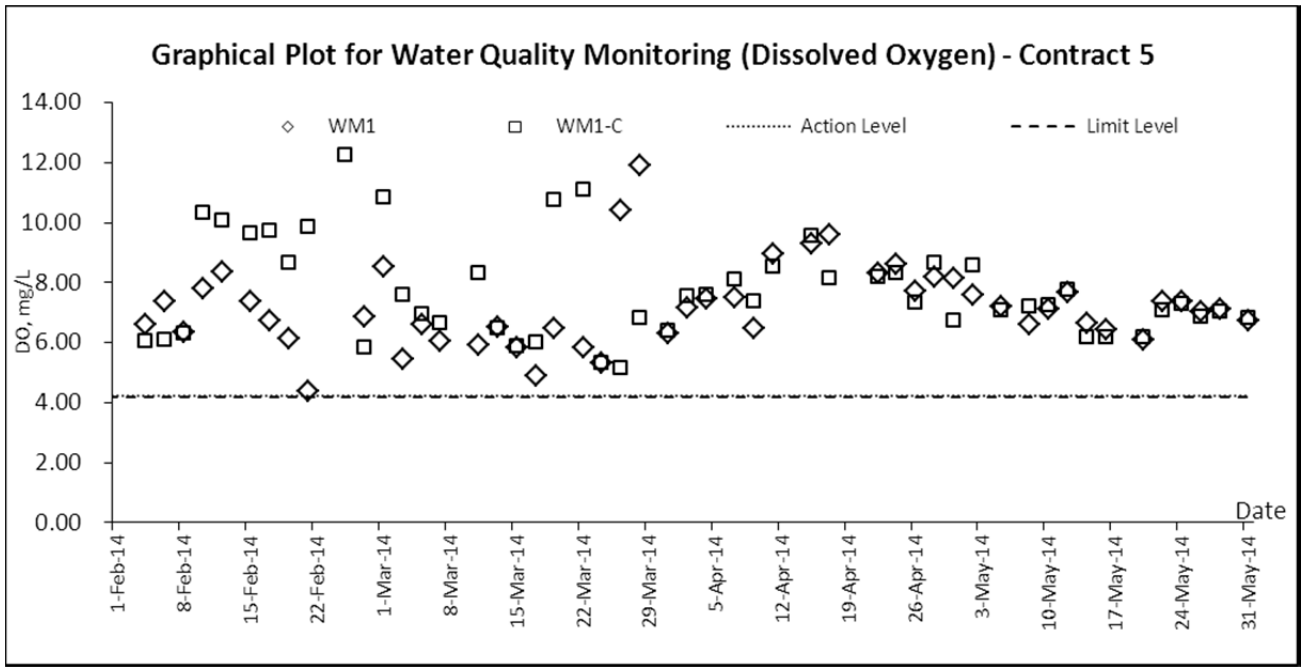

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM7
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
19-May-14
21-May-14
23-May-14
25-May-14
27-May-14
29-May-14
31-May-14

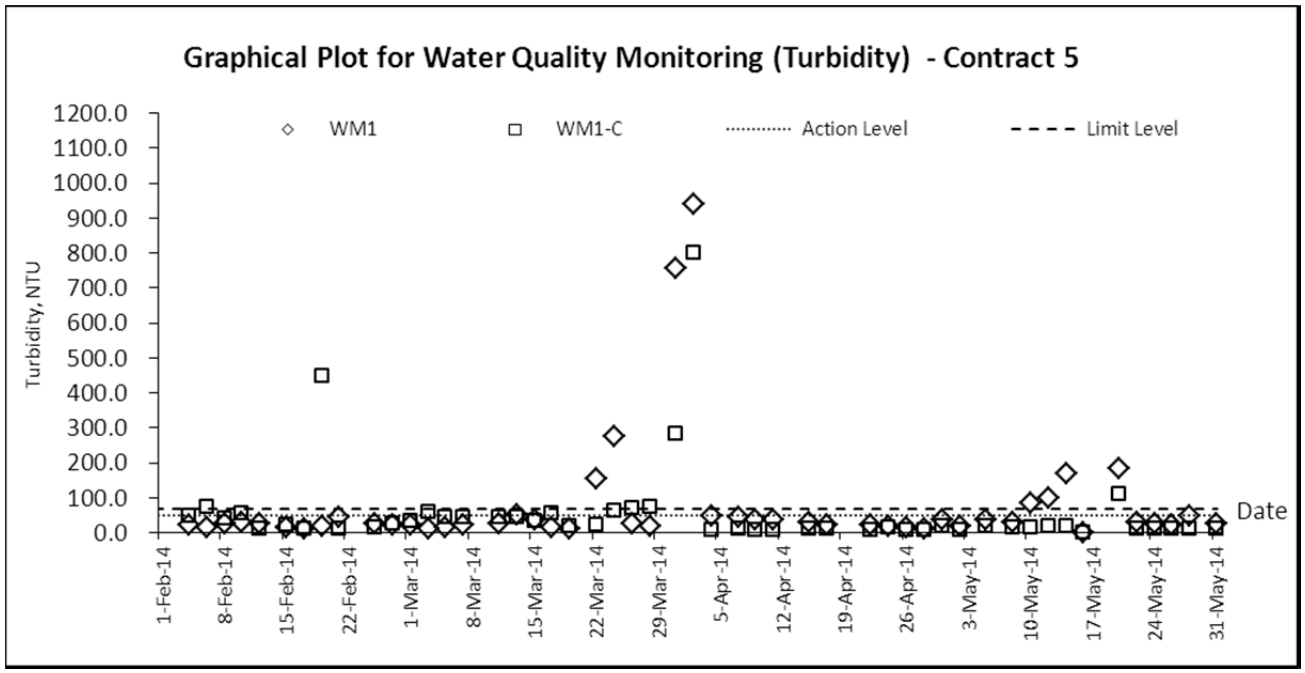

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM8
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

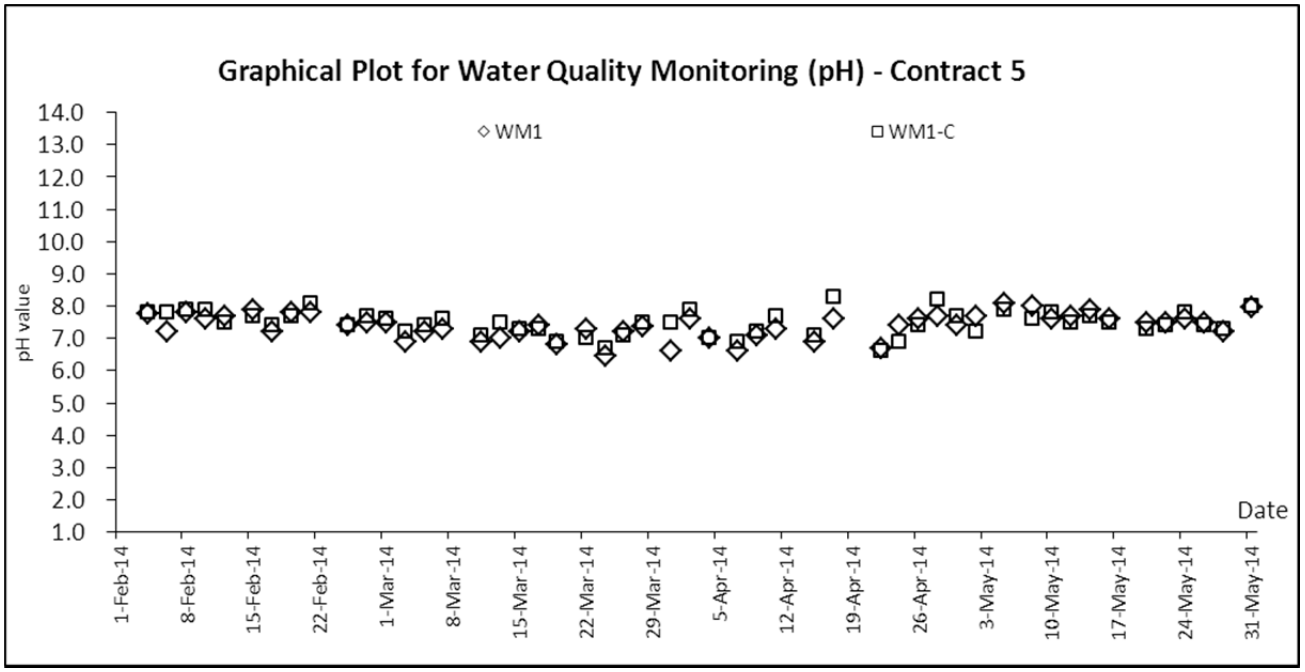

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM9
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
58.5
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

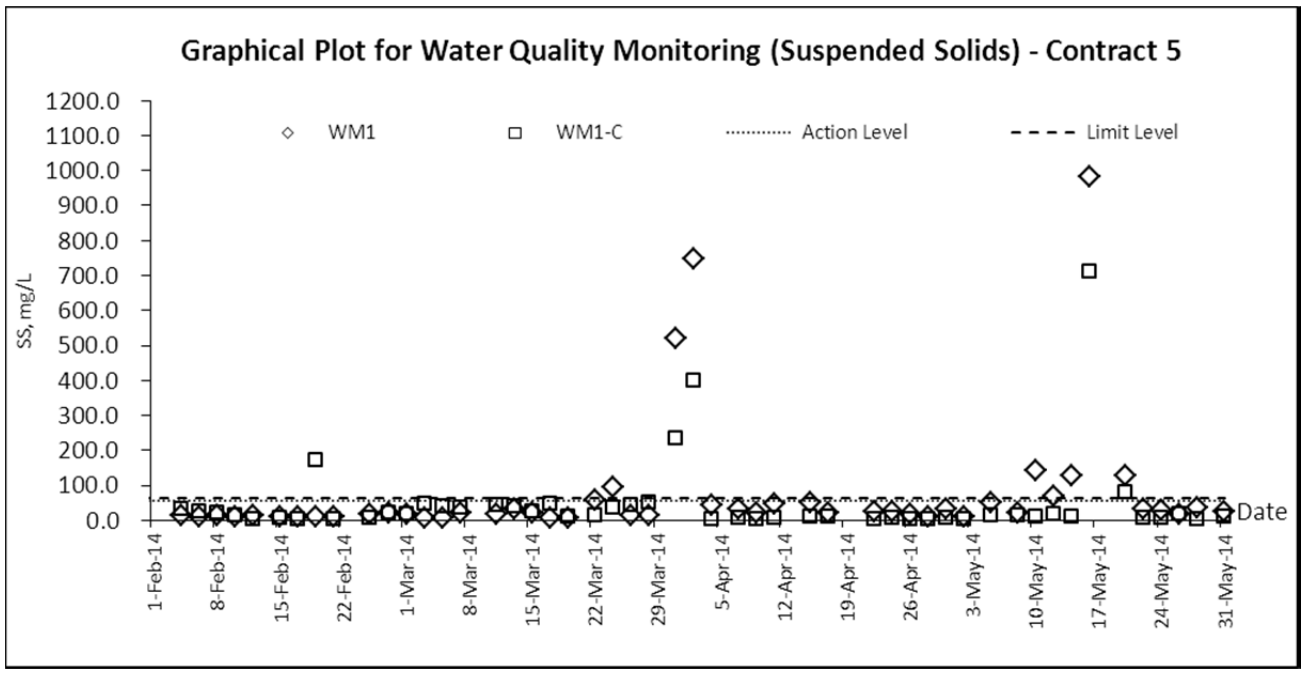

Graphical Plot for Construction Noise Monitoring Result at NM10
L_{eq30}, dB(A)
Leq30min
Limit Level
Corrected Leq 30min
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

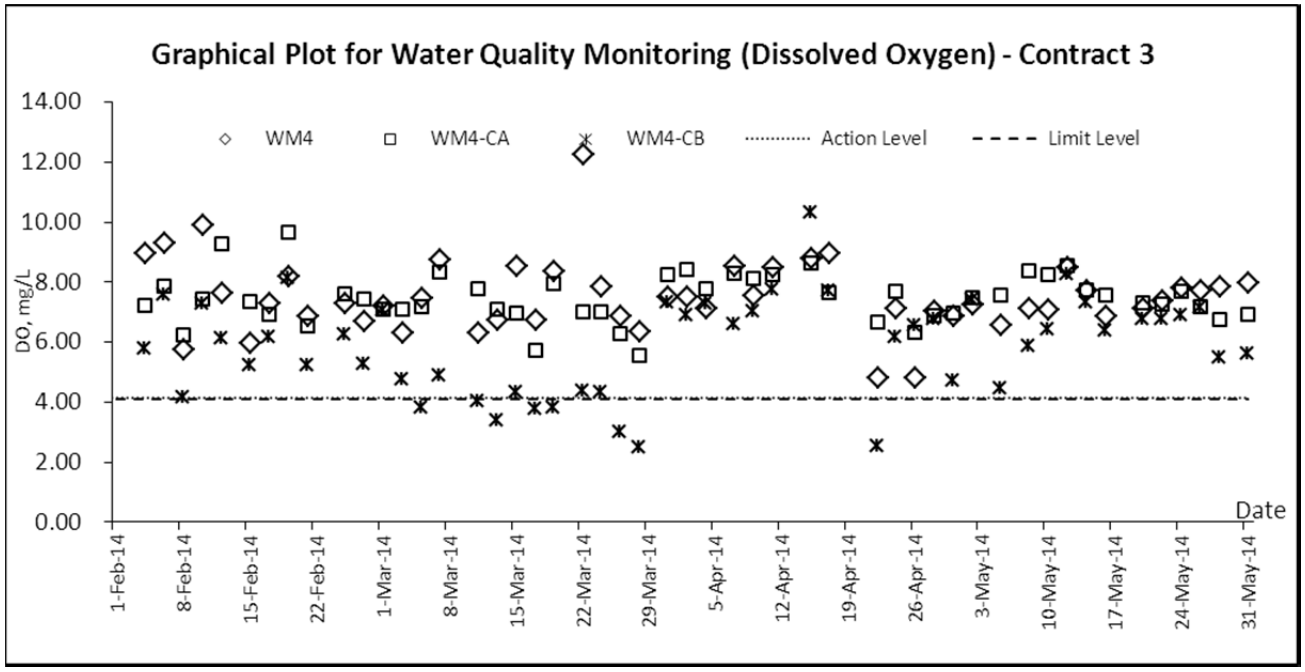
Water Quality

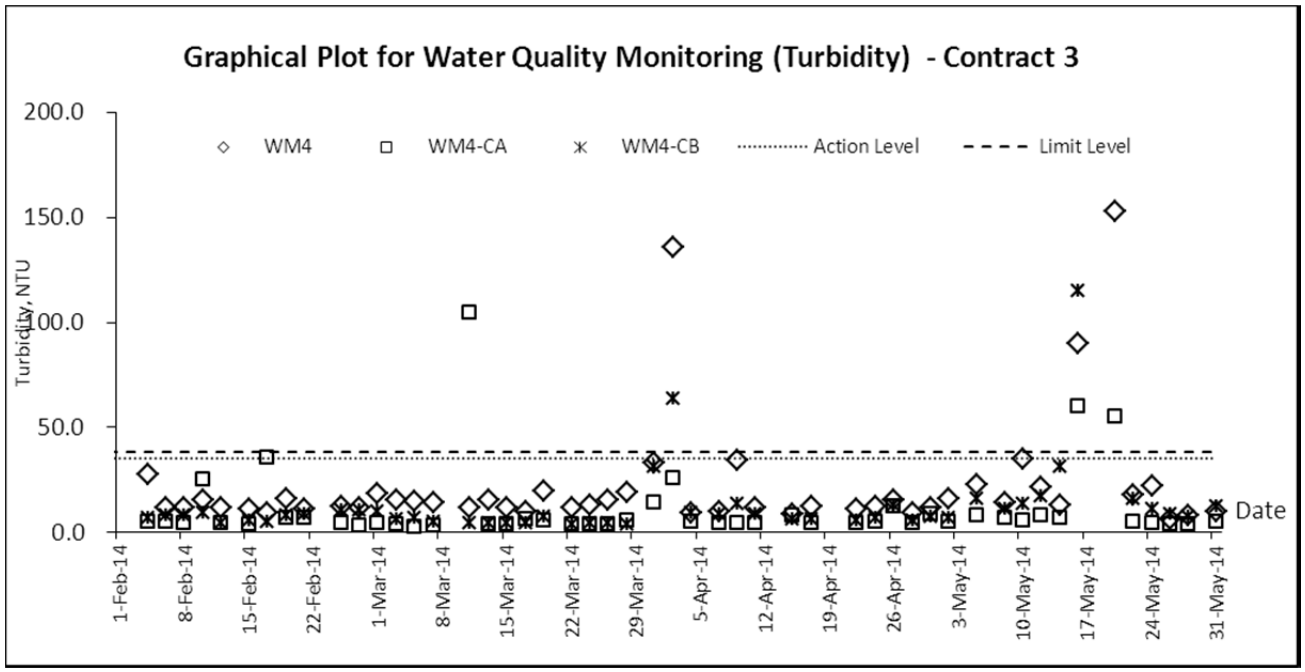


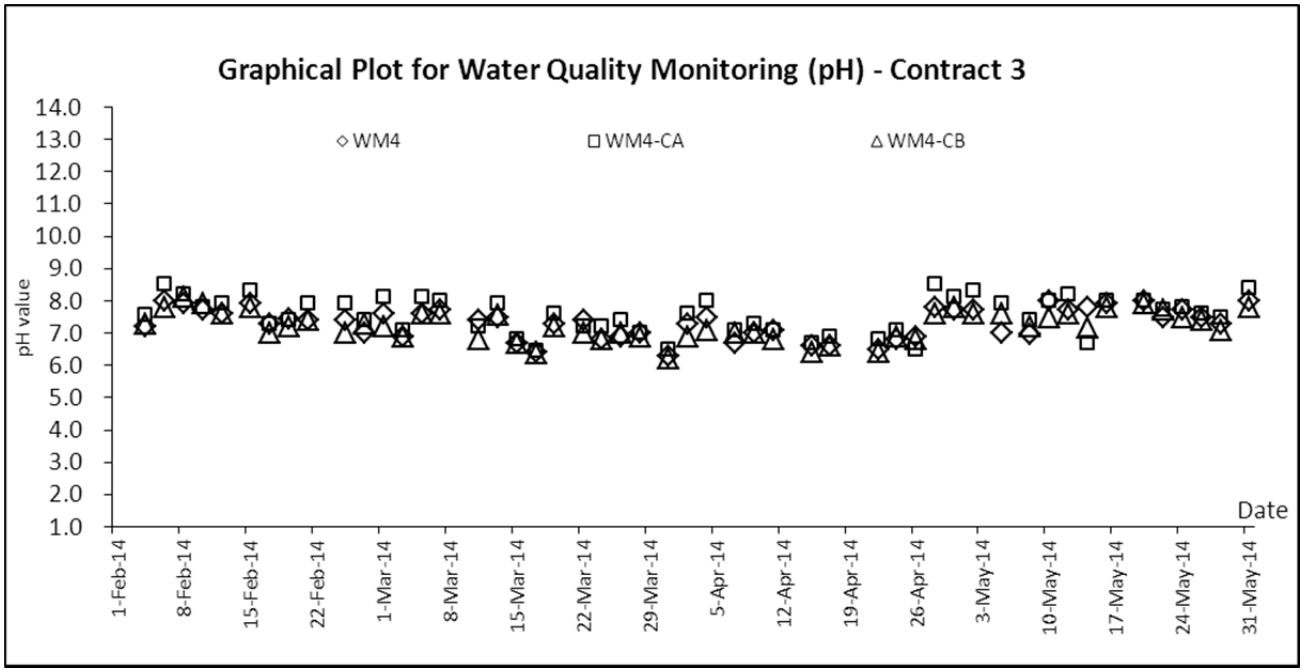


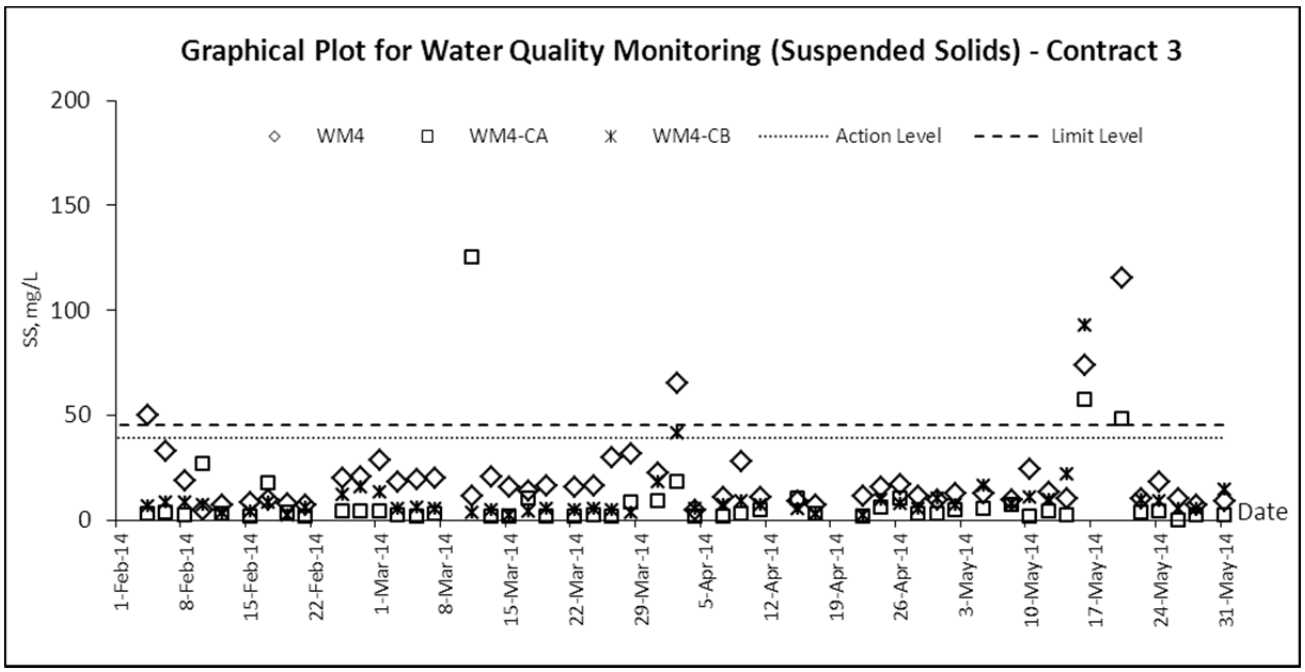

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (pH) - Contract 5
WM1
WM1-C
pH value
Date
14.0
13.0
12.0
11.0
10.0
9.0
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Suspended Solids) - Contract 5
WM1
WM1-C
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
Date
1200.0
1100.0
1000.0
900.0
800.0
700.0
600.0
500.0
400.0
300.0
200.0
100.0
0.0
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Dissolved Oxygen) - Contract 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
DO, mg/L
14.00
12.00
10.00
8.00
6.00
4.00
2.00
0.00
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Turbidity) - Contract 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
200.0
150.0
100.0
50.0
0.0
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (pH) - Contract 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
pH value
14.0
13.0
12.0
11.0
10.0
9.0
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring (Suspended Solids) - Contract 3
WM4
WM4-CA
WM4-CB
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
200
150
100
50
0
Date
1-Feb-14
8-Feb-14
15-Feb-14
22-Feb-14
1-Mar-14
8-Mar-14
15-Mar-14
22-Mar-14
29-Mar-14
5-Apr-14
12-Apr-14
19-Apr-14
26-Apr-14
3-May-14
10-May-14
17-May-14
24-May-14
31-May-14

Appendix K

Meteorological Data

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Ta Kwu Ling Station			
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction
1-May-14	Thu	Sunny periods in the afternoon. Mainly cloudy tonight. Moderate easterly winds, fresh offshore.	2.8	22.8	6.5	82	E/NE
2-May-14	Fri	Sunny periods in the afternoon. Mainly cloudy tonight. Moderate easterly winds, fresh offshore.	Trace	25.7	7.1	71.5	E/NE
3-May-14	Sat	Sunny intervals. Moderate northeasterly winds, fresh at times.	0.2	25.3	10.7	80	E/NE
4-May-14	Sun	Sunny intervals. Moderate northeasterly winds, fresh at times.	7.3	22.5	11.2	86	E/SE
5-May-14	Mon	Sunny intervals. Moderate northeasterly winds, fresh at times.	26.6	21	11.5	82.7	N
6-May-14	Tue	Cloudy to overcast with showers and a few thunderstorms. Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	1	18.9	8.7	86.2	E/SE
7-May-14	Wed	Cloudy to overcast with showers and a few thunderstorms. Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	3.2	20.2	8	91	E/SE
8-May-14	Thu	Cloudy to overcast with showers and squally thunderstorms. Moderate easterly winds.	106.3	22.9	7.7	89.7	E
9-May-14	Fri	Cloudy to overcast with rain and squally thunderstorms. Moderate to fresh east to southeasterly winds.	89.1	21.6	10.6	95	E/NE
10-May-14	Sat	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	12.5	24.7	11.7	92.5	E/NE
11-May-14	Sun	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	164.5	23.3	8.4	92.7	E
12-May-14	Mon	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	40.9	26.2	7.9	85	E
13-May-14	Tue	Mainly cloudy, Scattered showers, Sunny intervals. Moderate southwesterly winds.	57.5	27.3	8.2	84.7	E
14-May-14	Wed	Mainly cloudy, Scattered showers, Sunny intervals. Moderate southwesterly winds.	2	28.7	9.8	80.5	S/SW
15-May-14	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	2.8	29.1	7.4	81.2	S/SW
16-May-14	Fri	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate southerly winds.	18.8	28.8	9	81.2	E/SE
17-May-14	Sat	Mainly cloudy with a few showers. Moderate southerly winds.	10.7	28.4	8	82.5	S/SW
18-May-14	Sun	Mainly cloudy with sunny intervals. Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	1.2	28.2	8.2	82	S/SW
19-May-14	Mon	Mainly cloudy with sunny intervals. Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	0.7	28.2	9.7	78.7	S/SW
20-May-14	Tue	Mainly cloudy, few showers, frequent with thunderstorms. Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	53.2	27.2	9.5	83	SW
21-May-14	Wed	Mainly cloudy, few showers, frequent with thunderstorms. Moderate south to southwesterly winds.	47.1	27.2	8.9	82.5	E/SE
22-May-14	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few showers and isolated thunderstorms. Moderate to fresh south to southwesterly winds.	Trace	27.5	8.3	77.8	S/SW
23-May-14	Fri	Hot, rain, sunny periods, a few showers. Moderate south to southeasterly winds.	33.1	25.6	5.5	95.7	E/SE
24-May-14	Sat	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers, very hot. Moderate southwesterly winds.	0	28.3	8.3	83	E
25-May-14	Sun	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers, very hot. Moderate southwesterly winds.	3.6	28.5	6.5	77.5	S/SW
26-May-14	Mon	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers, very hot. Moderate southwesterly winds.	Trace	29	7.7	78	W/SW
27-May-14	Tue	Mainly cloudy and hot apart from isolated showers. Moderate west to southwesterly winds.	0	30	6.4	75.5	W/SW
28-May-14	Wed	Mainly fine and very hot with isolated showers. Moderate to fresh west to southwesterly winds.	0	29.6	6.9	75	W/SW
29-May-14	Thu	Hot. Mainly fine in the afternoon apart from isolated showers. Moderate southwesterly winds, fresh at times.	Trace	29.4	7.2	77	S/SW
30-May-14	Fri	Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers in the afternoon. Moderate southwesterly winds.	2.2	29.5	6.5	74.7	S/SW
31-May-14	Sat	Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers in the afternoon. Moderate southwesterly winds.	Trace	30	6	71	S/SW

Appendix L

Waste Flow Table

Name of Department : CEDD **Contract No./ Work Order No. :** CV/2012/08

Appendix J - Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated / Imported (in '000 m3)						Actual Quantities of Other C&D Materials / Wastes Generated				
	Total Quantities Generated [a+b+c+d]	Broken Concrete (including rock for recycling into aggregates) (a)	Reused in the Contract (b)	Reused in Other Projects (c)	Disposed as Public Fill (d)	Imported C&D Material	Metal (in '000kg)	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging (in '000kg)	Plastic (bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foams from package material) (in '000kg)	Chemical Waste (in '000kg)	Others (e.g. General Refuse etc.) (in '000m3)
January	0.0045	0.0000	0.0045	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1782
February	0.9869	0.0000	0.9869	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0971
March	0.1366	0.0000	0.1366	0.0000	0.0000	0.2282	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	3.2400	0.1514
April	0.2063	0.0000	0.1217	0.0269	0.0577	0.5536	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	4.2800	0.2069
May	14.5769	0.0000	0.0643	14.4032	0.1094	4.9824	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0887
June	0.0000										
Half-year total	15.9111	0.0000	1.3139	14.4301	0.1671	5.7642	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	7.5200	0.7224
July	0.0000										
August	0.0000										
September	0.0000										
October	0.0000										
November	0.0000										
December	0.0000										
Yearly Total	15.9111	0.0000	1.3139	14.4301	0.1671	5.7642	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	7.5200	0.7224

Remark:

1) Density of C&D material to be 2.2 metric ton/m3
2) Density of General Refuse to be 1.6 metric ton/m3

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No.: CV/2012/09

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated (in '000m^3)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (in '000m^3)	Reused in the Contract (in '000m^3)	Reused in other Projects (in '000m^3)	Disposed as Public Fill (in '000m^3)	Imported Fill (in '000m^3)	Metals (in '000m^3)	Paper/ cardboard packaging (in '000m^3)	Plastics (see Note 3) (in '000m^3)	Chemical Waste (in '000m^3)	Others, e.g. general refuse (in '000m^3)
Jan	0.409	0.084	0	0	0.409	0.200	0	0	0.010	0	0.110
Feb	1.697	0.356	0.380	0	1.473	0	0.002	0	0	0.019	0.040
Mar	3.954	0.506	1.092	0	2.862	0	0	0	0	0	0.265
Apr	1.600	0.054	0.672	0	0.928	0.200	0	0	0	0.020	0.135
May	2.740	0.450	0.192	0	2.548	0.500	0	0	0	0.020	0.195
Jun											
Sub-total	10.400	1.450	2.336	0.000	8.220	0.900	0.002	0.000	0.010	0.059	0.745
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	10.400	1.450	2.336	0.000	8.220	0.900	0.002	0.000	0.010	0.059	0.745

Note:

1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m^3.
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m^3.
3. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is 5m^3.
4. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.
6. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.
7. Assume the density of metal is 7,850 kg/m^3.

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
JAN	0	0	0	0	0	16.571	0	0	0	0	0.85
FEB	0	0	0	0	0	18.672	0	0	0	0	0.005
MAR	0	0	0	0	0	2.968	0	0	0	6	0.01
APRIL	0	0	0	0	0	1.664	0.87	**0.051**	0	0	0.245
MAY	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18.352**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.23**
JUN											
Sub Total	0	0	0	0	0	58.227	0.87	0.051	0	6	1.34
JUL											
AUG											
SEP											
OCT											
NOV											
DEC											
Total	0	0	0	0	0	58.23	0.87	0.051	0	6	1.34

Notes:

Name of Department: CEDD

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract (see Note 4)										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metal	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
0	0	0	0	0	350	30	4	2	1	4

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14) above.

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contractor to be imported for use at the Site.

(3) Plastic refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature

- Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete = Cannot be defined at this stage
- Imported Fill = Estimated by the Contractor = 1 loading = 8m 3
- Metal = Estimated by the Contractor
- Paper/cardboard packaging = Estimated by the Contractor
- Plastics = Estimated by the Contractor
- Chemical Waste = Estimated by the Contractor (Spent lubricating oil, assume density 0.9kg/L)
- Other, e.g. general refuse = Estimated by the Contractor

Appendix M

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Air Quality Impact (Construction)							
3.6.1.1	2.1	**General Dust Control Measures** The following dust suppression measures should be implemented: ■ Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities ■ 80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets ■ Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr ■ All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust emission due to vehicular movement	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
3.6.1.2	2.1	**Best Practice for Dust Control** The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include: *Good site management* ■ The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. ■ Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission. ■ Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. ■ Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions. ■ The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. *Disturbed Parts of the Roads* ■ Each and every main temporary access should be paved with	To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	During Construction	EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or ■ Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. *Exposed Earth* ■ Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies. *Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials* ■ All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. *Debris Handling* ■ Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. ■ Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. *Transport of Dusty Materials* ■ Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. *Wheel washing* ■ Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. *Use of vehicles* ■ Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. ■ Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.				

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Site hoarding ■ Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. *Blasting* ■ The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting.					
Air Quality Impact (Operation)							
3.5.2.2	2.2	The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site: ■ The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work. ■ Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission. ■ Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity. ■ Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs.	To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP	DSD	BCP	Operation Phase	EIA recommendation
Noise Impact (Construction)							
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Adoption of Quieter PME** Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in **Table 4.14**, which can be found in Hong Kong.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Movable Noise Barrier** The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m^2 is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed** The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Use of Noise Insulating Fabric** Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.4.1.4	3.1	**Good Site Practice** The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact	Contractors	Construction Work Sites	During Construction	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO
Noise Impact (Operation)							
		Road Traffic Noise					
Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4	3.2	Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section.	To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP	Contractor	Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
		Fixed Plant Noise					
Table 4.46	3.2	Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
4.5.2.4	3.2	The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation: • Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced; • Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment); • Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable; • Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures; • Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building; • Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and • Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.	To minimize the fixed plant noise impact	Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor	BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings	Before Operation	EIAO and NCO
Water Quality Impact (Construction)							
5.6.1.1	4.1	**Construction site runoff and drainage** The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts: ▪ At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ▪ The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.	To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses	Contractor	Construction Works Sites	Construction Phase	Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical. ▪ Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ▪ All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. ▪ Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. ▪ If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94. ▪ The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		the erosive potential of surface water flows. ▪ All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. ▪ Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. ▪ Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers. ▪ Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. ▪ Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.					
5.6.1.1	4.1	**Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds** The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be carried out within the water gathering grounds:	To minimize water quality impacts to the water gathering grounds	Contractor	Construction Works Sites within the water gathering	Construction Phase	ProPECC Note PN 1/94

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		▪ Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments. ▪ No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site. ▪ All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible. ▪ Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks. ▪ Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time. ▪ All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected form erosion. ▪ Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided. ▪ Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately. ▪ No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps. ▪ Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies. ▪ Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies. ▪ Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of			grounds		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		Water Supplies. ▪ An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained. ▪ Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March, ▪ Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference.					
5.6.1.2	4.1	**Good site practices of general construction activities** Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation
5.6.1.3	4.1	**Sewage effluent from construction workforce** Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)
5.6.1.4	4.1	**Hydrogeological Impact** Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel	Construction phase	EIA Recommendation and WPCO
Water Quality Impact (Operation)							
		No mitigation measure is required.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Construction)							
6.7	5	The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector.	To minimize water quality impacts	Contractor	All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities	Construction phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operation)							
6.6.3	5	Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	BCP	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
6.5.3	5	Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system.	To minimize water quality impacts	DSD	Administration Building	Operation phase	EIA recommendation and WPCO
Waste Management Implication (Construction)							
7.6.1.1	6	**Good Site Practices** Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include: ▪ Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ▪ Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures ▪ Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste ▪ Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers ▪ General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As	To minimize adverse environmental impact	Contractor	Construction works sites (general)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers ▪ Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road ▪ Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away ▪ Designate different locations for storage of C&D material to enhance reuse ▪ Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated ▪ Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly ▪ Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains					
7.6.1.2	6	**Waste Reduction Measures** Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: ▪ Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal ▪ Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force ▪ Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials ▪ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount	To reduce the quantity of wastes	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation and Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
		of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste ▪ In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes.					
7.6.1.3	6	**C&D Materials** In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: ▪ A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and ▪ In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included.	To minimize impacts resulting from C&D material	Contractor	Construction Works Sites (General)	Construction Phase	EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
7.6.1.4	6	**General refuse** General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances Regulation
7.6.1.5	6	**Chemical waste** If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the *Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes*. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical	To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal	Contractor	Construction works sites (General)	Construction phase	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes